

fittings/ equipment with type of protection 'e' corresponding to IS/IEC 60079 : Part 7:2006 (reaffirmed 2013) or non-sparking electrical equipment with type of protection 'n' or non-sparking electrical fittings for Zone 2 corresponding to IS: 8224-1976 can be used.

- 10.1.2 **Category B:**– This category comprises magazines, laboratories or process buildings in which there may be exposed explosive or explosive dust but not inflammable vapour. It is sub-divided into two zones:-
- (i) **Category B, Zone Z:**– The electric equipment certified to be dust-tight corresponding to IS: 110015-1984 is permitted. The electrical fittings should be Dust-Tight corresponding to IS: 4013-1967.
 - (ii) **Category B, Zone Y:**– Zone in which the incidence and amount of explosive dust produced by the exposed explosive may be considered insignificant. However, in the absence of effective housekeeping standards, Zone Y area may degenerate to Zone Z area. It is therefore recommended that for Zone Y area also, electrical installations and equipments are to comply with Zone Z specifications.
- 10.1.3 **Category C:**– This category comprises of explosive buildings. in which explosives are not exposed and do not give rise to flammable vapour or explosive dust. For this category buildings; all electrical installations, equipment and apparatus shall comply with requirements of totally enclosed (TE) electrical fittings as stipulated in STEC Specifications given in appendix 'B'.
- 10.1.4 **Corridors and Verandahs** of 'A', B' & 'C' buildings can be provided with totally enclosed lighting fittings.
- 10.1.5 **Flame Proof:**– A type of electrical fitting which will withstand an electrical internal explosion of the flammable gas or vapour which may enter or which may originate inside the enclosure without suffering damage and which prevents the transmission of the explosion to the flammable atmosphere surrounding the enclosure.
- 10.1.6 **Dust tight:**– A type of electrical fitting which when used in a dust-laden atmosphere does not permit the entry of any dust.
- 10.1.7 **Totally enclosed:**– A type of electrical fitting which is protected by mechanically sound enclosure, weather proof and insect proof without opening for ventilation but not necessarily air tight.

- 10.1.8 **Floor antistatic:**– A floor which is sufficiently electrically conductive to disperse charges of static electricity, but has sufficient electrical resistance to minimise the danger from electric shock.

10.2 **Design considerations:-**

- 10.2.1 In all cases installations must be designed and installed to ensure that any overheating or sparking whether in normal use or under fault condition is confined within the approved housing or wiring system and electrical items concerned.
- 10.2.2 The circuit for all installations must be provided with excess current and earth leakage protection necessary to isolate the circuit concerned as quickly as possible in the event of a fault developing.
- 10.2.3 The surface temperature of any electrical equipment or installation (lamps chokes, material etc.) should not exceed the following limits:-
- (a) Category 'A' & 'B' buildings - 100⁰ C,
 - (b) Category 'C' Buildings - 120⁰ C.
- 10.2.4 Any apparatus or component which may produce excessive temperature under abnormal conditions of operations should preferably be fitted with a thermal device to disconnect the appropriate circuit before the maximum safe temperature is exceeded.
- 10.2.5 All electrical installations, equipments & apparatus [FLP/DT/TE] shall be certified by CMRI, Dhanbad as suitable for use in explosive buildings.

10.3 **POWER SUPPLY:-**

The electricity supply to the building containing explosives may be either direct or alternating with a voltage to earth not exceeding 250 volts. On this basis a 500 volts 3 wire D.C. System or a 440 volts 3-phase 50 cycles, 4-wire AC system may be employed provided the mid-wire or neutral conductor is connected to earth in accordance with the Indian Electricity Act and the CEA Regulations.

10.4 **Siting of Substation(S.S.) and Generating Station (G.S.):-**

- 10.4.1 The generating stations and sub-stations (including mobile and semi-mobile generators) should be located at PIQD (*Process Inside Quantity Distance*) or a minimum distance of 45 meters whichever is more from any building containing explosives.

- 10.4.2 Low and medium voltage switch-houses and feeder pillars are to be sited not less than 10 meters from any building containing explosives.
 - 10.4.3 If low and medium voltage electrical apparatus is provided with an effective containment (by means of 34 cm brick wall or equivalent) relative to the explosives, including overhead containment, then the minimum distance required at Para 10.4.1 may be reduced to that required by Para 10.4.2 and it should be in the shadow of traverse as far as possible.
 - 10.4.4 To protect generating station and substation from an explosion, these should be sited at PIQD from the nearest explosive block building. Main generating stations should preferably be located at OQD (Outside Quantity Distance) from any explosive building.
 - 10.4.5 When in an electrical generating station or substation or in switch-houses within an enclosed explosive area, fuel oil in sufficient quantity is held, drains must be provided to lead oil leakage in to a single filled sump of an adequate size to contain all leakage. Further a fire break of at least 2 meters must be maintained around the sump. This should be observed in addition to the requirements given in IS: 3034-1993.
 - 10.4.6 Unmanned electrical substations serving only one building should be situated beyond traverse or beyond 45 m in case of un-traversed explosive building.
 - 10.4.7 If serving a group of buildings, unmanned electrical substations should be provided a distance of SIQD from the nearest explosive building or 45m whichever is larger.
 - 10.4.8 Solar power plants (without storage batteries) in explosive areas should be located beyond a distance of 45m from any explosive building. These solar plants should be on vacant grounds and no rooftop solar panel should be allowed for explosive building.
- 10.5 Distribution:-**
- 10.5.1 Electrical distribution in an area containing explosives may be underground or overhead.
 - 10.5.2 Cable laid underground should be adopted wherever practicable.
 - 10.5.3 Overhead lines should terminate at not less than 15 meters from any building containing explosives and the remaining distance should be completed by underground cables.

- 10.5.4 Protective devices (surge absorber) should be provided at a junction of overhead line and the underground cable between conductors & earth.
- 10.5.5 Fixing of supports for overhead lines to building containing explosives is prohibited.
- 10.5.6 The factories have to hold up to date plans showing the position and size of all underground cables, including the location of all joints in cables, cable pits etc., within the explosive area.

10.6 Wiring system:-

- 10.6.1 The electrical systems within buildings and underground sites are to comply with the code of practice for electrical wiring installations IS: 732-1989.
- 10.6.2 The electrical system within building and underground site should comply with IS 732- 1989.
- 10.6.3 The following wiring system are permitted in category 'A', 'B' & 'C' buildings subject to specific requirement given in subsequent paragraph below:-
 - (i) Screwed metal conduit systems enclosing PVC cables
 - (ii) Mineral insulated copper / aluminium covered cables
 - (iii) PVC insulated multi-cored wire armoured cable
 - (iv) Paper insulated, lead covered steel wire armoured cables
 - (v) Additionally an approved non-metallic conduit system enclosing PVC cables may be used in category 'C' buildings only; i.e. for totally enclosed standard

10.7 Conduits:-

Metal conduits are to comply with following requirements:-

- 10.7.1 Metal conduits may be solid drawn / ERW or butt welded and screwed and galvanized or hot zinc dipped or stove enameled. They should conform to IS: 9537 (part 1) 1980 (Re-affirmed 2015) for buildings requiring FLP installation. Welded steel screwed conduits conforming to IS: 9537(Part 2) – 1981 (Re-affirmed 2013) may be used for buildings requiring DT / TE installations.
- 10.7.2 Metal conduits should be screwed tight into all fittings with minimum of thread exposed and is to be visible throughout the installation. Conduit unions only are to be used. Running couplers are prohibited.

- 10.7.3 In category 'A' & 'B' installations, conduit boxes are to be fixed independently of the conduit and their fixing holes are to be external to the enclosure.
- 10.7.4 In category B installations conduit threads are to be sealed with approved material and solid backed distance saddles only are to be used. Hollow saddles with a stable inert material are considered to be solid saddles.
- 10.7.5 Flexible conduits should not be used in hazardous locations. However, flexible conduits obtained with the imported machinery may be permitted during the warranty period only with periodical cleaning. These are to be duly replaced by approved type after the expiry of warranty period.
- 10.7.6 Non-metallic conduits may be used in category C installation under the following conditions:-
- (i) Rigid PVC conduit systems complying with IS: 9537 (Part III) – 1983 (Re-affirmed 2013).
 - (ii) Approved systems are to be of TE Pattern.
 - (iii) Additional protection against mechanical damage as necessary.
 - (iv) A separate and adequately rated earth conductor to be enclosed throughout the system.
 - (v) slip joints / sliding joints should be made using a suitable adhesive.
 - (vi) Non-metallic conduit is not suitable for communicating or alarm wiring.

10.8 Cables:-

Cables in explosive buildings should meet the following requirements:-

- 10.8.1 Single strand conductor cables are prohibited in all conduit systems.
- 10.8.2 Cables are to be PVC insulated (1100 V grade complying with IS: 694–1990).
- 10.8.3 Minimum cross sectional area is 1 mm² (for copper) and 1.5 mm² for aluminium conductor cables.
- 10.8.4 Mineral insulated copper covered cables (MICC) bare or PVC sheathed heavy duty 1100 V class conforming to IS 1554 (part I 1988) (Re 2015) may be used.

- 10.8.5 Only flame proof DT Unions & glands permitted for category A & B installation.
- 10.8.6 MICC cables are not to be directly connected to apparatus subject to oscillation or vibration.
- 10.8.7 Multi-core PVC insulated, wire armoured and PVC sheathed cable, complying to IS: 694–1990 (Re 2015) may be used in situations where severe conditions are likely to occur.
- 10.8.8 Addl. protection against mechanical damage to be provided where necessary.
- 10.8.9 Flexible cables can be used where cable leads terminate on the machinery, which are in motion or vibration, with suitable compression glands.

10.9 Overhead Power lines

- 10.9.1 O. H. lines should be located at a minimum safe distance 'D' from explosive buildings as per formula:-

$$D = S/2 - H;$$
 Where, S = length of the Span.
 H = Height of the line insulators on the pylon or supporting structure.
- 10.9.2 Electrical safe distance from the foot of an earthed pylon or earthed network is determined by the requirement that in the event of maximum short circuit current to earth, the potential above true earth appearing at the explosive area perimeter fence must not exceed 4 V.
- 10.9.3 Guard wires should be provided where electrical wires cross over pathways or pass close to the explosive buildings.

10.10 Control of electrical supply circuits.

- 10.10.1 Electrical supply to an explosive building should be controlled by one or more Master Switch / Switches outside the building.
- 10.10.2 The master switches, should be close to each other and should be identified.
- 10.10.3 These should isolate every conductor entering the building (including neutral).
- 10.10.4 If installed inside the building, these should conform to the category of installation.

- 10.10.5 If DT fittings not available FLP can be used.
 - 10.10.6 All circuits must be protected against O/L & E/Leakage.
 - 10.10.7 All final sub-circuit switches should completely isolate all conductors including the neutral.
 - 10.10.8 Lighting circuits may be controlled by the switches inside the building if they conform to the categories of installations.
 - 10.10.9 A remote control, controlling any sub-station feeder switchgear to the buildings may be considered as an alternative to the installation of a large external master switches. It should be located in a clearly visible position outside the building or underground site. It should be of a suitably protected push-button or rotary switch type with pilot lamp ON/OFF indicators.
 - 10.10.10 Switches shall be provided within a fire proof plant room to isolate every conductor entering all areas or rooms containing explosives.
 - 10.10.11 O/L protection may be given by Automatic circuit breakers complying with (IS-3842 (Part I)-1967 (Re 2011).
 - 10.10.12 Electrical apparatus located in category B & C buildings containing explosives but in the immediate vicinity or in an adjacent and separate plant room separate plant room should only meet the minimum TE standard.
 - 10.10.13 Electrical apparatus adjacent to or within immediate vicinity of category 'A' building should be FLP, if the hazard area extends outside the building, otherwise the apparatus is required to be of minimum TE standards.
- 10.11 Lighting fittings and fans.**
- 10.11.1 These should be in accordance with category of the installation.
 - 10.11.2 Lamps may be of filament or florescent type.
 - 10.11.3 Use of lamps higher than approved wattage is not permitted inside the fittings.
 - 10.11.4 Keys for access to light fittings, accessories and conduit installation should be held by incharge of maintenance of the area and should be issued only to persons authorised by him.
 - 10.11.5 Before opening any light fitting or any part of conduit system, the supply to the circuit should be isolated.

10.12 Thermally operated cut outs.

- 10.12.1 Thermally operated cut out to cut off supply to the circuit should be provided on chokes, fluorescent tubes, lamp fittings liable to overheating. The cut out should be set at 100⁰C for 'A' & 'B' category & 120⁰ C for 'C' category buildings and should not be of auto resetting type. Chokes and other ancillaries, if located inside the buildings, should be in accordance with the category of installation.
- 10.12.2 Un-protected fans are not to be fitted in an explosive building. Air conditioning or forced ventilation may be used as an alternative.

10.13 Mains operated portable equipment.

Portable mains operated lights with flexible leads are not normally permitted inside the explosive buildings. Where requirement is unavoidable, it should be operated with maximum 25 V through a flexible cable screened by a copper earth screen and protected by a neoprene sheath. The supply should be taken from a double wound transformer with earth screen between primary & secondary winding or winding should be mounted on separate limbs. A separate core shall be provided in each cable and the earth continuity conductor shall be bonded at both ends. Such lights should not be used in magazines.

10.14 Battery Operated Portable Equipment.

- 10.14.1 Portable flood lights of an approved battery operated type may be used only in category 'C' buildings.
- 10.14.2 Self-contained hand or head lamps and torches may be used in explosives buildings provided they comply with the following requirements:-
- a) All external parts, if constructed of aluminum alloy, shall be free from frictional sparking hazard.
 - b) Dry batteries are preferred but if wet batteries are used, either lead acid or alkaline, the electrolyte is to be in gel form and un-spillable. Batteries must not be changed or charged in buildings containing explosives.
 - c) In areas where regulations require that non-ferrous tools are to be used, hand lamps and torches must also comply with this requirement.

- d) Every lamp or torch shall be type-tested by the approving/certifying authority depending on the building category.

10.14.3 Lighting systems or equipment containing batteries are not to be left unattended inside explosives buildings.

10.15 Battery Operated Vehicles and Lifting Appliances

- 10.15.1 Traction batteries of the lead acid type in categories 'A' and 'B' installations should have all interconnections duplicated and solidly burnt or welded to guard against the production of sparks in the event of damage.
- 10.15.2 Traction batteries of the alkaline type are permitted with single interconnections with all terminal nuts, fitted with a locking device, at each cell.
- 10.15.3 The lids of all battery containers should be lined with a non-flammable non-hygroscopic insulating material. Means are to be provided for locking the cover in the closed position.
- 10.15.4 The battery plug and socket shall be interlocked with a switch to prevent removal and insertion while socket contacts are live or so secured to prevent removal by unauthorized persons.
- 10.15.5 The flexible cable to the battery plug should be VR, PCP or PVC-insulated and served, metal screened and PCP-sheathed overall.
- 10.15.6 Double pole wiring should be used throughout.
- 10.15.7 Circuit breakers of approved type should be provided to protect the main and auxiliary power circuits.
- 10.15.8 Cable glands for wiring on flame-proof or dust-tight vehicles should be of the flame-proof type.
- 10.15.9 The metallic enclosures of all electrical equipment should be bonded to the framework of the vehicle.
- 10.15.10 The use of solid state electrical control is preferred. Where control resistances are fitted, they should be housed in the correct category enclosures.
- 10.15.11 Battery operated vehicle and lifting appliances are not permitted inside buildings where explosives are stored under Magazine conditions.

10.16 Telephone lines.

- 10.16.1 They should be sited beyond process inside quantity distance (PIQD) from explosives buildings.
- 10.16.2 O. H. line should not be nearer than 15 m from explosives buildings.
- 10.16.3 Wiring inside the building must be totally enclosed in conduit.
- 10.16.4 Telephones, bells, intercoms should be of approved category for the installation. Where FLP/DT equipments are required, any equipment certified as intrinsically safe by CMRI, Dhanbad for use in a flammable concentration of petroleum vapour can be accepted alternatively.
- 10.16.5 These equipments can be located on the verandah/lobby of explosives buildings.
- 10.16.6 Personal communication equipments (cell phones) shall not be taken into explosive buildings.

10.17 Electrical heating.

- 10.17.1 Only low temperature heaters (100°C for category 'A' & 'B' and 120°C for category 'C') are permitted inside the explosive buildings. They should be provided with non-automatic resetting type thermal cut out.
- 10.17.2 They should be permanently installed. Portable heaters are not permitted.
- 10.17.3 Air re-circulation system is not permitted for category 'A' & 'B' buildings. If these are inescapable, flame traps should be fitted to both intake & exhaust ducts and heater banks should be such as to prevent propagation of fire and explosion into a building.

10.18 Close circuit TV systems.

- 10.18.1 The equipment should be of approved design.
- 10.18.2 Camera should be mounted externally to the explosive area with a window provided for viewing the area required.
- 10.18.3 If camera is to be sited inside a building, it should comply with appropriate enclosure or should be pressurised or continuously purged with a clean air giving a small +ve pressure of 3-6 kPa (0.4-0.8 PSI).
- 10.18.4 Monitors, controls & ancillary equipment are to be sited outside the explosives buildings.

10.19 Electrical / Electronic Balances.

- 10.19.1 The display unit and power supply should be housed in FLP / DT enclosures.
- 10.19.2 All power supplies should be routed through approved type of zener barrier device.
- 10.19.3 All zener barriers should be earthed at a point.

10.20 Lightning protections.

- 10.20.1 It should be provided on all buildings containing explosives not exceeding 250 Kg for permanent storage and exceeding 500 Kg for temporary storages.
- 10.20.2 It should be in accordance with IS:3209-1989 and MOD letter no. 95327/STEC/RD-20/III/217/D(R&D) dt: 06-01-1971, as amended from time to time, shall be followed.
- 10.20.3 Suspended air termination network gives maximum protection.
- 10.20.4 30 degree zone of protection should be used for buildings with high risk.
- 10.20.5 A Spacing of 3 m from horizontal conductors for high risk buildings is necessary otherwise it may be up to 10 m.
- 10.20.6 Earth termination should be inter-connected by a ring conductor preferably buried.
- 10.20.7 For bonding of structural metal, metal ventilators, metal fittings, services, rails for cranes etc., these should be connected solidly to the nearest down earth conductors or roof taps. For further details latest STEC pamphlet No. 07 (2017) may be followed.

10.21 Earthing.

- 10.21.1 Three type of earthing systems are required viz; lightning protection, power-light circuits and static earthing, which are provided to an explosives building. These electrical systems are provided with individual systems of earthing. Common grounding is always desirable as it would equalize the various groundings to minimise the possibilities of a side flash from one grounding system to another.
- 10.21.2 The metallic sheath and armour of main supply cables, metallic pipes (compressed air, steam), rails or guides entering the building will be

bonded to the earthing system at the point of entry or exit outside the structure of building and will also be earthed at 75 m away from the building.

10.21.3 Earthing of AC supply system shall conform to the following:-

- (i) Any supply system (exceeding 125V and up to 650V) shall have a point of the system connected with earth.
- (ii) The connection shall be made at the generating station or substation and transformer and the insulation of the system shall be maintained throughout all other parts.
- (iii) The connection shall always be maintained except when it is interrupted by a switch or link for the purpose of testing or locating a fault.
- (iv) No resistance, impedance, fuse or circuit breaker shall be inserted in the earth connection.
- (v) The current passing to earth shall be measured and recorded quarterly.
- (vi) The point to be connected to earth will generally be the neutral point of a star connected system. System in which the voltage does not exceed 125 V need not be earthed.

10.21.4 In buildings and structures containing explosives and specially those having conducting / anti-static floors; earth leakage systems (voltage or current operated) should be provided.

10.21.5 Earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) with current operated core balance relays with a sensitivity of 20/25 mA operating in less than 50 milli seconds time are suitable for explosive buildings.

10.21.6 With installations having conducting or anti-static floors, earth leakage relays with a sensitivity as high as 1.25mA to 5 mA operating at less than 100 milli seconds have been found successful.

10.21.7 Where direct isolation of particular circuit may be hazardous, undesirable or impracticable, the earth leakage relay can be arranged to give a warning only that hazardous condition has developed.

10.22 Static Electricity

Adequate precautions must be taken to prevent the accumulation of static electrical charges. Thorough bonding must be carried out in order to earth all anti-static and conducting materials and all plants and equipment. Where drive or conveyor belts are fitted they are to be of a

material of sufficient conductivity to assist in draining away static charges.

10.23 Static earthing permissible resistance.

- 10.23.1 The basic difference between conducting and anti-static flooring is in its electric resistivity and the requirements are:-
- (A) For Conducting Floor:-
Resistance of floor surface to earth must not exceed **50 k Ω** .
 - (B) Antistatic floor:-
Resistance of floor surface to earth must be between **50 k Ω** and **2000 k Ω** .
- 10.23.2 Personal resistance of an individual wearing conductive foot wear on any conducting flooring to earth shall not exceed **1000 k Ω** .
- 10.23.3 The total resistance of a person wearing anti-static foot wear on an anti-static floor should not exceed **10,000 k Ω** .

10.24 Periodical inspection & testing of installations.

- 10.24.1 Inspect installation for signs of mechanical failure such as, corrosion of conduit & conduit fittings, apparatus or damaged components due to overheating.
- 10.24.2 All terminals of flexible cables should be examined for tightness and signs of strand breakage.
- 10.24.3 Conducting and anti-static floors should be examined for excessive wear or mechanical damage.
- 10.24.4 Lightning protection installation should be inspected and all clamps, bonds and joints in the conductor should be examined for tightness or signs of corrosion. Conductors should be examined for mechanical damage and security of fixing.

10.25 Safety equipment for testing.

Tests should be done with prior permission of the Head of the establishment and the Safety Officer authorized to act on behalf of the head of the establishment has first checked that it is safe for testing. The Safety officer will remain present at the test place throughout the test, to ensure that adequate safety precautions are taken.

CHAPTER – XI

ELECTRICAL FIRE

11.0 CAUSES OF ELECTRIC FIRES:-

Electrical fires may be caused by one or more of the following reasons:-

- (a) Loose connection / high contact resistance at joints.
- (b) Overload in the electrical installation.
- (c) Inadequate ventilation.
- (d) Sparking / Arcing / Flashing.
- (e) Blowing out of fuses under severe fault condition.
- (f) Faulty equipment.
- (g) Operation of the equipment under fault condition.
- (h) Insulation failure causing short circuits or earthing.
- (i) Fire in the building / installation due to other reasons causing electrical fault.
- (j) Operation of any electrical equipment (not adequately protected) in an atmosphere of inflammable liquid / vapour, explosive dust or easily fire catching material.
- (k) Heating up of oil, formation of gas in any oil-filled equipment such as OCBs and transformers. However, OFB vide letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dated:- 19/10/16, 3/7/17 and 25/4/18 has directed to replace the existing OCBs with ACBs/VCBs. This should be strictly followed i.e. all OCBs are to be replaced with oil-less equipments.
- (l) Non usage of appropriate type of electrical equipment in hazardous atmosphere.
- (m) Miscellaneous causes like lightning etc.

11.1 GENERAL FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS:-

- 11.1.1 Provisions of IS 3034-1993, ISCP 2190-1992, Petroleum Rules 1976, IS 1646-1997, different CEA Regulations etc. will apply to electrical installations to the extent relevant to Ordnance Factory installations.
- 11.1.2 Storage of fuel oil within 10.0 m of any building shall not be permitted unless the facing wall is a blank wall of brick or concrete of at least 25.0 cm thickness. If the facing wall has any door, or other openings,

storage of oil drums within 10.0 m of the building shall be allowed only if:-

- (a) the storage area is ringed off by a dwarf wall of sufficient height to contain the entire contents of the drums stored within the storage area.
- (b) No drum is stored within 3.0 m of doorways which shall be fitted with fire proof door.
- (c) All other openings are protected either by wired glass or fire proof shutter or a drencher system.

11.1.3 Storage of drums of other flammable liquids having a flash point below 65.5°C shall also be subject to the above requirements barring that the prohibitory distance shall be taken as 15.0 m instead of 10.0 m.

11.1.4 Coal shall not be stacked within 6.0 m of any building in open storage sites or boiler houses. The separating distance between coal stack and fuel oil storage shall not be less than 15.0 m.

11.1.5 At least one worker/staff trained in use of fire-fighting equipments shall be made available in all shift duties at all production sections. At least half strength of the EM section shall be trained for use of fire-fighting equipments and At least one EM worker/staff trained in use of fire-fighting equipments and providing first-aid shall be made available at all manned substations, generating stations, EM maintenance groups.

11.1.6 First aid fire appliances as per scales detailed in Annexure-A shall be made available for all electrical installation.

11.2 Fire Safety Provisions For Inflammable Liquids:-

11.2.1 Gasoline, Benzene, ether, alcohol and similar flammable cleaning fluids shall not be used on an energised electrical apparatus.

11.2.2 Flammable solvents mentioned above shall not be used in the vicinity of electrical equipment from which spark may be received.

11.2.3 Every electrical equipment shall be kept absolutely free of deposits of oil, grease, carbon dust etc.

11.3 Fire safety precautions for switchgears, circuit breakers, bus-bars:-

11.3.1 Every supply system shall be divided into suitable sections interconnected by circuit breakers and each section shall be separated from the adjacent section by fire resisting partition.

11.3.2 Control of operating bus-bars which run near electrically operated switches shall be protected from the effect of fire and short circuit either by screening or by effective partition with each other. Fuses for branch circuits to individual switches shall be in the screened or protected areas and not near the switches themselves since damage at the fuses may bring a fault on the control bus-bars.

11.3.3 There shall be no leakage of oil permitted from any oil containing apparatus.

11.4 Fire safety precautions for Cables:-

11.4.1 Where cables pass through a switch room floor into a basement or cable tunnel adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent:-

- a) The draining of oil from the switch room into the basement or tunnel.
- b) Slipping of burnt cables into the basement or tunnel.

11.4.2 In addition to the usual cable clamps above floor level, cables shall also be clamped immediately below floor level. Each cable or group shall (where possible) be protected by a metallic conduit pipe or frame of heat resisting material rising to a height of at least 45.0 cm above floor level or terminating just below cable gland sealed at the bottom and filled with sand or small pebbles.

11.4.3 Where cables rest on the floor of tunnels or basements they shall be separated into groups by vertical barriers of tile, brick or concrete and the trenches so formed shall be filled with small pebbles. Alternatively the cables may be separately clamped and each cable run shall be separated by a minimum clear space of 75.0 mm.

11.4.4 Cables shall not be routed near hot steam pipe, hot gas ducts. Wherever it is unavoidable, fire proof cables shall be used.

11.4.5 Power & control cables shall run separately.

11.4.6 No joint shall be permitted in a cable trench located inside a building.

11.4.7 Cable trenches shall be kept clean or filled with sand and covered. Oil, water shall not be allowed to go inside a cable trench. Cotton waste, shop products, waste materials, shop sweepings shall not be thrown into the cable trenches.

11.4.8 In the basement,

- (a) The cables to primary side and secondary side shall have sealing at all floors and wall opening of at least two hours fire rating, and
- (b) Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) cable of two hours rating shall be used.

[subsection (f) of the CEA Reg. 44{2(x)}]

11.5 Fire safety for electrical equipment containing oil:-

- 11.5.1 Any apparatus having more than 2000 liters of oil shall not be located in the basement where proper oil draining arrangement cannot be provided.
- 11.5.2 Where any apparatus having more than 2000 liters of oil is installed, whether indoor or outdoor, the baffle wall of four hours fire rating shall be provided between the apparatus, where adequate clearance between the units is not available.
- 11.5.3 Provisions shall be made for suitable oil soak pit and where use of more than 9000 liters of oil in any oil tank, receptacle or chamber is involved, provision shall be made for the draining away of any oil which may leak and special precautions shall be taken to prevent the spread of any fire resulting from the ignition of the oil. Adequate provision shall be made for extinguishing any fire which may occur.
- 11.5.4 Spare oil shall not be stored in the vicinity of any oil filled equipment in any such sub-station or switching station.
- 11.5.5 All the transformers and switchgears shall be maintained in accordance with the maintenance schedules prepared in accordance with the relevant codes of practice of BIS.
- 11.5.6 Dry type of transformers only shall be used for installations inside the residential and commercial buildings;
- 11.5.7 It shall be ensured that the transformers of 10 MVA and above rating or in case of oil filled transformers with oil capacity of more than 2000 liters are provided with fire-fighting system as per IS – 3034:1993 or with Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection system.

[CEA Reg. 44{2(vi) to 2(ix)}]

- 11.5.8 Provision of chapter V will also apply to the extent relevant.

11.6 Fire safety for Batteries:-

- 11.6.1 All batteries shall be stored/placed/charged in separate rooms i.e. away from MG. sets, converters or rectifiers and their switches / control gear etc.
- 11.6.2 Batteries and all its accessories shall be stored/placed/charged in a place free from dust, direct sun light and moisture and the place shall be well ventilated.
- 11.6.3 The batteries shall stand vertically on durable non-ignitable, non-absorbent and non-conducting material such as glass, porcelain or glazed earthen ware. If constructed of wood, it shall be slotted and treated with anti-sulphuric acid chemical.
- 11.6.4 The batteries shall be so arranged on the bench that a potential difference exceeding 12 volts shall not exist between adjoining cell terminals.
- 11.6.5 All combustible materials within 60 cm horizontal and 2.0 m vertical distance of a battery shall be protected by asbestos sheets.
- 11.6.6 Body of all battery charging units shall be of durable, non-ignitable and non-absorbent material. This along with rectifiers, transformers shall be on a bench which shall be kept dry and insulated from earth.
- 11.6.7 All permanent wiring shall be securely tied and protected against mechanical injury and efficient means shall be used for charger terminal connections with battery terminals.
- 11.6.8 As far as possible Sealed Maintenance Free (SMF) batteries shall be preferred.

11.7 Scale of Sand buckets:-

- 11.7.1 Fire buckets filled with clean dry sand and ready for immediate use for extinguishing fire in addition to fire extinguishers suitable for dealing with fires, shall be conspicuously marked and kept in all generating stations, enclosed sub-stations and switching stations in convenient location.
- 11.7.2 The Fire extinguishers shall be tested for satisfactory operation as per relevant Indian Standard at least once a year and record of such tests shall be maintained.
{CEA Reg. 27(1) & 27(2)}
- 11.7.3 Water and foam type fire-extinguishers shall not be used on electric fires. However, where combined electrical and flammable oil risks are present, dry powder extinguishers may be provided and used. Where

the machinery, switches and control gears of enclosed type are installed or used; CO₂ or ABC type fire-extinguishers shall be provided and used.

11.8 House-keeping to avoid Fire:-

- 11.8.1 The area around electrical installation should be kept absolutely clean and free from dust.
- 11.8.2 Grass and undergrowth shall be removed or cut short whenever required.
- 11.8.3 No waste material should be allowed to accumulate in the yard or below overhead line.
- 11.8.4 Wherever practicable, work involving cleaning by flammable solvents should be carried at outdoors.

11.9 Control of electrical fire:-

- 11.9.1 Isolate the affected part, transformer, switchgears or apparatus electrically.
- 11.9.2 Contact nearest fire brigade for help immediately. Simultaneously sand buckets and fire extinguishers should also be used to control the fire.
- 11.9.3 Take all necessary steps to prevent the spread of fire.
- 11.9.4 Follow regulations / directives issued by CFEES /STEC of Ministry of Defence in regard to buildings dealing with explosives or inflammable dust / vapour.

11.10 Safety while using fire extinguishers / fire-fighting appliances:-

- 11.10.1 Fire-extinguishers, which are not insulated, shall never be employed in fighting fires on or near exposed live conductors. Only such fire extinguishers shall be used on electrical mains and apparatus which are marked as suitable for the purpose. When using fire hose, it shall be ensured that the jet of water does not come in contact with live conductors or live parts of the apparatus.
- 11.10.2 It is dangerous to throw a stream of water, a wet blanket or a stream from ordinary soda-acid type extinguishers on live mains or apparatus. When found necessary to use them, make all the neighbouring mains or apparatus dead. Carbon dioxide, carbon tetrachloride and other special type of extinguishers, sand or dry blanket may be used on live conductors and apparatus.

11.11 Fire prevention:-

- 11.11.1 Precautions mentioned below are required to be followed for prevention of fire:-
- (a) Do not keep spare oil in Substation or switching station.
 - (b) Do not keep any inflammable articles or article which can catch fire readily near and below fuse boxes, distribution boards, power control switches, circuit breakers and electrical apparatus.
 - (c) Keep the space below the poles supporting TPMOs / AB switches, D.O. fuses and surge absorbers free from wild-growth.
- 11.11.2 New substations, generating stations, distributing stations shall conform to IS-3034:1993 (code of practice for fire safety in industrial buildings and distributing station). These provisions shall be implemented in existing substations as early as possible during the course of normal maintenance or during future expansions / modifications / alterations etc.
- 11.11.3 The above measures shall be taken in addition to other fire preventive arrangements provided for quenching the fire in the apparatus.
- 11.11.4 Control switchgears shall not be located close to the transformers and any oil filled apparatus. They shall be easily approachable when the transformer or apparatus is on fire.
- 11.11.5 Cable boxes shall not be fixed between the OCBs (If any), unless the space between them is large enough to prevent damage to working OCB if there is fault in the cable box or another OCB.
- 11.11.6 Following steps may help in maintaining trouble free functioning and minimizing accident and fire risk:-
- (i) Good workmanship, tight connection, proper insulation, use of good quality materials.
 - (ii) Proper grading of fuses and protective devices and relays.
 - (iii) Periodical checks regarding proper functioning of protective devices and relays and tripping devices.
 - (iv) Use of apparatus and cable of proper rating and periodical checks to ensure that they are not over-loaded.
 - (v) Look out for abnormal temperature / sound / behaviour in any part of the installation and apparatus.
 - (vi) Check the apparatus periodically (As per manufacturers' operation and maintenance schedule) during its functioning.

- (vii) Use of proper protective type of fittings and wiring as approved by STEC and other safety instructions.
- (viii) Chemical / explosive filling factories carry out checks on earth resistance, static earthing and personal resistance etc. as prescribed.
- (ix) Always use approved clothing for explosive buildings.
- (x) Protection of electrical fixtures from entry of water or chemical dust by leakage or seepage or any other cause.
- (xi) Steps recommended by the manufacturers or gathered by experience / long association with the apparatus.
- (xii) Compliance with the CEA Regulations, code of practices by BIS and other regulations regarding erection, maintenance and operation of electrical installations.
- (xiii) *Electrical appliances installed in the respective offices must be switched off when room is not occupied, to avoid fire accident.*
{OFB letter No. 001/FB/COS, Dtd:- 08/08/2018}
- (xiv) *Factories have to ensure statutory compliance including CEA Regulations, Rules of Central/State government and this SI in such a way to avoid any risk to the installation and personnel.*
{OFB letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dtd:- 03/07/2017}
- (xv) *The individuals working in HT maintenance and having knowledge and experience in the field, need not be shifted to other areas frequently.* {OFB letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dtd:- 05/10/2016}

11.12 Directives for investigations of cases of Electrical fire:-

- 11.12.1 All cases of electrical fire involving damages to electrical installation (including wiring), electrical/electronic equipments (transformers, switchgears and electrically/electronically controlled machinery) shall be reported to the REI concerned and COS/OFB in the prescribed **Proforma 15** within **48 hours** after the information of the occurrence of the fire due to electricity. {Section 161 of Elect. Act' 2003 & Intimation of accidents Rules' 2004}
- However, in the event of any accident appearing in the print and electronic media, the General Manager of the concerned factory shall immediately prepare a status report on the subject and send it for information to DDP through OFB/NDO. Ordnance factories should intimate on a real time basis any important/news/event/accident to OFB for cognizance. The General Manager ought to take personal attention in this regard.* {OFB letter No. 03/Press/ICE (PR), Dtd:- 08/03/2018}

- 11.12.2 An investigation by a Senior electrically qualified officer or a BoE with at least one electrically qualified officer (depending upon the nature and extent of damage) should be ordered by the GM of the factory immediately after the fire with terms of reference as indicated in **Annexure 'B'** and the proceedings and findings forwarded with remarks of GM to the Regional Controller of Safety and COS/OFB to reach them within 30 days of the occurrence of the fire.
- 11.12.3 Immediately after the occurrence of any fire the Electrical Safety Officer will visit the fire spot and shall,
- (a) make his own assessment about the fire incident:-
 - (i) whether it is a case of electrical fire.
 - (ii) If so, whether it is a minor or major fire.
 - (b) If fire is looking major / serious, then he shall,
 - (i) study the circumstances leading to the fire / spread of fire.
 - (ii) note down violations of CEA Regulations, STEC recommendations, standards specified by BIS and/or recommendations contained in these DGOF Standing Instructions or any other safety directive issued by the Central Government/State Government or COS/OFB.
 - (iii) advise the factory to preserve evidence considered necessary to assist the investigating team / Board of Enquiry / REI/RCS and COS/OFB in arriving at conclusions and recommend to the factory to take photographs of the damaged equipment or installation where damage of very serious nature is involved.
 - (iv) assist the Board of Enquiry, investigation team, REI, RCS and COS/OFB in their investigation.
- 11.12.4 The REI concerned will visit the fire spot within fifteen (15) days of the occurrence of fire, make his own assessment on the circumstances leading to the accident; violation of CEA Regulations, Safety Code of Practice and these DGOF Standing Instructions and/or any other safety directive issued by the Central Government/State Government or COS/OFB and shall forward immediately his preliminary report through RCS to the COS/OFB, with a copy to GM of the factory.
- 11.12.5 The investigation / findings of BoE with remarks of GM sent by the factory to RCS will be examined by REI and his independent views and

remarks communicated to RCS shall be forwarded to COS/OFB (with copy to factory) within 45 days of the occurrence of fire.

- 11.12.6 The COS/OFB shall examine the report forwarded by RCS and prepare a consolidated report and shall forward it to DDG/Engineering or Member/TS (depending upon the extent of damage), covering the following:-
- (i) Circumstances leading to the accident;
 - (ii) Extent of damage;
 - (iii) Causes of fire,
 - (iv) Details of violation of CEA Regulation/Regulations or Electric Safety Codes / Directives involved.
 - (v) Whether any disciplinary action against any person or persons is called for on grounds of negligence of duty or violation of safety code of instructions in this regard.
 - (vi) Remedial measures to minimise recurrence of such fires.
- 11.12.7 The decisions of DDG/Engineering or Member/TS (depending upon the seriousness of the damage) will be communicated to the factory for implementation with a copy to the RCS.
- 11.12.8 The above is in addition to normal reports / action required to be taken to satisfy audit and administrative authorities.

CHAPTER XII

ELECTRICAL ACCIDENTS

- 12.0** Most of the accidents are generally caused due to non-adherence to the safety regulations/norms. Extreme care should therefore be taken while working on electrical apparatus / installation particularly on live mains or apparatus or in its close proximity. Conduction of all tests as per the recommendations of the manufacturer of an equipment or an apparatus may eliminate most of the electrical accidents as well as fire cases. Compliance of the directives given in CEA Regulations, this SI and other directives issued from time to time by COS/OFB and other agencies shall also help in maintaining accident free and fire free working.
- 12.1 Electrical accidents can be of one or more of the following types:-**
- i) Electrical shock due to leakage of electricity.
 - ii) Injuries due to fall, stumbling etc.
 - iii) Electric burns due to flash over.
- 12.2 First Aid:-**
- 12.2.1 A first aid box containing first aid medicines and equipment or cupboards conspicuously marked and equipped with such contents as the Central / State Government (***under the Factory Act'1948***) or as per the specifications mentioned in relevant IS, shall be provided and maintained in every generating station, enclosed sub-station, enclosed switching station and in vehicles used for maintenance of lines so as to be readily accessible during all working hours. A periodical check shall be made of the content of the first aid box. Any deficiencies shall be immediately made up. {CEA Reg. 27(3)}
- 12.2.2 All such boxes and cupboards shall be kept in charge of responsible persons (except, in the case of unattended sub-stations and switching stations); who are trained in first aid treatment and artificial respiration techniques and one of such persons shall be available during working hours. {CEA Reg. 27(3)}
- 12.2.3 The group in-charge concerned should also conduct drills in artificial respiration and in the rendering of first aid on half yearly basis. Lectures with practical demonstration should also be arranged once every year by the Medical Officers of hospital on different methods of artificial respiration, their usage under different circumstances etc.

12.2.4 Stretchers shall also be kept in all important electrical installations.

12.3 Important instructions for dealing with accidents:-

12.3.1 General Instructions:-

- (a) Remove the patient from source of injury i.e. electric conductor, apparatus, equipment or moving machinery etc.
- (b) If the clothes are smouldering, extinguish the sparks. Where breathing has stopped begin artificial respiration without delay.
- (c) Keep the injured person lying down in a comfortable position with his hand level with his body until you know that the injury is not serious. This is a preventive action against fainting. Raise the patient's head if his face is flushed. If he vomits, turn his head to one side to prevent choking of respiratory path, otherwise keep him lying down with his head level. Protect him from unnecessary manipulations and disturbance. Do not pick him up by head and heels.

12.3.2 Keep the patient warm and reassure him. Do not over heat the patient. If the weather is cool, it is important to wrap the patient underneath as well as cover him.

12.3.3 Give immediate first aid in case of severe bleeding, stoppage of breathing, loss of heart beat and poisoning.

12.3.4 Look for other hidden wounds, bone fractures, hemorrhage, burns or dislocations. Be sure you find all injuries, minor as well as major. In case of a doubt about a body part, keep it free from twisting, bending and shaking. Rip open the clothes to look for the wounds. Taking them off in the usual way causes unnecessary suffering and aggravates the injuries. If the person is conscious, let him guide you to serve injuries. Pain is an important indication of any injury. If there is any doubt about the injury always treat it as a fracture.

12.3.5 Keep calm and do not hurry unnecessarily regarding moving the injured person, unless it is absolutely necessary and until you have a clear idea of the nature and extent of his injuries and have given first aid. Do not let the patient see his own injuries.

12.3.6 If, only one man is at site no attempt shall be made by him to go to the doctor leaving the injured person unattended. He shall make a call to a doctor of factory dispensary / hospital. In case several persons are injured in any accident, the First Aider should survey the entire

situation quickly and determine which of the victims have injuries that require immediate attention.

- 12.3.7 Arrange for a suitable transport to move the victim to a doctor, factory dispensary or hospital. Do not hurry, unless necessary. Three persons are normally necessary to place the victims on a stretcher; one will lift his head and shoulders, another will lift his hips and the third his legs. While doing so the stretcher shall be placed alongside the victim and the helpers shall kneel on one knee at the side of the victim away from the stretcher and simultaneously lift him into the same.
- 12.3.8 No attempt shall be made to administer any drink or stimulant through mouth when the patient is either unconscious or sleeping. However, if victim is cautious, he may be given some stimulants such as hot drinks of coffee or tea etc. If he recovers before the arrival of the doctor keep him warm and boost his moral.
- 12.3.9 After recovery the patient must not be allowed to strain himself in any way. The ordinary and general tests of death, particularly in case of electric shock, shall never be adopted without subsequent confirmation by a doctor.

12.4 First aid for electrical accidents:-

- 12.4.1 If the person is still in contact with the live conductor, appliance, apparatus or equipment, switch off the electric circuit at once.
- 12.4.2 If it is not possible to switch off the circuit quickly, no time should be lost in removing the body from contact with the live conductor with the help of any wooden stick or any other non-conducting means. Never touch the victim directly without insulating yourself or without making the conductor, appliance, apparatus or equipment electrically dead. Rubber gloves should be worn. If rubber gloves are not available, chair or table made of Wood or plastic may be used as insulation base. In no case, the victim's body should be touched with bare hands. The victim may be pulled off from the live conductor by his coat, shirt etc. if they are not wet or with any other dry cloth or even dry newspaper folded into 3 or more folds may be used. Wooden rods or broom handle may also be used to raise the body or to detach victim from the live conductor.
- 12.4.3 A good plan is to stand on a dry board or stool or a few layers of thick newspaper bundles or even dry sacking and remove the victim from the live conductor. If the patient is in contact with an apparatus working at voltage 650 V and exceeding, he should be handled only after ensuring

that the line is made dead or piece of perfectly dry wood or rope should be used. Make sure to have at least 1.0 m length of wood or rope between the hands and the victim or any live conductor, appliance, apparatus or equipment.

12.4.4 If the patient's clothes are smoldering, the sparks should first be extinguished. The doctor should be immediately called for and in case the breathing is stopped, immediate action as given below should be taken.

12.4.5 Immediate action to recover patient:-

- (a) When a man has received a severe electric shock his breathing usually stops. In accidents of this kind, speed may save the injured person's life. Hence, no time should be wasted in sending for a doctor but the patient should not be neglected during this period.
- (b) The patient should not be placed in such a position which may bring pressure on the burns he may have sustained. He should also not be exposed to cold. Stimulants should not be administered unless recommended by a doctor. Cold water may be given in small quantities. In cases of electric fire or asphyxia smelling salts may also be administered in moderation.
- (c) Artificial respiration without interruption, until natural breathing is restored, should be continued. Cases are on record of success after about 3 to 4 hours effort and even more.
- (d) Resuscitation should be carried on at the nearest possible place of accident. The patient should not be removed from the place until it is found that the person is breathing normally, and then also should be moved only in a lying position. If it be necessary due to extreme weather conditions or other reasons to remove the patient before he is breathing normally, he should be kept in a prone position, and placed on a hard surface or on the floor of the conveyance. Resuscitation process shall be continued during the time victim is being moved.
- (e) Artificial respiration, when taken recourse to, shall be continued until the patient recovers or the breathing is restored or the "Rigor Mortis" sets in or the doctors pronounce the patient is dead. There is a great danger of prematurely ceasing resuscitation process. Cases found, where breathing has been re-established even after eight (8) hours or more of resuscitation in case of electric shock and gas asphyxiation.

- (f) A brief return of spontaneous respiration is not a certain indication for terminating the treatment. Not infrequently, the patient, after a temporary recovery of respiration, stops breathing again. The patient should be watched and if normal breathing stops, artificial respiration should be resumed at once.
- (g) When the patient revives, he should be kept lying down and not allowed to get up or be raised under any circumstances without the advice of a doctor. If the doctor has not arrived by the time the patient has revived, he should be given some stimulant, such as hot tea or coffee or a drink of hot ginger or coffee. The patient should then have any other injuries attended to and be kept warm being placed in the most comfortable position.

12.4.6 First aid treatment should be given to all the burns.

12.5 Reporting of the Accident:-

12.5.1 Any electrical accident which occurs while generation, transmission, supply or use of energy or in connection with any part of electric supply lines or other works of any person and the accident results or likely to have resulted in loss of human or animal life or in any injury to a human being or an animal, shall be reported to the COS/OFB and REI/RCS in the **Proforma 16**.

{Pro-forma-16 as per the Intimation of Accidents (Form and Time of Service of Notice) Rules' 2004}

12.5.2 All accidents whether minor or major, fatal or non-fatal including slight injuries, where the injured person is even capable of performing his duties should be reported immediately to ESO.

12.5.3 The HOS/EM or in his absence the Divisional Officer of electrical maintenance section is responsible for sending the accident report as per **Proforma 16**. They will be held responsible personally for non-reporting or any delay in reporting the accident.

12.5.4 The following reports are required to be sent to the persons / offices within the period as indicated against each:-

(A) Accidents not involving loss of human life:-

COS/OFB, RCS and Regional Electrical Inspector	Within 48 hours of the information of the occurrence of accident in the Proforma 16 .

(B) Accidents involving loss of human life:-

(a)	Chairman/OFB, Operating Member,	Telephonic message, followed by FAX / MAIL immediately after the occurrence but prior to

	Member/TS, RCS and COS/OFB	intimating Secretary/DP & OFBND0.
(b)	Secretary/DP with copy to OFBND0 'G' Block	Immediately after informing OFB authorities mentioned at (a) above.
(c)	Reports to other Government Departments such as, Police, District Magistrate, Factory inspector.	As specified under factories act under rules / laws / instructions of the State / Central government or departmental instructions & procedure.
(d)	COS/OFB, RCS & REI	Telegraphic/Telephonic Report within 24 hours of the knowledge of the occurrence of the fatal accident and a report in writing in Proforma-16 within 48 hours of the knowledge of occurrence of the fatal and all other accidents.

12.5.5 The report of the accident given to the COS/OFB, RCS & REI does not absolve the factory of its responsibility to give notice / information to the prescribed authorities under section 88 of the factory Act' 1948 or any other rules or act formed by the Central / State government or departmental instructions & procedures.

12.5.6 Submission of the report of Electrical Accident to the COS/OFB, RCS & REI is of vital importance as the claim for compensation by the affected person is governed by this report.

12.6 Investigation and follow ups after Electrical accident:-

12.6.1 All electrical accidents shall be thoroughly investigated. For this purpose all efforts shall be made to preserve all available evidences till seen by the investigating officer, enquiry officer, REI and Electrical Safety Officer. In case of serious electrical accidents, evidences shall not be destroyed till these are seen at least by the Enquiry officer, Board of Enquiry and ESO and Photographs of these evidences are also to be taken for further course of action.

12.6.2 Accidents of minor nature shall be investigated by an officer of the factory, preferably electrically qualified. His findings shall be forwarded to the COS/OFB, OF Headquarter concerned and REI/RCS.

12.6.3 Accidents of serious nature and those involving loss of animal life shall be investigated by a Board of Enquiry appointed by the General Manager. The fact that an animal only has lost its life does not mitigate the seriousness of the accident for it could have been a human being also.

12.6.4 Accident involving loss of human life shall be investigated by a Board of enquiry constituted by GM or Ordnance Factory Board. The BoE shall consist of:-

- (I) The REI concerned or in his absence Regional Electrical Inspector of any other RCS as directed by OFB.
- (II) A Senior Officer (electrically qualified) of the factory or another sister factory (in case of non-availability of an electrically qualified officer in the factory).
- (III) Any other officer / persons as GM may consider fit.

12.6.5 REI shall not be included in any Board of Enquiry of electric accident not involving loss of human life.

12.6.6 A model list of general terms of reference suggested for the board of enquiry is given below as a guideline. However, this can be amended and altered to suit the actual requirement:-

- 1) The circumstances leading to the accident.
- 2) Causes of the accident.
- 3) Extent of damage to the person/persons, equipment and / or installation.
- 4) Whether the individual affected (victim) was authorised to be present at the place of work.
- 5) Whether the individual was competent to execute the work given to him.
- 6) Details of instructions (Departmental / DGOF SI or STEC) to ensure safety of the persons, which have been violated.
- 7) Details of violation of any of the provisions of the CEA Regulations.
- 8) Whether the accident is due to the act of negligence on the part of any of the employee / employees, if so, give details.
- 9) Whether the individual was under the influence of any drugs or alcoholic drinks.
- 10) Remedial measures / recommendations to prevent recurrence of such accidents in future.
- 11) Any other factors which are considered necessary to be investigated (depending upon the case).

12.6.7 Findings of Board of Enquiry along with GMs approval / remarks shall be sent to the COS/OFB with a copy to RCS & REI. Copies of all communications pertaining to cases of accidents involving loss of

human life, long hospitalisation or payment of compensations etc. shall also be intimated to Section A/A of OFB.

- 12.6.8 The General Manager may also initiate disciplinary action against the individual / individuals, if any serious lapses in compliance with the CEA Regulations or OFB Standing Instructions on Electrical Safety noticed during the preliminary investigations or brought out by the Board of Enquiry. Intimation of such disciplinary action shall also be given to OFB.
- 12.6.9 Electrical Safety Officer shall visit the accident spot and note the evidences available for information of the REI and shall guide the factory in taking photographs of the portions of the evidences which cannot be preserved for a long time in the interest of restoring power supply in the area or continuity of production. He will also assist the Board of Enquiry in investigation of the accident.
- 12.6.10 **Action by Regional Electrical Inspector:-**
- (A) On receipt of intimation of the accident he shall visit the factory immediately in case of accident involving loss of human life, in case of serious accident within 5 days, and within 15 days in case of other accidents.
 - (B) If he is unable to reach the place of accident (in the case of fatal accident), he shall intimate RCS and OF Board on telephone or by Fax seeking their advice / instructions.
 - (C) He will submit findings of his preliminary investigation to the RCS and OF Board (COS/OFB) covering the following points:-
 - a) Circumstances leading to the accident.
 - b) Cause of accident.
 - c) Extent to which the installations did not comply with the CEA Regulations, OFB SI regarding electrical safety & other safety rules and regulations.
 - d) Remedial measures to avoid reoccurrence of such type of accident in future.
- 12.6.11 A copy of the findings of investigation / BoE done by the factory, will be forwarded to REI.
- 12.6.12 He will examine the findings / proceedings conducted by the concerned factory's investigation team / BoE and shall give his own views in the matter and submit it to the RCS who will forward it to COS/OFB with his remarks.

12.6.13 In case of accidents involving loss of human life, he will be directed by RD/RCS or COS/OFB and will participate in the BoE.

12.6.14 He will also carry out such further investigation as directed by RD/RCS, COS/OFB.

12.7 Time schedule for submission of findings:-

S. No.	Action	Accident Involving Loss of Human Life.	Accident Involving Serious Injury.	Other Accidents.
1.	Visit for preliminary investigation and submission of report by REI.	Immediate	5 days	15 days
2.	Submission of findings by the factory.	At the earliest but not more than 3 days.	Within 7 days from the date of constituting Board of Enquiry	Within 15 days from the date of ordering investigation/ BoE.

12.8 Action by COS/OFB:- After receipt of all papers pertaining to the accident, COS/OFB shall scrutinise them and forward his views on the accidents, violation of the CEA Regulations, the findings of the board of enquiry, remedial measures etc. to Member/TS and to the DGOF for approval. After approval of DGOF, these will be communicated to the factory for necessary follow up action and implementation.

12.9 The status / progress of implementation of the remedial measures and any other action as advised by OFB shall be intimated by the factory to COS(OFB) with copy to the RCS and Regional Electrical Inspector.

12.10 A record of all electrical accidents and their follow up action shall be maintained by the factory in **Proforma-17** and shall be shown to COS/OFB, RCS and Regional Electrical Inspector during their visit to the factory.

CHAPTER XIII

RECORDS AND THEIR UPKEEP

- 13.1** The following documents, registers and files shall be maintained and kept readily available in the factory by EM section for reference / inspection as and when required by any agency i.e. ESO, REI/RCS or COS:-
- (a) Schematic diagram of the power supply system in the factory and factory estate (if any).
 - (b) Schematic diagrams of all Receiving Stations, Sub-stations, switching stations & generating stations (indicating ratings of the various equipments, VCBs, ACBs, MCCBs, sizes of cables etc.).
 - (c) A dimensional drawing of each substation showing location of equipments, clearance from the walls and other equipment in the substation building.
 - (d) The routes of various overhead lines, cables, distribution points, location of joints, tapping points of power for each building, type & size of the overhead conductors / cables shall also be shown on a key plan. On this plan other civil works such as water / drainage / sewage lines should also be shown as far as possible.
 - (e) Internal wiring diagram (if made available by supplier) of switchgears, transformers, apparatus, instruments and machinery.
 - (f) Operation and maintenance manual/instructions issued by the manufacturers for the electrical machinery and equipment installed in the factory.
 - (g) Detailed technical literature of various machines & equipments.
 - (h) Testing, servicing and calibration procedures recommended by the manufacturer.
 - (i) Test certificates of switchgears, transformers, apparatus, instruments, machines etc.; issued by their manufacturers.
 - (j) Test results of different parameters of switchgears, transformers, apparatus, instruments, machines etc.; obtained at the time of commissioning of the same.
 - (k) Plant history on power supply equipment and important plant & machinery.
 - (l) A copy of Standing Instructions on Electrical Safety issued by OFB, STEC & other statutory bodies/organisations.

- (m) Different instructions issued by OFB on Electrical Safety as issued from time to time.
- (n) A list and copy of latest STEC recommendations, IS, ISCP, BIS specifications relevant to the field of Electrical Engineering shall also be available in EM section of the factory.
- (o) The CEA Regulations issued for different fields of electricity such as measures relating to safety and electric supply, technical standards for electrical plants & electric lines and installation & operation of meters etc. (latest editions).

13.2 All the above shall be updated immediately after carrying out any alteration / modification in the system, network, machinery or installation.

13.3 These should be suitably catalogued /categorized, so that ready reference is possible.

13.4 At least three copies of the above shall be prepared. One set should be available with HOS/EM, another set shall be kept in the Technical Library (if available) of the factory and third copy shall be handed over to Engineering Office.

13.5 The copies mentioned above shall be shown to the REI, RCS, COS(OFB), if they ask so during their inspection visits.

13.6 Following records shall be maintained by the HOS/EM:-

S. No.	Description	Ref. To Point No. of the Standing Instruction
a.)	Records of Electric Staff signing a register as a token of having read the Standing Instruction.	Para 1.6
b.)	Record of group in-charge concerned having read the relevant portions of the Standing Instructions to IE once in 3 months.	Para 1.9
c.)	Record of qualification of Staff & IEs.(Proforma 1)	Para 3.4(i)
d.)	Authorisation register of IE.(Proforma 2)	Para 3.4(ii)
e.)	Record of special works.(Proforma 3)	Para 3.17
f.)	Record of permits (Proforma-4).	Para 4.3.4 & 4.3.8
g.)	Permit certificate (Proforma-5).	Para 4.2.1, 4.3.1, 5.11.1(i), 8.16.1(a)
h.)	Record of tripping (not due to fault). (Proforma-6)	Para 4.6(iii) & 5.1.21
i.)	Condition of batteries. (Proforma-7)	Para 5.4.11 & 5.7.4
j.)	Record of tripping (due to fault). (Proforma-8)	Para 5.4.18(v) & 5.11.5

k.)	Key register. (Proforma-9)	Para 5.4.4
l.)	Record of Tests of Earthing Resistance of LP (Lightning Protection) system. (Proforma-10)	Para 5.10.17, 7.9.12 & 8.14.5
m.)	Testing record of Earthing Resistance (buildings other than substations). (Proforma-11A)	Para 5.10.17 & 7.9.12
n.)	Testing of earth (Substations). (Proforma-11B)	Para 5.10.17
o.)	Testing of Earthing Resistance (Overhead lines). (Proforma-11C)	Para 5.10.17& 6.5.4
p.)	Register of temporary works. (Proforma-12)	Para 9.4, 9.10.2 & 9.10.5
q.)	Testing of energy meters. (Proforma-13A & Proforma-13B)	Para 8.19.8
r.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of wiring installation for Insulation Resistance and general condition of wiring. (Proforma-14)	Para 8.19.2
s.)	Record of Electrical fire cases. (Proforma-15)	Para 11.12.1
t.)	Record of electrical accidents. (Proforma-16)	Para 12.5.1, 12.5.4(A) & 12.5.4(B)
u.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of IR value of power supply system (Substations).	Para 5.4.2, 8.18.1 & 8.19.2
v.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of IR value of power supply system (Overhead lines).	Para 8.18.1 & 8.19.2
w.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of IR value of power supply system (cables).	Para 8.18.1 & 8.19.2
x.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of IR value of power supply system in buildings inside factory.	Para 8.18.1 & 8.19.2
y.)	Record of yearly inspection and testing of IR value of power supply system in buildings in factory estate (if any).	Para 8.18.1 & 8.19.2
z.)	General periodical testing of electrical machinery for IR & ER values. (For ER values Proforma 11A, 11B & 11C)	Para 8.18.1 & 8.19.2 (For IR) & 8.19.3 (For ER)
aa.)	Progress report of rectification of the electrical safety deviation points noticed and intimated by ESO.	Para 2.3(viii)
ab.)	Record of testing of protective devices i.e. tripping relays and circuit breakers.	Para 8.19.4

The following records are required to be maintained by the sections stated against each record:-

*)	Testing of fire-fighting appliances in substations in Proforma-18.	Fire Brigade.
**)	Checking of portable appliances, inspection lamps for proper working and condition of their cables / leads.	Holding Section
(A)	FORM-I (for Installations of voltage up to and including 250V)	The CEA Regulation 2010.
(B)		.
(C)		The CEA Regulation 2010.

- 13.7** The records mentioned above shall be maintained by HOS/EM or he may authorise staff for different groups on his behalf but overall responsibility of maintaining the records shall be of HOS/EM. These records shall be signed by him fortnightly and shall be counter signed monthly by DO/EM. Group Officer / Controlling Officer of EM may inspect the records review the progress of testing works at a frequency of three months.
- 13.8** These records shall be shown to the COS/OFB, RCS, REI / AEI during their visits and shall be countersigned at one place in each register / file.
- 13.9** As per Para No. 13.7, the responsibility of maintaining these records may be entrusted to staff members posted in EM section by name by an office order. Any slackness on their part shall be dealt with as willful negligence of duty.
- 13.10** While carrying out inspection in the factory the REI / AREI may take guidance from the following forms of the CEA Regulation 2010:-
- (A)** FORM-I (for Installations of voltage up to and including 250V)
 - (B)** FORM-II (for Installations of voltage exceeding 250 V and up to 650V)
 - (C)** FORM-III (for Installations of voltage exceeding 650V)

DIFFERENT PROFORMAS, ANNEXURES, FORMATS, SCHEDULES AND TABLES.

P R O F O R M A – 1

{Ref. Para 3.4(i)}

RECORD OF QUALIFICATION

(For Staff & IEs - in Electrical Trade)

1. Name of the Staff / IE:-
2. Present designation (Give date):-
3. Date of entry in the electrical trade:-
4. Designation at the time of entry in the factory and section:-
5. Qualification & experience at the time of entry:-

Academic Qualifications		Technical Qualifications Particulars of (Diploma, License / Competency / Trade Test)			Experience
Particulars of qualification.	Year of passing.	Particulars of qualification.	Date / Year of passing.	Ref. No. of certificate / letter & name & address of issuing authority.	
1	2	4	5	6	7

P R O F O R M A – 2

{Ref. Para 3.4(ii)}

AUTHORISATION REGISTER

Name	T. No. / Personal No.	Designation	Work for which authorised	Area / Building / M/c. on which the work is authorised	Signature of authorising person	Signature of authorised persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

P R O F O R M A – 3

(Ref. Para 3.17&Para 5.4.15)

SPECIAL WORKS

Date	Section, Location of Machine or Area	Nature of Complaint	Persons deputed	Details of rectification done	Signature of Staff under whom the work is done	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

P R O F O R M A – 4

{Ref. Para 4.3.4, 4.3.8, &Para 13.6(f)}

RECORD OF PERMITS

Date	Ref. Of message	Area affected by Permit	Purpose for which permit issued	Person issuing the permit	To whom issued	Permit No.	Time of issue	Time of clearance	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

P R O F O R M A – 5

{Ref. Para 4.2.1, 4.3.1, 5.11.1(i), Para 8.16.1(a) & Para 13.6(g)}

PERMIT CERTIFICATE

I

Permit No.:- Time:- Date:-

Department issuing permit:-

1. I.....certify that the following apparatus has been made dead, is isolated from all live conductors and has been connected to earth and the work mentioned in Para 3 can now be carried out in accordance with safety rules & regulation.....
.....

2. For the purpose of making the apparatus dead, the following switches / isolators / links / fuse have been opened and the section so isolated has been earthed at each isolation point and danger notice plates fixed thereon.

Switches :-.....

Isolators :-.....

Links :-.....

Fuses :-.....

3. Work to be carried out (testing work if any, to be specifically mentioned)

.....

.....

4. I have recorded the above operations in the log sheet / log book including the instruction for the persons who may relieve me.

5. This permit is issued to
{Name of the person receiving permit for carrying out the work mentioned in Para 3}

Signature of SBA or the person issuing
permit responsible for carrying out the above
work.

Designation:-

II

Department receiving permit:-.....

I (name of the person receiving permit).....confirm that I have been issued this permit by(name of the permit issuing staff / officer/Authority) and have been placed in direct and continuous charge of the work mentioned in Para 3.and accept the responsibility of carrying out the said work taking all necessary safety precautions to avoid danger and no attempt will be made either by me or my men working under my control to carry out any other work or on any apparatus other than detailed in Para 1 & 3.

Signature of the person receiving permit and responsible for carrying out the above mentioned work.

Designation:-

III

I have transferred the permit to, and he will be responsible for carrying out all the works mentioned in Para 3 of this electric work permit.

Signature of the person transferring the permit.

Signature of the person receiving the permit.

Designation:-

Designation:-

IV

Time:-, Date:-

I confirm that the work specified in Para 3.on the reverse has been completed and all the workmen withdrawn and warned that it is no longer safe to work on the apparatus mentioned in Para 1 on the reverse. I also confirm that all temporary earths and other safety connections made by me and by men under my control have been removed except any precautionary steps taken by the permit issuing staff / officer before the issue of permit have not been interfered by me or by men under my control. I hereby return the permit for cancellation, leaving the dead apparatus ready for putting in to service.

Signature of person returning the permit.

Designation:-

V

Time :-, Date:-

The work mentioned in Para 3.on the reverse has been carried out, all earth made for the purpose have been removed and danger notice plates put aside. The following switches / isolator / links / fuses have been closed and the apparatus put back into service. Entry has been made in the log sheet / log book.

Switches

Isolators

Links

Fuses

Signature of the person receiving the permit and responsible for carrying out the above work or SBA.

Designation:-

P R O F O R M A - 6

{ Ref. Para 4.6(iii)& Para 5.1.21}

RECORD OF TRIPPING (Not due to Fault)

Details of switches switched off / isolated	Purpose	Time of switching off	Switched ON	Remarks	Signature of the person/s putting off the switches & putting on after shut down.
1	2	3	4	5	6

P R O F O R M A - 7

(Ref. Para 5.4.11& 5.7.4)

CONDITION OF BATTERY

1. Location of the battery:-, 2. Amp. hour capacity:-
 2. Normal working voltage of the Battery:-, 3. Type of Battery:-
 4. No. of Cells:-

A. Tests to be taken once in every shift:-

- i) Total Battery supply voltage under load conditions with a load equivalent to trip circuit connected to it.
- ii) Take voltage & specific gravity of any one cell selected at random.

Time	Cell	Voltage	Specific gravity	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

B. Fortnightly maintenance:-

First and third week of the month (On fixed dates / or nearest working day).

Take voltage and specific gravity reading of each & every cell (for conventional lead acid batteries only) & record.

Date	Cell No.	Voltage	Specific gravity	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
				Added distilled water, Applied petroleum jelly or details of defects noticed&other action taken.

- The periodic check-up register should be kept in every S.S. where tripping is by batteries.

P R O F O R M A - 8

{Ref. Para 5.4.18(v)& 5.11.5}

Record of trippings due to fault

One book for each Sub-station

Date	Name of the feeder (tripped)	Tripping time	Charging time	Relay indication	No. of tripping	Cause of tripping	Rectification details	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

To be filled by maintenance staff.

P R O F O R M A - 9

(Ref. Para 5.4.4)

KEY REGISTER

Date	Key No. & Description	Time of issue	Purpose of issue	To whom issued (Name)	Signature of person receiving it.	Time of return	Signature of persons receiving it back.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

PROFORMA-10

(Ref. Para 5.10.17, Para 7.9.12 & Para 8.14.5)

RECORD OF TESTS ON LP SYSTEM

Date	Resistance to earth. (From test point on the down earth conductor to earth terminal)	Combined resistance of the LP system	Conditions of air terminations	Condition of earth down conductor	Condition of network / rings on the system	Remarks	Signature of persons performing the test
No. 1							
No. 2							
No. 3							
No. 4							

SKETCH OF LP SYSTEM

(To be drawn/used with Proforma 10)

BUILDING No.	DESCRIPTION
1	2
No. of earth pits:-	No. of air termination:-

P R O F O R M A – 11 A

{Ref. Para 5.10.17& Para 7.9.12}

RECORD OF TESTS ON EARTH SYSTEM

Building No.:-, Description:-

Date	Resistance of each earth pit taken independently (After disconnecting it from the earth system)		Combined resistance	Condition of earth continuity conductor	Resistance from earth pit to any point in the building	Details of Rectification / action taken if any & date	Final reading after rectification	Signature of persons taking the test
1	Pit no. 2	Value 3	4	5	6	7	8	9

* Readings should be taken for power earthing system, LP system & static earthing system.

PROFORMA – 11 B

(Ref. Para 5.10.17)

Record of Tests of Earth system

(Sketch of S.S. Plan with locations of earth pits for L.P. System
Neutral earth & Body earth)

Substation No.:-, Description:-

Date	Resistance of each earth pit taken independently after disconnecting it from earth system				Conditions of earth continuity conductor	Resistance from earth pit to any point in the bldg.	Details of rectification with date	Final reading after rectification	Signature of the person taking the test
	Earth system	Pit no.	ER value	Combined resistance					
	Neutral earth								
	Body earth								
	LP earth								

PROFORMA – 11 C

(Ref. Para 5.10.17 & Para 6.5.4)

TESTS OF EARTH SYSTEM OF O.H. LINES

Location / routing of the O. H. lines marked on a key plan of the factory should be attached in the register.

Portion of line tested	Results of earth test at pits. No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No.4	Result of earth resistance of the span	Signature of the person taking the test	Remarks

P R O F O R M A – 12

(Ref. Para 9.4, 9.10.2 & 9.10.5)

Record of Temporary works & wiring

Date	Details of work giving locations	Signature of authorising authority with date	Reasons for the urgency and period for which authorised	Date of connection	Name of the staff supervising when the work has been done	Signature of staff who has inspected & ordered connection after being satisfied. Results of IE/ER Test	Date of dis-connection or changeover to permanent work	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Proforma 13 A

(Ref.Para 8.19.8)

TESTING OF ENERGY METER

S. No.	Meter No. & Make	Details of removal			Details of re-fixing after test			Ref. to SL. No. Meter test record Proforma 13 B	Signature of person performing the test
		Qr. No.	Date	Meter reading	Qr. No.	Date	Meter reading		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

PROFORMA 13 B

(Ref.Para 8.19.8)

TESTING OF ENERGY METER

S. No.	Details of energy meter			Ref. of Sl. No. of Proforma 13 A	Results of initial test at different loads & test	Results of final test	Conclusion	Final reading of the meter	Date of handing over of the meter	Remarks
	S. No. of meter & Make	Technical data	Rev / KWH							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

P R O F O R M A – 14

(Ref. Para 8.19.2)

Testing of wiring installation (IR Test) For building other than S.S.

1. Building No.:-
2. Name of the Building:-
3. Description of Building:-
4. Type of load:-
5. Total load:-
6. No. of circuits:-

Date	Circuit No.	Insulation resistance of the wiring				Condition of wiring	Condition of wiring accessories	Remarks	Signature of persons performing the test
		P-1 to E	P-2 to E	P-3 to E	N to E				
1	2	3	4	5	9	7	8	9	10

P R O F O R M A – 15

(Ref. Para 11.12.1)

REPORTING OF ELECTRIC FIRE OR FIRE CAUSING SERIOUS DAMAGE TO ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY.

(To be dispatched within 48 hours of the knowledge of occurrence of fire in the
factory)

1. Name of the Factory:

2. Date of fire:

First noticed at Hrs., Extinguished at Hrs.

3. Location:

- (a) Building No.
- (b) Details of machinery / plants / installation involved in the fire.

4. Details of damages:

- (a) Approximate cost of repairs (if repairable)
- (b) Details of repairs to be carried out.
- (c) Approximate cost of replacement of the machine / plant in full or in part (details of parts replaced, if latter).

5. In case of electric fire:

- (a) How the fire was caused?
- (b) Where did it first start?
- (c) How the fire spread to the equipment / area involved?
- (d) Whether the area was free from inflammable material viz. Cotton Waste, Oil, Inflammable liquids.
- (e) Whether trenches were kept clean and covered and whether they were free from oil, cotton waste and easily fire catching materials.

6. If not an electric fire:

- (a) How the fire was caused?
- (b) Where did it first start?
- (c) How the fire spread to the equipment / area involved?
- (d) Whether the area was free from inflammable materials viz. cotton waste, oil, inflammable liquid.
- (e) Whether trenches were kept clean and covered and whether they were free from oil, cotton waste and easily fire catching materials.

PROFORMA 16

{Ref. Para 12.5.1, 12.5.3, 12.5.4(A) & 12.5.4(B)(d)}

{As per the Form annexed with the Intimation of Accidents (Form and Time of service of Notice) Rules' 2004}

Form for reporting Electrical Accidents.

1. Date and time of accident:-
2. Place of accident:-
(Including Village/Town, Tehsil/Thana, District and State)
3. System and voltage of supply (whether EHV / HV / LV line, sub-station / generating station / consumer's installations / service lines / other installations):-
4. Designation of Office-in-charge of the generating company / licensee in whose premises or jurisdiction the accident occurred:-
5. Name of owner / user of energy in whose premises the accident occurred:-

6. Details of victim(s):-
(a) Human

S. No.	Name	Father' Name	Sex of victim	Full Postal Address	Approximate Age	Fatal / Non-fatal
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- (a) Animal

S. No.	Description of Animal	Number(s)	Name(s) of owner(s)	Address(es) of Owner(s)	Fatal / Non-fatal
1	2	3	4	5	6

7. In case the victim(s) is / are employee(s) of supplier:-
 - a) Designation of such person(s):
 - b) Brief description of the job undertaken, if any.:
 - c) Whether such person / persons was / were allowed to work on the job:-
8. In case the victim(s) is/are employee(s) of a licensed contractor:-
 - (a) Did the victim(s) possess any electric workmen's permit(s), supervisor's competency
If yes, give number and date of issue and the name of issuing authority.
 - (b) Name and designation of the person who assigned the duties of the victim(s).
9. In case of accident in the system of the generating company / licensee, was the permit to work (PTW) taken?
10. (a) Describe fully the nature and extent of injuries. e.g. fatal / disablement (Permanent or temporary) of any portion of the body or burns or other injuries.
(b) In case of fatal accident, was the post mortem performed ?
11. Detailed causes leading to the accident.
(To be given in a separate sheet annexed to this form)
12. Action taken regarding first aid, medical attendance etc. immediately after the occurrence of the accident (give details).

13. Whether the district Magistrate and Police Station concerned have been informed of the accident (if so, give details).
14. Steps taken to preserve the evidences in connection with the accident to extent possible.
15. Name and designation(s) of the person(s) assisting, supervising the person(s) killed or injured.
16. What safety equipments were given to or used by the person(s), who met with this accident (e.g. rubber gloves, rubber mats, safety belts, ladders etc.):-
17. Whether isolating switches and other sectionalising devices were employed to deaden the sections for working on the same? Whether working section was earthed at the site of work?
18. Whether the work on the live lines was undertaken by authorised person(s)? If so, the name and designation of such person(s) may be given:-
19. Whether artificial resuscitation treatment was given to the person(s) who met with electrical accident? If yes, for how long was it continued, before its abandonment?
20. Any other information/remarks.

Place: _____ Signature _____
 Time: _____ Name -----
 Date: _____ Designation -----
 Address of the person reporting

P R O F O R M A – 17

(Ref. Para 12.10)

S. No.	Date & time of the accident	Category of the accident Fatal / Minor / Major	Name of the person affected.	Location of accident site	Date of sending the accident report to Elec. Inspector	Findings of the B of E or Enquiry Officer (in the case of major accident)	Adtl. Remedial measures recommended by	Date of completion of rectification and Implementation of recommendation	Date of reporting / compliance to the HQrs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	Cause of the accident	RCS (REI)	10	11
						Remedial measures			

P R O F O R M A-18

{Ref. Para 13.6(*)}

FOR RECORD OF MAINTENANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE FIRST AID FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Serial Number of Extinguishers:-.....

Type of Extinguishers:-.....
(give capacity, where applicable)

Location:-

Date of Purchase:-.....

Serial No. of Entry	Date	Details of Test Inspection and Repairs with Remarks	Signature of person Performing the test	Signature of HOS/FB
1	2	3	4	5

Page No. 854 of 2390_Tender Document No. B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROFORMA 20 A

{Ref. Para 2.4 (iii)}

ELECTRICAL INSPECTION REPORT BY ELECTRICAL SAFETY OFFICER (ESO)

To,

Sr. General Manager / General Manager,

.....

.....

Through: D.O. (Under whom ESO is working)

Sub:- Electrical Inspection by Electrical Safety Officer.

Ref: DGOF letter No. 411/E/S/I dt. 29-7-82.

Details of defects in the electrical installation of the factory and factory estate (if any) noticed during the inspection visit of the undersigned are enclosed herewith with a request for early rectification of the points raised and communication of completion of rectification directly to the Regional Director, Controllerate of Safety, (..... region) with a copy to undersigned.

S. No.	Date/Dates of inspection	Location	Defect noticed	Remedial Action Required	Remarks, if any.
1	2	3	4	5	6

Signature of ESO

Name of ESO in block letter

Copy to:

The Regional Director,

Region Controllerate of Safety (..... Region)

[Note:- No need to forward this copy to OFBHQ, Kolkata (order vide letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dtd:- 10-05-2013)].

PROFORMA 20 B{Ref. Para 2.3 (viii)}

Name of the Factory

Month.....

To

The Regional Director,

Region Controllerate of Safety (..... Region)

.....

.....

SUBJECT:-RECTIFICATION OF DEFECTS POINTED OUT BY ELECTRICAL SAFETY OFFICER (ESO)

Reference:- Electrical Safety observations raised by the ESO for the month of

Details of rectification of the observations raised by the ESO for factory as per reference are forwarded herewith as listed below:-

S. No.	Date of inspection	Location of Observation	Details of defect	Remedial Action Taken	Date of Rectification

.....

..

.....

..

Remarks of Electrical Safety Officer.

Counter signed by:

General Manger AGM/Jt.GM DO/EM HOS/EM

Copy to:

1. Electrical Safety Officer (ESO)

[Note :- No need to forward this copy to OFBHQ, Kolkata (order vide letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dtd.:- 10-05-2013)].

ANNEXURE-A
(Ref. Para 5.2.2 & Para 11.1.6)

Recommended scale of portable fire extinguishers.

Example of Occupancy:-

Area	Recommended First Aid Fire Extinguishers
Workshops, Generators, Transformers, Electrical Motors Switchgears Battery charging rooms A/C Plant rooms Telephone Operator room Cinema Projector room Electronic equipment & Computers room	One extinguisher (10 KG dry power) per 100 Sq. Mof floor area, with a minimum of two extinguishers of the same type per room / compartment / group of machines. OR <i>As per the recommendations of CFEES fire audit for the factory.</i>

For MAIN RECEIVING STATION

S. No.	Type of Fire Extinguishers	Minimum Quantity Recommended
1	Carbon Dioxide Fire Extinguishers of 4.5 Kg capacity	2 Nos.
2	Dry powder ABC type 10 Kg.	2 Nos.
3	Sand buckets	3 Nos.
4	Trolley mounted carbon dioxide fire extinguishers of 22.5 Kg (Minimum Cap.) coupled with discharge hose and high pressure flexible rubberhose of minimum 6 meter length.	1 No.

ANNEXURE 'B'**(Ref.Para 11.12.2)****RECOMMENDED TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR ELECTRICAL FIRE**

- i) Circumstances leading to the fire:-
- ii) Extent of damage-details, extent of repairs / replacement involved and cost:-
- iii) Where did the fire start? How did it travel? :-
- iv) Extent to which area was free of oil / cotton waste / fire causing materials:-
- v) Whether trenches were clean and covered by trench covers:-
- vi) Details of injuries to persons(if any) and how he got injured:-
- vii) The extent to which the CEA Regulations, Electrical Safety Codes / instructions were complied with details of violations:-
- viii) Whether the fire was caused due to negligence of any person/persons, give details specifying the name of the person /persons:-
- ix) Remedial measures recommended:-

ANNEXURE C

SAFETY POSTER FOR VIGILANCE AGAINST ELEC. ACCIDENTS

IMPORTANT: Electric shocks are easily received and can be easily avoided. The risk is not always APPARENT BY BEING CAREFUL. Observe scrupulously the following **Do's** and **Don'ts**.

DO	DON'T
(C – 1) MAINS AND APPARATUS	
Before replacing a lamp or handling a fan, make sure that the supply is switched off.	Do not connect single pole switch fuse in a neutral circuit, but always connect in the live or phase wire.
Use correct size and quality of fuse wire, when renewing blown fuse.	Do not renew a blown fuse until you are satisfied as to the cause and have rectified any irregularity.
When removing fuse, put out the supply first when replacing, the supply end should be put to last.	Do not use copper wire as substitute for fuse wire.
Place sign 'men working' or other warning boards on main switch before commencing work.	Do not close any switch unless you are familiar with the circuit which it controls and know the reason for its being opened.
Before working on any circuit or apparatus make sure that the controlling switches are opened and locked or the fuse holders withdrawn.	Do not touch or tamper with any elec. Gear or conductor, unless you have made sure that it is dead and earthed. High voltage apparatus may give leakage shock or flashover without touching.
Always treat circuit as alive until you have proved them to be dead, the insulation of the conductors may be defective.	Do not work in live circuits without the express orders of the person-in-charge. Make certain that all safety precautions have been taken and you are accompanied by a second person, competent to render first aid and artificial respiration.
Before working on motor or other rotating machine, make sure that it cannot be set in motion without your permission.	Do not disconnect earthing connections or render ineffective the safety gadgets installed on mains and apparatus.
Cultivate the habit of turning your face away whenever an arc or flash may occur.	

Guard against arcs as well as high	Do not tamper with the meter boards

voltage, remember that burns from arcs may be very severe.		and cutouts, unless you are authorised to do so.
See that all splices / joints and connections are securely made.		Do not expose your eyes to an elec. arc. Painful injury may result even with short exposure.
Use extreme care when treating an inductive circuit as dangerously high voltage is likely to result.		Do not close or open a switch or fuse slowly or hesitatingly; do it quickly and positively.
Thoroughly discharge to earth all cables before working on the cables..		Do not turn your face and then grope for switch or fuse.
Test rubber gloves periodically.		Do not use metal case flashlight around apparatus which is energised.
Place rubber mats in front of elec. switchboards.		Do not place any part of your body in circuit either to ground or across the terminal when making a connection or operating.
Prevent accumulation of gases in unventilated manholes. Varnishes emit inflammable vapours.		Do not use wires with poor insulation.
		Do not touch an elec. Circuit when your hands are wet, or bleeding from a cut or an abrasion.
		Do not work on energized circuits without taking extra precautions, such as the use of rubber gloves and wooden handles.
C-2 PORTABLE LAMPS AND APPLIANCES		
Ensure that all portable appliances are provided with 3 pin plug and socket connections and the metal work of the apparatus is effectively earthed.		Do not use a lamp in a metal holder fixed to the end of a loose flexible wire as a portable hand lamp.
Always use portable hand lamps of the insulated safety type and provided with a rubber, plastic or wooden handle and wire guard.		Do not disconnect a plug by pulling the flexible cable or when the switch is ON.
		Do not use kinked or perished cables for portable lamps and appliances.
		Do not plug in any portable lamps or apparatus before making sure that the switch is OFF and that the wall plug is properly inserted in the socket.

C-3 FIRE		
Disconnect the supply immediately		Do not use fire extinguishers on electrical

in case of fire on or near elec. Apparatus.	equipment unless it is clearly marked as suitable for that purpose. Use sand in bucket instead.
Make sure, when using water hose, that the jet of water does not come into contact with live apparatus.	Do not throw water on live elec. Equipment in case of fire. It is dangerous to you.
Keep flammable material only in special containers and in fireproof rooms.	
Be sure that your men are familiar with the location of fire-fighting apparatus.	
Organise precautionary fire drill.	
Have sufficient number of fire extinguishers located in strategic positions. So that they may be available for immediate use in various areas.	
Check fire-fighting apparatus periodically.	
Wipe up oil as soon as possible, use sand to cover oil spots.	

C-4 ELECTRIC SHOCK

Remove the casualty from the cause, render first aid and send for doctor or take the casualty to a hospital or dispensary.	Do not take necessary risk with electricity. Low voltage under certain circumstances can be more dangerous than high voltage.
Report all accidents whether minor or major, non-fatal or fatal immediately to the person-in-charge.	Do not leave the casualty in contact with live apparatus. Switch off current immediately.
Study carefully and practice first aid treatment for injured persons.	Do not attempt to disengage a person in contact with a live apparatus which cannot be switched off immediately. Insulate yourself from earth by standing on rubber mat, or board before attempting to get him clear. Do not touch the body, pull him by clothes ,if they are dry or push him clear with a piece of dry wood.
Whenever possible use one hand only when working about an electrical circuit even though it is supposed to be dead.	Do not discontinue artificial respiration until recovery / death is certified by the doctor. It may take even more than 2 to 3 hours for recovery.
	Do not remove the body without the permission of the police even after certification of death by doctor.

C-5 GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

Preach and practice safety at all	Do not wear loose clothing, metal

times. Good work can be spoiled by an accident.	watchstraps,. Bangles or finger rings while working on elec. Appliances. Do not hang clothes and such other things on elec. Fittings.
Work intelligently and carefully, haste causes many accidents, be sure of what you are doing.	Do not work on a pole or other elevated position if there is a live part on it without safety belt and rubber gloves, and unless a competent person stands on the ground nearby to direct operations and give warnings.
Examine before use all safety appliances such as rubber gloves, mats, ladders, goggles, insulated pliers etc. For their soundness.	
Always add the acid or soda to water and not vice versa when mixing sulphuric acid or caustic soda and water.	Do not use a ladder without a lashing rope; otherwise the ladder should be held firmly by another person.
Always report immediately to the person In-charge or to any other proper authority any dangerous condition or a dangerous practice which you may observe.	Do not go carelessly near running belts on machines.
	Do not remove danger notice plates or other signs or interfere with safety barriers or go beyond them.
Always be cautious while lifting or removing a heavy apparatus or material.	Do not bring a naked light near battery. Smoking in the battery room is prohibited.
Warn others when they seem to be in danger near live parts of apparatus.	Do not allow visitors and unauthorised persons to touch or handle elect..apparatus or come within the danger zone of high voltage apparatus.
Always be careful and take no chance against any possible accident.	Do not enter excavation which give out obnoxious smell, or work in badly lit, badly ventilated and congested areas.
Attend to all injuries however slight they may be.	Do not touch a circuit with bare fingers or hand or other make shift devices to determine whether or not it is alive.

ANNEXURE – D

Some of the electrical accidents which actually happened.

- (I) A wireman was deputed for repair work on an O.H. line in a factory. He took a shut down from a switch and went up the pole to carry out the work. After completing the work he asked his assistant to put the switch 'ON'. After his assistant had left, he perceived that he had left his plier on the O.H. conductor. He asked his another assistant to go quickly up the pole and remove it. His second assistant went up and as he put his hand on the pliers he received an electric shock (his first assistant had switched on the line in the meantime) and fell down the ladder and sustained injuries.

Points of safety violation:-

1. The wireman was careless in leaving his tools on the line. He should have checked his tools before arranging switching 'ON'. He should have gone himself and confirmed about switch and put it off himself if it was on, instead told the 1st Asst. of his action and then asked his 2nd asst. to go up the pole.
 - 2) The labourer / assistant should have tested the line before putting his hand on the plier.
 - 3) The labourer / assistant did not use safety equipment while going up.
- (II) In a receiving station of a factory a 11 KV OCB developed serious damage due to fault in its circuit. The 11 KV OCB was removed for repairs. Repairs took one and half years. After OCB was repaired it was tested and was found to be satisfactory. The circuit fault had also been repaired. The OCB was put on, immediately thereafter a loud noise was heard and hot oil / vapour gushed / splashed out. Several people who had gathered around the switchgear sustained burn injuries, some of them died later.

Investigations revealed that:-

- i) The assembly was not done perfectly.
- ii) Two bushings replaced by the factory was presumed to be defective.
- iii) The tripping batteries were not functioning. Indicated a voltage of 12.3 V (on no load) against 24 V on load. The relays did not operate.
- iv) Many people had gathered around the switchgear which was not necessary.
- v) No records of tests carried out or the results were available.

Whenever a repair on an OCB is carried out, all checks & tests should be recorded. The details of checks / tests to be carried, method of test etc. should be made in the form of detailed instructions. Before putting the switch ON the tripping system battery should be checked for operation. A written cancellation of permit or line clear should be obtained. In the case of major repair on H.T. OCB, Regional Electrical Inspector should also be associated with the test.

- (III) An Electrician had gone up a gantry crane to attend the fault. His Asst. was below controlling the switch of the gantry crane. There was not adequate space in front of the O.H. line control panel of the gantry crane. The electrician was working in a cramped space. Just behind him was the bare wire O.H. bus for the crane. He asked his assistant to switch on and started testing. During the course of testing with the switch on, a flash over occurred on the panel. The electrician in the act of falling behind came in contact with live bus, sustained injuries and died after a few hours.

There should be enough space in front of the control panel for working. The bus bar should have been protected from becoming prone to accidental contact.

- (IV) A workman went up a mechanical crane for repairs. Just below this crane there was another electrical crane installed for a bay. The workman did not tell anyone and went up for checking. As he was coming down he slipped and came in contact with live bus bars of electrical crane below. His body got shock. No one knew of the accident for quite some time, till someone saw him above and about the manner in which he was lying. He used the alarm but it was too late.

It is necessary that any person going up a crane should take permission of JWM who must make sure that the area is electrically safe and that there are no risks of elec. shock before allowing him to go up.

- (V) The electrical parts of a bar mill installed in a pit developed fault. It was repaired. The metallic contacts, chokes etc. were cleaned by petrol. Petrol was used liberally (more than necessary). A few minutes later an electrical hand blower (commutator type) was switched "ON" for work of drying the electrical parts. As soon as it was switched ON the pit caught fire and persons standing in the area near the machine sustained injuries and one of them died later.

Lapses:-

- 1) Petrol should not have been used in a pit, Carbon tetra-chloride would have been better.
 - 2) Electric blower commutator type should not have been used in this atmosphere.
 - 3) An exhaust fan should have been worked to remove inflammable atmosphere before using the elec. blower.
- (VI) Work was being done on 11 KV panel fed by two cables from the Electricity Board. One of the cable developed fault. The work should have been done by the Electricity Board, but the factory undertook to do it themselves, to help production. This was only oral understanding. A shut down was taken orally. Work was started on a particular day but was not continued on the succeeding two days. After three days the gang came back for work. They

presumed that the condition of the shut-down which they had taken still existing. They did not check. In fact one of the cables has been energised by the EB during this period. They opened the OCB back cover. As soon as the person went in, he received 11 KV shock from back feed of the 2nd cable & died.

Lapses:-

1. It was in-correct to work on H.T. installation without proper earthing.
2. Proper shut down permit in writing should have been taken.
3. The person should have checked that the cables are all dead before opening the panel.

(VII) An OCB (MV) was idle for long time after repair. On a particular day it was to be energised. It was racked in. In the process a flash over occurred. The flash over continued for some time till the OCB on HT side was tripped manually. Three person sustained injuries, one of them died later.

Lapses:-

1. The tripping battery for HT OCB was not installed / have been removed.
2. The OCB was not checked properly before racking it in.

(VIII) CASE OF FIRE ACCIDENT / INCIDENT:-

A fire accident had happened in Electroplating and painting shop, causing damage to the machinery, equipment and the building of several lakhs. Fire alarm was sounded by the Control Panel installed in the Fire Station as one of the Heat Sensitive detector installed in the building was actuated. Fire Brigade personnel could not approach the affected second floor immediately due to the presence of heavy smoke inside the building. Fire Brigade tried to douse the flames by applying water jets from outside the building using ladder. Later on, nearby Fire Brigade and Civil Fire Brigade also joined in fire-fighting operations and finally the fire was controlled after about two hours.

CAUSE AND SUGGESTED PRECAUTIONS:-

Investigations revealed that due to overheating of oil by electric heater (about 250 liters of mineral oil kept for quenching purpose), the thermostat control of which failed and oil temperature reached its flash point which subsequently caught fire. The fire spread rapidly through exhaust duct laid for extracting fumes to service floor (first floor) as well as Painting Shop (3rd floor).

REMEDIAL MEASURES:-

- i) Closing time checks should be strictly enforced and floor / section in-charge should be involved and made responsible.

- ii) Night patrolling by Security Staff inside the factory complex should be carried out.
- iii) Construction material of exhaust duct as far as possible should be made of non-combustible materials. Alternatively, fire retardant coating may be applied to restrict spread of fire.
- iv) The openings from which the duct passed through one compartment to another or from one floor to another may be sealed effectively with appropriate sealant. Moreover, the exhaust system in a particular building may be localised so that it could not affect the entire building.
- v) The possibility to install fire dampers at appropriate locations inside the duct should be examined to stop flow of hot gases in emergent situations. Traditional heat / smoke sensitive early detection-cum-alarm system should be replaced by Analogous Intelligent and addressable type detection system which is considered more reliable and reduce false alarms considerably. Warning system should also incorporate hooter / siren installed on top of the building. Detection system should always be maintained in perfect working condition by awarding contract to reputed firm.
- vi) Ground hydrant installation should also be kept charged round the clock so that precious time is not wasted for refilling water tank of fire-fighting appliance.
- vii) Factory fire brigade should be equipped with life-saving equipments i.e. breathing apparatus and Fire Proximity suits. Adequate number (minimum four each) of such equipment should be kept ready for use in emergency. The fire could be fought only from outside the building and fire brigade personnel could not go inside the building.
- viii) Emergency lighting system particularly in corridors, staircase and other escape routes should be provided inside the building. Electrical circuit of such lighting should be drawn independent of normal lighting and a standby power supply should also be available in case of failure of normal supply particularly during fire conditions.
- ix) Mechanical smoke extracts should be installed inside the building. Moreover a smoke extracting equipment may be provided to the Factory Fire Brigade to clear smoke from inside the fire affected building.

ANNEXURE – E

Defects commonly noticed in the Electrical Installations in Ordnance Factories.

1.1 Substations (General):-

- S.S. is not approachable.

- Transformer / switchgear room is not approachable.
- S.S. is dirty / full of dust, cobwebs etc.
- Danger boards are not provided on elec. Equipment.
- Danger boards are not of approved design.
- The voltage indicated on the danger board does not tally with the actual voltage.
- Danger boards are not fixed permanently.
- Danger boards are not readable.
- Artificial respirator charts are not provided.
- Artificial respirator not provided in the manned S.S.
- Fire Extinguishers not provided.
- Fire extinguishers not provided in adequate numbers.
- Fire extinguishers not placed in a readily accessible position.
- Fire extinguishers provided are not of appropriate type.
- Sand buckets not fixed in a readily accessible position.
- Sand buckets not provided.
- Sand buckets are not provided in adequate numbers.
- Sand buckets are not filled with dry sand.
- Portable type appliances susceptible to sparking are used without fan in a building laden with vapour of petrol & other inflammable materials.
- Automatic fire alarm / warning / quenching systems is not in functioning order.
- Sundry stores are kept in Switchgear & transformer room.
- S.S. is being used as a storeroom / office / workshop / rest room.
- Names of the persons authorised to remain in the S.S. is not available in the S.S.
- Key boxes not provided.
- Keys are not tagged properly for identification & easy drawl.
- Key register not maintained.
- Key register not maintained properly.
- Trenches are not covered.
- Cables are laid crisscross in the cable trenches.
- Cables are not laid on proper racks.
- Control & power cables are running together.
- Cables trenches are not filled with sand.
- Oil / water is seen in cable trenches.
- Cotton waste, metallic swarf / scrap heavy metallic articles shop sweepings etc. Seen in the cable trenches.
- Roof of the S.S. leaking.
- S.S. floor not level, flooring has sunk at places.
- S.S. floor is lower than the road level outside.
- Proper pathway not provided for transformer installation in the yard of the outdoor S.S.

- Rubber gloves not provided.
- Rubber gloves provided are not of approved quality & correct voltage.
- Rubber mats not provided in front of HT Switch gear.
- Rubber mats provided are cracked.
- Rubber mats provided are not of approved quality.

1.2 Substations(Transformers):-

- Transformer does not have adequate clearances, from the wall.
- Transformer does not have adequate clearance to facilitate going round it for inspection.
- Transformer does not have adequate clearances from the roof / ceiling.
- Transformer tap changer is not locked.
- Neutral strip loose / touching the body.
- Transformer neutral not provided with two independent connections terminating in their own earth pits.
- Neutral strip not of adequate size.
- Nameplate of the transformer not provided / not readable.
- Transformer oil level low in the conservator.
- Oil leaking.
- Oil Oozing from installations / bushings / terminal boxes.
- Soak pit not provided for transformer having oil content more than 2000 litres.
- Transformer not provided with temperature indicator.
- Temp. Indicator not functioning.
- Temp. Indicator / alarm relay not working for tripping / indication / alarm.
- Temperature indicator is not readable.
- Buchholz relay not provided / connected.
- Sub-station with transformers of total capacity 2000 liters located in a common area are not provided by baffle wall to prevent spread of oil fire.
- A number of transformers are installed in a common hall, without adequate separation / provision of a baffle wall.
- Catch pit / sump connected to drain to collect the drainage / leakage not provided.
- Switchgears are installed close to transformers, without any baffle wall separation.
- Cables leading to terminal boxes are not properly supported.
- Terminal boxes open.
- Cable connection are not adequately taped or insulated.
- Compound Oozing out from terminal boxes.
- Ventilation in the transformer rooms is inadequate.
- Transformer running hot.
- Transformers not provided with breather.
- Breather has not been properly conditioned.
- Transformer body is not provided with two earth connections.
- The earth wire is not of adequate size.

1.3 Substations(Switchgears):-

- Switchgear does not have adequate front clearance.
- There is no passage of width 30 inches clear to a height of 8 feet on the back side.
- The clearance of the switchgear panel on the side from the wall is inadequate.
- H.T. & L.T. Switchgears are installed close to each other without adequate clearance.
- Bus-bar capacity of switchgears / panel are not adequate (commensurate with the rating of the switchgear).
- Indication lamps are not functioning on switchgear.
- Indication lamps on switchgear missing.
- Indication lamps of wrong colour fixed. This may give a false indication on the 'ON/OFF' position of the switchgear.
- ON/OFF position of the switchgear not correctly marked.
- Switchgears are not correctly marked to indicate the load / circuit.
- Instruments not functioning on the switchgear.
- Protective devices not functioning due to defective mechanism.
- Protective devices not functioning due to batteries not being provided / protective relays not being wired / or defective batteries.
- Protective relays are not properly graded.
- Switch gear capacity inadequate for the load.
- Interlock of switches to prevent opening of switches in the ON condition not functioning.
- Time lag relays not functioning.
- No oil in dash pot of O/L relay.
- Handles missing on the L.T. switches.
- Switches meant to be used with HRC fuses are being used with wired fuses.
- Fuses in the switches by-passed by wires.
- Fuses of improper size provided in the switch.
- Fuse wires fixed in place of HRC fuses in all switchgears / isolators / link switches.
- Fuses are not properly graded.
- Temporary wiring seen in the switch gear.
- Instrument compartment not separated from the switchgear compartment by metallic sheets.
- Individual switchgears of a switch panel not separated from the adjacent switchgear by metallic sheets.
- Switch panels HT Switch panels fed from independent source of supply are not well separated from each other.
- Live parts of switchgear exposed / are easily accessible.
- Potential transformers are not functioning.
- Current transformers do not match load condition.
- Auxiliary supplies are not provided with a control at the point of entry.
- Auxiliary supply controls are not clearly marked.

- Emergency light wiring is not distinguishable from the main wiring.
- Switch gears are not insect & vermin proof.
- Openings are seen on the switch gear panel. The door is not closing properly.

1.4 Substations(Earthing):-

- Earth resistance of the electrode is high.
- Earth conductor is not of adequate size.
- Earth conductor used underground is of Aluminium.
- Earth pits are installed too close to each other.
- Earth chambers are not provided for the earth pits.
- Earth pits could not be located.
- No. of earth pits are inadequate.
- Neutral has not been provided with independent earth pits.
- Earth pits of LP system is common with that of power supply system.
- Electrical equipment are not provided with two independent connections to earth.

1.5 Substations(Batteries):-

- Condition of batteries connected is such that it is inadequate to operate the relay.
- Electrolyte level in the battery low.
- Battery is installed close to apparatus.
- No exhaust fan provided in the battery room.
- Instruments on the battery charger not functioning.
- Battery voltages are not being checked under load condition.

1.6 Condensers:-

- Condensers are not provided with discharging device.
- Terminals of condensers are exposed.

1.7 Miscellaneous common defects at substations:-

- Bus bars are not enclosed in a metallic enclosure.
- Bus bars are not taped.
- A/B switches in the yard not locked.
- Surge absorbers not provided at the points of termination of O.H. lines & S.S. Cables.
- No lifting facilities provided in the S.S.
- No ramp provided in the S.S. to shift the heavy equipment.
- Ramp is not connected to road.
- Temporary wiring seen.
- Wiring of different systems are not clearly suggested and identified.
- Wiring accessories are being used to support cloth line.
- Live parts are seen exposed (Fuses without carriers, broken switches, plugs, un-insulated wires, open bus bars).
- First aid boxes not provided.

- First aid boxes do not contain items prescribed by the State Govt.

2.1 Overhead lines:-

- The wire size used for O.H. lines does not match the load conditions from the current carrying capacity / permissible voltage drop point of view.

2.2 Overhead lines (Clearances):-

- The clearance of the O.H. lines from the ground is not adequate.
- O.H. lines pertaining to the H.T. system supported on the same poles as those carrying O.H. conductor of MV/LV system do not have adequate clearance.
- O.H. lines of different systems are crossing without adequate clearance.
- O.H. lines do not have adequate clearance from the roof of the bldgs. or topmost portion of metallic structures.
- O.H. lines do not have adequate horizontal clearance from bldgs. or metallic structures.
- O.H. lines are accessible to men working on metallic structures or bldgs.
- O.H. lines are running close to trees. Tree branches are passing through the O.H. lines.
- Conductors of different systems (250V, 650V, 11kV, 33 kV or above 33 kV System/Telephones) are crossing each other without adequate clearance.
- Conductors of different systems (HV/MV/LV/PA system/Telephones) are fixed on the same support without adequate clearance.
- Terminal poles are not accessible.

2.3 Overhead lines (Earthing):-

- Neither earth wire provided on O.H. lines nor are the individual poles earthed.
- Metallic clamps/brackets supporting O.H. lines are not connected to earth.
- Earth wire is not continuous.
- Earth wire not connected to earth at 4 places per kilometer.
- Earth wire down conductors seen cut.
- Earth wire size inadequate.

2.4 Overhead lines (Guarding):-

- Guarding provided on O.H. lines is in-adequate and does not comply with the S.I.
- Guarding wire is not connected to earth.
- Guarding does not cover the width of O.H. lines system.
- Danger boards not provided on H.T. and E.H.T. Poles.
- Anti-climbing devices not provided on H.T. Poles.

2.5 Overhead lines (Stay):-

- Stays are seen loose/broken.
- Stays are neither continuous with earth nor provided with insulator.
- Stays not provided in proper direction.

2.6 Miscellaneous common defects in overhead lines:-

- Lightning arrestors / surge absorbers are not provided at terminal points before connecting it to cables.
- Inflammable/metallic scrap heaped below O.H. lines reducing the clearance.
- Poles of the O.H. lines are seen rusted. They require painting.
- Poles of the O.H. lines are seen weak and broken.
- Poles of the O.H. lines are not marked to indicate the feeding point and circuit.
- Too many service connections have been taken from a pole.
- Switches/fuses provided on the poles are not enclosed in a weatherproof enclosure.
- A/B switches are not locked.
- Ordinary fuse wire being used in place of D.O. fuse.
- Handles of A/B switches missing.
- The arrangement of isolation of circuits/transformers in the outdoor substations is not safe/fool proof.
- The emergency generators are not connected to the bus-bar with a foolproof protective system to prevent feedback.
- The emergency generator is not of adequate capacity to match the load that gets connected from the L.T. Bus in the event of main supply power failure.
- Instruments/indication lamps of the control panel of the emergency generator not functioning.
- The body and control panel of the emergency generator not properly earthed.
- O.H. lines are passing close to/over buildings involving explosives/explosive processes and petrol godown.
- O.H. lines of distribution system controlled by different agencies are seen passing in the same area of the Factory Estate without adequate distinctive marking. It is preferable to have O.H. lines of only one agency to distribute power in the Estate area.
- O.H. lines are crossing playgrounds. These should be removed.

3.1 Cables & cable trenches:-

Cable trenches inside the buildings:-

- Cable trenches are not covered or covered fully.
- Cable trench cover is not in flush with floor.
- Water, oil, seen in cable trenches.
- Metallic scrap, heavy metallic objects, sharp edged metallic articles seen in the cable trench.
- Cable trench not filled with sand.
- Cable trench cover protruding in the cable.
- Water/steam/process lines running over cable trenches.
- Machinery installed on cable trenches.
- Cables running on the shop floor on the ground unprotected.

3.2 Cables:-

- Cables are not adequately sized and are getting hot.
- Cables of different voltage systems are not segregated and are running together.
- Control/Instrument cables running with power cables.
- Cables are not laid on racks.
- Cable is crossing - crossing and resting over the another.
- Cable joints are seen in cable trenches in a bldg.
- Cable routing (outside the bldg.).
- Cable markers not provided.
- Cable crossing nallah / rivulet not anchored.
- Cable running below a bldg.
- Cable running below the road unprotected.

3.3 Earthing of cables:-

- Cable armour not effectively earthed.
- Cable armour not effectively connected to the enclosure of the terminating switch using compression glands.
- Continuity of earth not existing between the two ends of joints.
- Compound/oil oozing out of cable joint box/trifurcating box, cable box.

4.1 Residential buildings (When service line is with bare conductors):-

- Service line touching the trees/tree branches.
- It does not have the horizontal clearance from the bldg.
- It does not have the vertical clearance from the bldg.
- Earth wire not provided with the service line.
- Earth wire not continuous with the earth system of O.H. line or the bldg. Earth.
- Guarding not provided to the service line.
- Guarding provided not adequate.
- Guarding not connected to earth.
- Service line is too long. Requires addl. support.
- Trees/structures have been used to support the O.H. line system.

4.2 Residential buildings (When service line is with insulated wire):-

- Service line rubbing against/touching tree branches.
- Earth wire not provided with the service line.
- Catenary wire to support the service wire not provided.
- Catenary wire not connected to earth of the bldg. / O.H. line system.
- Earth wire not connected to the earth system of the bldg.
- Service wire rubbing against metallic part of the bracket or entry pipe.
- Service line not supported rigidly inside the bldg.
- Cable armour not earthed effectively.
- Cable not protected mechanically.
- Joint seen in the service line.
- Cable seen damaged.

4.3 Other points related to service cables of residential buildings:-

- Cable not adequately sized.
- Aerial fuse not provided.
- Aerial fuse not properly graded.
- Service lines (unauthorised) taken outside the bldg. Premises in an unsafe manner.

4.4 Main switch / Distribution board / Metering Unit:-

- Connection done loose, haphazardly & in temporary manner. Fittings loose.
- Main switch / DB not closed properly.
- Birds nest seen in DB / Main fuse boxes.
- Live parts are exposed.
- Fuses removed & tapping taken by passing the fuse.
- Fuses are oversized.
- Building Earth not connected to service line earth.
- Control switches are not marked correctly to indicate the load.
- Cut out not sealed.
- Meter not working.
- Neutral link not provided.
- Fuses not graded.
- Earth wire of inadequate size.

4.5 Wiring installation(in residential buildings):-

- Wiring tampered / cut & taped.
- Live parts exposed (naked wires, uncovered terminals, broken accessories)
- Temporary / loose / dangling wire.
- Accessories not fixed permanently.
- Single pole switch connected in the neutral.
- No earth in 3 pin plug sockets.
- Non usage of 3 pin plug sockets.
- Wiring from different systems not segregated.
- Telephone wires / aerial passing along with power wiring.
- Wiring getting hot.
- Elec. Accessories used for supporting / keeping personal articles.
- Conduits carrying conductors not electrically continuous with earth.
- Sundry items kept in front of switches, obstructing accessibility.
- Part of the installation / bldg. Giving shock.
- Energy meter not being tested.
- Portable appliances are not connected effectively to earth.
- Plug tops not being used.
- Too many tapping from plug points.
- Single-phase portable appliances connected without earth wire.
- Cable connecting the portable appliances not adequately insulated.
- Portable appliances connected between phase & earth.

4.6 Earthing(in residential buildings):-

- Earth resistance high.
- Earthing system not effective.
- Earth wire of inadequate size.
- Records of earth test not being maintained.
- Earth testing not being done every year.
- Electrical apparatus not provided with earth connection.
- Appliances connected between phase & earth.
- Earth point not brought in / connected to plug sockets.
- Electrical conduit not continuous with earth.
- Earth wire loose dangling.
- Earth chamber not provided.
- Earth pit could not be located.

5.1 Electrical Installations in Industrial buildings(O.H. bare wire service lines):-

- Same as for residential buildings under para 4.1 above.
- Service line touching very close to metallic roof at its entry point.
- Insulated wire has not been used for the service line into the bldgs.
- Service line passing over pipe lines, metallic structures without adequate vertical / horizontal clearance.
- Service line crossing road / pathway not adequately guarded.

5.2 O.H. insulated wire service line:-

- Same as for residential buildings under para 4.2 above.
- Service line rubbing against metallic parts of the bldg.
- Service line not lead in through pipe.
- Joints seen in the service line.
- Insulation worn out.
- Service line inside the bldg. Not clamped rigidly.
- Service line too long. Requires additional support.

5.3 Feeder cables for industrial buildings:-

- Cable entry not sealed.
- Cable armour not effectively connected to earth (Compression glands).
- Cable not supported or fixed rigidly in the bldg.

5.4 Control switches sub panels main panels for industrial buildings:-

- Switches are not marked to indicate the circuits controlled by it.
- Indication lamps, ammeters, voltmeters not working.
- Enclosure to switches panels not effectively earthed.
- Holes and gaps seen on the enclosure.
- Clearance required under IE Rules not available in front behind and side of the switches.
- Switches are installed behind the panel.

- Space around the switches are being used as rest shed / site workshop, place for sleeping, storeroom etc.
- Sundry articles, dumped on the way & in front making accessibility difficult.
- Trenches open.
- Metallic & other sharp objects, oil, cotton waste, water etc. seen in the cable trenches.
- Trenches not filled with sand.
- Danger board not provided.
- First aid box, fire extinguishers, sand buckets not provided near the main power entry panel of heavy industrial load bldg.
- No volt coil kept tied / jammed.
- Fuses not properly rated.
- HRC fuses not used.
- Fuses bypassed.
- Switch handle missing.
- Switches installed in such a location as to make operation difficult.
- Live parts exposed.
- Temporary/loose/dangling wires seen.
- Switches not fixed rigidly.
- Protective devices not functioning.
- Seepage of water seen on elec. Machine & control.

5.5 Machinery and their control for industrial buildings:-

- Machinery installed close to switch panel, making access to the panel difficult.
- Sundry stores seen near machine control making access difficult.
- Space around & behind the switch panel being used as a resting-place.
- Plug tops not being used.
- Swarf dumped/seen on/near the machine & control.
- Elec. Machine & control not provided with two independent connections to earth.
- Switch to put off the machine not provided on or near the machine or provided in an accessible position.
- Live parts, exposed.
- Flexible wire running over metallic scrap.
- Danger boards not provided.
- Protective devices not functioning.
- Fuses not properly graded.
- Levers of no volt coil jammed / tied.
- Earth leakage relay not provided.
- Chattering noise in the starter / control.
- Connections for machine lighting taken between phase & earth.
- Men sitting close/leaning on control panel / switches.
- Accessories being used for hanging other items or keeping personal & other articles or being used as a work shelf/bench.

- Cable connecting the machine not protected mechanically.
- Cable not supported.
- Proper three / four pin plug tops not being used.
- Ty/loose wire seen.
- Flexible wires of adequate size, insulated, & with required number of cores not being used for portable appliances.
- Machinery in explosive process bldgs. do not confirm to STEC regulations.
- Seepage of water seen on elec. machine & control.
- Water line/steam line installed close to machine & control.
- Floor of the control panel machine not level.
- Control panel lifted to one side.
- Wiring worn out at places.
- Inspection lamps connected between line earth.
- Inspection lamp of 230V being used in production area.
- Leads of inspection lamp too long.
- Too many joints seen on inspection lamp leads.
- Earth wire not provided along with inspection lamp.
- There is no space in front of gantry crane control unit on the top for maintenance person to work.
- Live wires accessible to the overhead gantry crane operator from his cabin, also while climbing into the cabin.
- Ladder installed on the same side as bus bars of gantry crane.
- Operator sitting in the control cabin on a planket in an unsafe manner.

5.6 Earthing in industrial wiring installations:-

- Machinery & control boxes not provided with two independent connections to earth.
- The earth wire is not of adequate size.
- Earth pits could not be located.
- Earth chambers not provided.
- Conduit pipes not continuous with earth.
- Portable appliances (metallic part) not continuous with earth.
- Earth wire not taken for portable appliances.
- Earth connections not provided in 3-pin/4-pin plug socket.
- Earth wire seen out.
- Earth wire not rigidly fixed.
- Earth wire of Aluminium in contact with floorings/walls without separators.
- Earthing not being checked.
- Record of earth test not being maintained.
- Earth test results not satisfactory.
- Line earth not brought to the control board.
- Building earth and line earth not linked up.
- Metallic enclosure to bus bars/machinery are without earth connections.

- X-ray machine in the hospital is not provided with addl. Earth pit.
- Cable armour not effectively connected to earth or bear continuity with enclosure of machine and their control.

ANNEXURE -F

GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES IN ELECTRICAL WORK

- B.1 EXERCISE CARES.**
- B.1(a)** Place yourself in a safe and secure position to avoid slipping, stumbling or moving backward against live conductors or apparatus. Do not rely for protection upon the care assumed to be exercised by others.
- B.1(b)** In the event of near approach of a lightning storm, all out door work on electrical system should cease.

B.1(c) Make a habit of being cautious. Be on the lookout for danger notice places, danger flags, warning boards and signals etc. Warn others when they seem to be in danger near live conductors or apparatus.

B.2 PERSONAL APPAREL.

B.2(a) Use of overalls, dangerees, jumpers and coats having metal buttons, metal straps and similar metal fitting should be avoided. Bone buttons may be used. Buttons should be sewed in place with thread. Loose clothing should not be worn.

B.2(b) While working on live conductors, do not roll up sleeves as dry cloth gives some protection against shocks.

B.2(c) Do not wear shoes with nailed soles. Shoes should have sewn soles, or preferably rubber soles.

B.2(d) Do not wear suspenders and arm bands with metal buckles or other metal parts. These might come in close proximity to live parts and cause serious, if not fatal injury.

B.2(e) Metal key chains, or metal lepers for key rings or watch chains should not be worn on the outside of clothing. There is always a possibility that they may come in contact with live conductors or live apparatus.

B.2(f) While welding, wear goggles, safety glasses or any other protection as instructed by the person-in-charge depending upon the type of work handled.

B.3. TREAT EVERYTHING AS LIVE.

B.3(a) Treat all electrical conductors and apparatus always as live and consequently dangerous to human live, unless it is positively known to be dead and properly earthed and take precautions accordingly.

B.4 THINK BEFORE YOU ACT.

B.4(a) Think carefully before you act. Make sure you are right. Watch out for the other man and make sure he is right.

B.4(b) Never speak to any person working upon live mains or apparatus, unless the person doing the work is aware of your presence.

B.5 DANGEROUS VOLTAGES

B.5(a) All voltages are dangerous. It shall be borne in mind that even low voltage shock may be fatal.

B.5(b) Every person in-charge of work on any mains or apparatus shall ensure himself that the same is free from dangerous leakage or induction and has been effectively earthed locally before permitting men to work upon it.

B.6 DANGEROUS AREAS

- B.6(a) When working in areas which contain or may contain live mains and apparatus, fix danger notice plates, barriers rails or other guarding arrangement for the working area. Do not store materials within high voltage enclosures or low voltage areas.
- B.7. WARNING BOARDS
- B.7(a) Warning boards shall be placed by the person in-charge on all switchgear before men are permitted to work and should only be removed by the person who has placed them. It is desirable that the person issuing the permit shall place one warning board on the switch energizing the mains for each permit issued so that he can be sure that all the permits to work are returned when he has to charge the mains.
- B.8 VISITORS AND UNAUTHORISED PERSONS.
- B.8(a) Visitors and unauthorised persons shall not be allowed to proceed in the vicinity of live mains and apparatus, unless accompanied by an authorised person who will be responsible to ensure that these instructions regarding safety are strictly complied with.
- B.9 WORKING IN DAMP SITUATIONS.
- B.9(a) Extra precautions should be taken when working in abnormality damp area.
- B.10 USE OF TONG OR CLIP ON AMMETERS.
- B.10(a) These shall not be used on high voltage conductors, unless the conductors are lead sheathed. On low voltage conductors, all persons not accustomed to the handling of tong or clip on ammeters, shall be warned by the person instructing them of the necessary precautions to be observed before being allowed to use it.
- B.11 WARNING THE PUBLIC.
- B.11(a) When either accidentally or otherwise, live mains and apparatus constitute a danger to persons in a public area, a person shall be detailed to stand by personally warn the public until the danger has been removed.
- B.12 PORTABLE ELECTRICAL APPARATUS.
- B.12(a) All portable electrical apparatus shall be regularly examined, tested and maintained to ensure that the apparatus and leads are in good order.
- B.12(b) Ensure that all portable appliances are provided with 3 pin plug and socket connections and that the metal work of the apparatus is effectively earthed.

- B.12(c) All loose wiring, such as flexible cables for portable lamps, tools and trailing cables and other portable and transportable apparatus, shall be tested / checked visually regularly at frequent intervals to ensure safety.

Format 1A, 1B & 1C
{Ref. Para 1.16(c)}

Format 1 A (SUMMARISED POSITION){Ref. Para 1.16(c)}

S. No.	DATE OF AUDIT*	TOTAL OBSERVATION S POINTED OUT.	No. OF POINTS SETTLED TILL LAST MONTH.	POINTS SETTLED DURING THE MONTH	No. OF POINTS PENDING FOR SETTLEMENT .

*To be furnished chronologically.

Format 1 B (COMPLETION REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF)
{Ref. Para 1.16(c)}

S. No.	DATE OF AUDIT	OBSERVATIONS No.	LOCATION.	OBSERVATION DETAILS	CORRECTIVE ACTION TAKEN

Format 1 C (LIST OF PENDING OBSERVATIONS/OBJECTIONS)
{Ref. Para 1.16(c)}

S. No.	DATE OF AUDIT	OBSERVATIONS No.	LOCATION.	REMEDIAL ACTIONS SUGGESTED	PDC

{All above formats as per OFB letter No. 411/CEI/COS, Dtd.:- 20/08/2014}

Schedule-III(From the CEA Regulation 2010)

Handling of live (hot) electric supply lines and apparatus. {Ref. Para 3.15}

Precautions to be observed:-

- (1) Hotline Maintenance trained personnel only are designated to do work on line.
- (2) Work permit will be taken from the terminal substations at each end of the line.
- (3) Work shall be performed with proper planning and- prior understanding and clarity.
- (4) Favourable climatic condition for hotline operations is sunny weather.If the weather forecasts rain or thunderstorms work will not begin.
- (5) Organisation of work shall be discussed among the members and responsibility of each team member fixed.
- (6) Before going to the work site all equipment and tools shall be inspected and checked for correct operation.

- (7) Auto re-closure shall be in 'OFF' position for the line at both ends.
- (8) The work procedure shall be discussed with the team member at the tower location and the responsibility of each member shall be properly defined.
- (9) The land in close vicinity to the tower shall be cleared to provide a site area for the required tools.
- (10) All cleaned hot sticks, strain carrier and other assemblies shall be kept on the hotline tool rack to avoid ground contact.
- (11) Wear helmet, safety shoes and safety belt shall compulsorily be used.
- (12) All hot sticks and ladders shall be cleaned and checked for integrity by the hot sticks Tester.
- (13) All linemen in the hotline team shall be equipped with personal protective equipment during the work.
- (14) No live-line team members on the tower and conductor shall wear any metallic chain, wristwatch or ring to avoid any circulating current.
- (15) The team linemen will wear conductive socks; boots, helmets and hand gloves. The 'hot-end' lineman shall wear complete bare hand suit.
- (16) Tarpaulin sheet should be laid on the work area.
- (17) A light vehicle shall be kept nearby during entire work period.

Tools normally required for hot line maintenance operation:

The following tools conforming to relevant Indian Standard or equivalent specifications shall be used in on-line working.

- (1) Wire tongs
- (2) Wire tongs saddle
- (3) Tie sticks
- (4) Strain link sticks
- (5) Roller link sticks
- (6) Suspension link sticks
- (7) Auxiliary arms
- (8) Strain carrier
- (9) Gin poles
- (10) Cum-a-along clamp
- (11) Safety equipment like conductor guards, X-arm guards, insulator covers, hand gloves etc.
- (12) Hot sticks

Safe Working Distance

The following safe working distances shall be observed:-

Phase to Phase	Safe Clearance
kV	Meter

11	0.61
33	0.71
66	0.91
110	1.02
132	1.07
220	1.52
400	2.13

COMPARISON BETWEEN THE IR RULES 1956 & THE CEA REGULATIONS 2010.

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
2	Definitions	2	Not seen the definition for Inspector. But with, - Qualifications, Powers and Functions of Chief Electrical Inspector and Electrical Inspectors Rules, 2006 - the "Inspector" is already defined as <i>Chief Electrical Inspector or Electrical Inspector as the case may be.</i>
3	Authorised person to look after the installation	3	# 3(2) A register is to be kept with the plant wherein the names of the designated persons and the purpose for which they are engaged. # 3.3(1) The person engaged need to have certificate of competency or electrical work permit, issued by the appropriate Govt.
Nil		4	Register of the designated persons appointed under regulation (3) shall be checked by the Electrical Inspectors. If he find the qualification is notadequate, he can recommend to remove the person. <i>(But, the base of the qualification is not clear. It might be depending upon the nature of theplant, etc. which is followed at present.)</i>
5	Entry and Inspection	Nil	Nothing specified with new regulation. But with rule-7 of Qualifications, Powers and Functions of Chief Electrical Inspector and Electrical Inspectors Rules, 2006 it is already defined.
3(6)	Electrical Safety Officer	5	(a) Suppliers of Electricity (including generating, transmitting & distributing companies) & (b) Every factory registered under factory act, 1948 having connected load > 250kW shall appoint <i>Electrical Safety Officers</i> , who need to conduct periodical inspection of the installation, get them tested and keep record. These records are to be made available to the Electrical Inspector, if and when required.
Nil	Safety measures for operation & maintenance of electric plants	6	(New addition)
Nil	Safety measures for operation & maintenance of transmission & distribution systems	7	(New addition)
Nil	Keeping of reports & inspection there of	8	<i>Electrical Inspector</i> has to supply to the generating company or the licensee, a report format to record maps, plans & sections relating to supplyor transmission of electricity. Electrical Inspector has to conduct random checking of such records.
21	Deposit of maps	9	No change
22	Deposit of printed copies	10	No reasonable change
Nil	Plan for area of supply to be made and kept for inspection	11	The map of the licensee shall be checked by Electrical Inspector as per regulation 11(1).

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
29	General safety requirements pertaining to construction, installation, protection, operation and maintenance of electric supply lines and apparatus	12	A sub-regulation 4(4) regarding the installation of the electrical equipment above MSL.
30	Service lines and apparatus on consumer's premises	13	No change
31	Switchgear on consumer's premises	14	The word cut-out is replaced with switch gear
32	Identification of earthed and earthed neutral conductors and position of switches and cut-outs therein	15	No change
33	Earthed terminal on consumer's premises	16	The word cut-out is replaced with switch gear in the definition of the 'point of commencement of supply of electricity'.
34	Accessibility of bare conductors	17	Change is there with the sub-regulation (c) that the safety measures specified with relevant Indian Standards are to be considered.
35	Danger Notices	18	
36	Handling of electric supply lines and apparatus	19	Two sub-regulations (5) & (6) are seen added newly mentioning about earthing, painting & identification of the panels/switch gears.
37	Supply to vehicles, cranes, etc.	20	No change
38	Cables for portable or transportable apparatus	21	No change
39	Cables protected by bituminous materials	22	No change
40	Street boxes	23	No change
41	Distinction of different circuits	24	No change
41A	A Distinction of the installations having more than one feed	25	No change
42	Accidental Charging	26	No change
43	Provisions applicable to protective equipment	27	No change
44	Instructions for restoration of persons suffering from electric shock	28	No change
44A	Intimation of Accidents	Nil	Section-161 of Electricity Act, 2003 & Intimation of Accidents (Form and Time of service of Notice) Rules, 2004
45	Precautions to be adopted by consumers, Owners, occupiers, electrical contractors, electrical workmen and suppliers	29	No change (every electrical works to be carried out by a licensed electrical contractor)
IE	Subject	CEA	Change / Comments

Rules' No.		Regulations' No.	
46	Periodical inspection and testing of installation-	30	# Sub-rules 2(a) & (b) regarding the steps to be taken for the non-remittance of inspection fee are seen removed. # Sub-rule (3) fixing the responsibility of the consumer in maintaining the installation free of danger is seen deleted.
47	Testing of consumer's installation	31	To the existing content a point is stressed that the test report furnished by a consumer which is duly signed by a licensed electrical contractor could be accepted without further testing by the supplier.
47A	Installation and Testing of Generating Units	32	The capacity above which to be inspected by the Electrical Inspector before commissioning will be notified by the appropriate Govt. as per the provisions of sub-section (1) of 162 & clause (x) of subsection (2) of 176. (In short, the powers to be exercised and the functions to be performed by the Inspectors are yet to be notified by the State Government.)
48	Precautions against leakage before connection	33	No change
49	Leakage on consumer's premises	34	No change
50	Supply & use of electricity	35	Some minor changes. The word energy is replaced with electricity. New word 'inverted' added.
50A	Additional provisions for supply and use of energy in multi-storied building(more than 15 meters in height	36	With the following important additions. All the other sub-clauses remain unchanged. # The connected load & voltage above which Electrical Inspector is to be inspected will be notified by the Appropriate Govt. # The height of the emergency push button is now not more than 1.7m, but with IER, this limit was 2.75m.
51	Conditions applicable to installations of voltage exceeding 250V	37	No change
52	Appeal to Inspector in regard to defects	38	the sub-rule(3) to endorse with the certain notices is seen deleted.
53, 54 & 55	Rule-53 regarding the cost of inspection & test, Rule-54 about the declared voltage & Rule-55 about the declared frequency are not seen defined with the CEA Safety Regulations, 2010.		
56 & 57	Rules 56 & 57 related with meters has seen removed, due to the exclusive regulations under CEA (Installation and Operation of meters) Regulations,2006.		
58	Point of commencement of supply	Nil	It is already defined through regulation-16
59	Precautions against failure of supply, Notice of failures	39	No change

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
60	Test for resistance of insulation	40	No change
61	Connection with earth	41	No change
61A	Earth leakage protective device	42	No change
62	Systems at medium voltage	Nil	Seen deleted
63	Approval by Electrical Inspector	43	# the voltage above which Electrical Installations need to be inspected by the Electrical Inspector will be notified by the Appropriate Govt. # With rule the period of recommencement of supply after an installation was disconnected, after which permission from Electrical Inspector is needed was one year. But, with the regulation this period is reduced to six months.
64	Use of energy at voltage exceeding 650V	44	# As in the case of regulation-43 the period specified for recommencement of supply after disconnection is six months. # The minimum safety working clearances which shall be maintained for the bare conductors or live parts of any apparatus in outdoor substations excluding overhead lines of installations of voltage exceeding 650V is explained with Schedule-VII of CEA Safety Regulations, 2010. # The fire-fighting system for transformers explained with sub-rule 2(f)(ii)(c) is now redesigned through sub-regulation 44(2)(ix) # 44(2)(x)(f) – Use of Fire Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) is newly added. # 44(5) is explaining minimum safety working clearances which shall be maintained for the bare conductors or live parts of any apparatus in outdoor sub-stations excluding OH lines HVDC installations. The Schedule-VIII gives the clearance details. # 44(6) - there shall not be tapping of another transmission line from the main line for 66kV and above class of lines.
64A	Interlocks and protection for use of electricity at voltage exceeding 650V	45	# 45(2)(vii) – Bus-bar and LBB protection for 132kV and above. In IER, it is 220kV & above. # 45(2)(viii) - for generating station & substations connected to the grid at 200kV & above, disturbance recorder need to be provided. # 45(2)(ix) - Distance protection and carrier communication shall be provided for all lines connecting to 400/220kV substation.
65	Testing, Operation and Maintenance.	46	A major change is there that; the failures of transformers and reactors above 20MVA or MVAR need not be reported to the Electrical Inspector as mentioned with the repealing sub-rule 65(8)
66	Metal sheathed electric	47	Not any reasonable change.

	supply lines. Precautions against excess leakage.		
67	Connection with earth for apparatus exceeding 650V.	48	Not any reasonable change.
68	General conditions as to transformation and control of energy	49	Not any reasonable change.
69	Pole type sub-stations	50	No change
70	Condensers	51	No change
71	Supply to tube sign installations of voltage exceeding 650volts but not exceeding 33kV	52	Only one change that the height of the emergency fire switch shall be 1.7m instead of 2.75m as in the case of regulation-36.
72	Additional provisions for supply to high voltage boilers	53	No change
73	Supply to X-ray & high frequency installations	54	No change
74	Material and strength	55	No change
75	Joints	56	Here a modification is that within a span, only one joint can be permitted [56(1)], whereas with rule it is 2.
76	Maximum stresses: Factors of safety	57	Not any reasonable change.
77	Clearance above ground of the lowest conductor	58	# Sub-regulation-58(5) is added for HVDC Line clearances and # Sub-regulation-58(6) gives a diagram with schedule-X for Ground clearances.
78	Clearance between conductors and trolley wires.	59	No change
79	Clearance from buildings of lines of voltage and service lines not exceeding 650Volts	60	# An important sub-regulation 60(1) added that an OH line shall not cross an existing building as far as possible and no building shall be constructed under an existing overhead line. # The vertical and horizontal clearances are explained through a diagram under schedule-X through sub-regulation 60(5). (All the other clauses remain the same.)
80	Clearances from buildings of lines of voltage exceeding 650Volts	61	# 61(1) - OH line shall not cross an existing building as far as possible and no building shall be constructed under an existing overhead line. # 61(4)- for HVDC Line clearances. # 61(5) - The vertical and horizontal clearances are explained through a diagram under schedule-X. (All the other clauses remain the same.)
81	Conductors at different voltages on same supports	62	Same content of the rule with an addition direction to comply with regulation-69.
82	Erection of or alteration to buildings, structures, flood banks and elevation of roads	63	63(7) – Time period to carry out the alteration extended to 2 months from one month.

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
82A	Transporting and Storing of material near overhead lines	64	# 64(4)- No flammable material shall be stored under the electric supply line, # 64(5)- No fire shall be allowed above underground cables, # 64(6)- Firing of any material below electric lines shall be prohibited. (All the other clauses remain the same.)
83	Clearances: General	65	Totally new. # 65(3) – No cutting of soil within 10 meters from the tower structures of 132kV and above is permitted without the permission of the owner of the structure. # 65(4) Construction of air polluting units within 500m of lines of 220kV and above is prohibited.
84	Routes: Proximity to aerodromes	66	Not any reasonable change.
85	Maximum interval between supports	67	Not any reasonable change.
86	Conditions to apply where telecommunication lines and power lines are carried on same supports	68	Not any reasonable change.
87	Lines crossing or approaching each other	69	# 69(iv) HVDC clearances # 69(ii) Guarding is made mandatory for lines of voltage not exceeding 33kV when cross a road or street. (All the other clauses remain the same.)
88	Guarding	70	Not any reasonable change.
89	Service-lines from Overhead lines	71	No Change
90	Earthing	72	No Change
91	Safety and protective devices	73	73(1) – OH line shall be protected with earth guarding itself. In rule it is 'a device approved by Inspector'
92	Protection against lightning	74	With rule-92, it was directed to connect a vertical ground electrode to the junction of the earth mat. With regulation-74 connection to a separate vertical ground electrode or junction of the earth mat is enough.
93	Unused overhead lines.	75	The time limit for removal of the unused overhead line is enhanced to 30 days from 15 days.
Nil	Laying of cables	76	# 76(1) – No underground power cable of voltage exceeding 33kV shall be laid without a minimum underground depth of 1.2m. # 76(2) – No underground telecommunication cable shall be laid without a minimum separation distance of 0.6m to the underground power cable of voltage exceeding 33kV.
Nil	Protection against electromagnetic interference	77	The owner of every overhead power line of voltage level 11kV or higher shall submit proposal for obtaining Power Telecommunication Coordination Committee clearance to ensure safety of the personnel and telecom equipment.

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
94	Additional rules for electric traction	78	If the voltage exceeds 650V permission from Electrical Inspector is required before commissioning.
95	Voltage of supply to vehicle	79	No Change
96	Insulation of lines	80	No Change
97	Insulation of returns	81	No Change
98	Proximity to metallic pipes, etc.	82	Two new clauses added with the existing clauses of the rule.
99	Difference of potential on return	83	No Change
100	Leakage on conduit system.	84	No Change
101	Leakage on system other than conduitsystem	85	No Change
102	Passengers not to have access to electric circuit	86	No Change
103	Current density In rails	Nil	Seen deleted
104	Isolation of sections.	87	No Change
105	Minimum size and strength of trolley wire	88	No Change
106	Height of trolley-wire and length of span.	89	No Change
107	Earthing of guard wires.	90	No Change
107A	Proximity to magnetic observatories andlaboratories	91	No Change
108	Records	92	No Change
109 to 116	Safety requirements of mines & oil fields	93 to 100	No Change
Nil	Earthing metal	101	Newly added
118	Voltage limits	102	No Change
119	Transformers	103	No Change
120	Switch gear & terminals	104	No Change
121	Disconnection of supply	105	No Change
122	Cables	106	No Change
123	Flexible cables	107	No Change
124	Portable and transportable machines	18	No Change
125	Sundry precautions	109	No Change
126	Precautions where gas exists.	110	No Change
127	Short firing	111	No Change
128	Signalling	112	No Change
129	Haulage	113	No Change
130	Earthing of neutral points	114	No Change
131	Supervision	115	No Change
132	Exemptions	Nil	Seen deleted

IE Rules' No.	Subject	CEA Regulations' No.	Change / Comments
133	Deviations	116	(1) The Central Government or State Government, as the case may be, by order in writing, allow deviations in respect of matters referred in these regulations except regulation 30. (2) The Electrical Inspector or the inspector of mines may, by order in writing, allow deviations in respect of matters referred in regulations 12 to 17, 28, 35(2)(3) and (5), 36(3), 37(i) to (iv), 41(xii), 43, 44(2), 46, 52 to 54, 57 to 61, 65, 72, 74, 78 to 91, 102, 107(6), (8) and (10) and 114. <i>Explanation:-</i> Every order allowing the deviations by the Electrical Inspector or the Inspector of Mines under sub-regulation (2) shall be placed before the Central or State Government which may disallow or revise such deviations.

RESTRICTED

COPY NO.



HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

KHADKI, PUNE – 411 003

SAFETY MANUAL – 2019

PART – I, II & III

(UPDATED VERSION OF SAFETY MANUAL- 2010)

ISSUED BY

**(V.B.KURIL)
CHIEF SAFETY OFFICER**

APPROVED BY

**(V.K.TIWARI)
GENERAL MANAGER**

PLACE: KIRKEE

15.10.2019

F O R E W O R D

In any manufacturing organization which is progressive, Safety Management assumes an important position. Statutory requirements and obligations apart, we have to lay stress on safety in the light of enormous loss of manpower, material and income along with the ignominy of failure to honor commitments on account of accidents.

- 1.1 The human misery and the social repercussions due to accidents and hazards related to production can question the very existence of an erring organization.
- 2.0 We, in the High explosives Factory Kirkee, have been maintaining high safety standards for the last many years and efforts are on for bringing about improvements in the safety system.
- 2.1 The fact that High Explosives Factory, Kirkee has been successful in obtaining latest **IS/ISO 9001 : 2015 for QMS, IS/ISO 14001 : 2015 (EMS) , IS /ISO 45001 : 2018 (OHSMS) , IS / ISO 50001 : 2011 (EnMS)** Certification adds to the responsibilities on the Safety point and it becomes the bounden duty of all officers, staff and workman of the factory to put in their best efforts to remove unsafe conditions and prevent unsafe act and practices.
- 3.0 **HEF received "Golden Peacock Occupational Health & Safety Award" for year 2019, which has been communicated to all by twitter and displayed on OFB web portal.**
- 4.0 Spelling out the Safety policy and laying down standards of safety becomes the first and foremost step towards effective safety management. Efforts have been made, therefore, to make this Safety Manual comprehensive and exhaustive. This is updated version of Safety Manual issued in year 2010.
- 4.1 It is hoped that the same will go a long way in informing, educating and instructing the employees at all level for bringing total Safety Management in this factory with a view to achieving zero level accidents in future.

KIRKEE

DATED : 15 Oct. 2019



(V.K. TIWARI)

GENERAL MANAGER

HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

KIRKEE, PUNE - 411003

SAFTEY POLICY

The officers, Staff and Workmen of
High Explosives Factory, Kirkee
are committed both, in letter and spirit to provide a
‘SAFE AND HEALTHY’
working environment for all the employees.
Safety is given prime importance
and our motto is
‘SAFETY FIRST AND PRODUCTION MUST’.

IMPLEMENTATION

The Management ensure provision of Safety Equipments and gadgets to employees engaged in various hazardous operations.

- i) All production process are covered by detailed standing Instructions specifying clear Dos & DONTs, which are duly published and explained to all concerned.
- ii) Plants are provided with latest Safety Equipment like automatic cut-off switches warning systems etc. conforming to stipulated standards.

Periodic testing of all plants, Machineries and Equipments by suitable competent personnel will be ensured.

- iii) Usage of PPE's will be insisted upon during the processes will continue to be carried out to ensure good health of the work force.
- iv) All plants, Machineries and Equipments installed will work safely and periodic preventive maintenance carried out timely and adequately.

Work permit system as laid down for undertaking maintenance work in specified areas will continue to be followed scrupulously.

- v) Prohibition of banned article in dangerous areas like synthetic clothes, tobacco, watches, match-box etc., will be rigidly implemented.

In case of serious violations of safety guidelines and procedures are noticed, Safety Section will have the right to order suspension of production till the deficiencies rectified by the concerned production sections.

IMPROVEMENTS

- i) Every effort will be made to continuously improve the safety standards by encouraging suggestions through various participative forms like the Section Safety Committee and the Central Safety Committee at the apex level.
- ii) Periodic in-house training courses on Safety, House Keeping and General Welfare will be conducted to inculcate safety consciousness amongst all the employees.
- iii) Suggestions scheme will be maintained to encourage and reward innovative suggestions aimed at enhancing the quality of Safety Standards.

FEED BACK FOR IMPROVEMENTS

- i) A full-fledged safety department exclusively dealing with safety measures will continuously monitor the implementation of safety measures and ensure prompt feedback for any shortcoming.
- ii) Apart from the above, a team of officers nominated by the General Manager will make regular periodic checks of different work areas and identify short-coming for immediate remedial actions.
- iii) Regular Safety Audit/Surveillance by COS, OFB, CFEES New Delhi, RCS(WR), REI and team of Officers from AFK, OFDR and HEF will continue to be carried out periodically to review the working of the factory vis-à-vis the safety standards.

SAFETY AUDITS

HEF has system of six level of safety audits

LEVEL	FREQUENCY	CONDUCTED BY
I	MONTHLY	FACTORY OFFICERS
II	HALF YEARLY	OFFICERS FROM SISTER FACTORY
III	YEARLY	RCS (WR), PUNE
IV	YEARLY	CFEES, DELHI
V	HALF YEARLY	REI, RCS (WR), PUNE
VI	MONTHLY	QAE (ME)/HEF

WE BELIEVE THAT WHEN IT COMES TO SAFTY THERE IS NO COMPROMISE

EMPLOYEES INVOLVEMENT

- 1) Participation in Section Safety cell.
- 2) Participation in Production Safety Committee.
- 3) Reporting of Unusual incidents.
- 4) Awareness for the work.
- 5) Taking care for himself and his colleagues.

I N D E X

	PAGES NOS.
1. PART I	06 - 28
2. PART II	29 - 79
3. PART III	80 - 131
4. ANNEXURES	132 - 137
5. WORTH REMEMBERING	138
6. DISTRIBUTION LIST	139 - 140

INDEX

PART I

PARA NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1	Introduction	7
2.0	What one should observe when one Joins the factory?	8
2.1	What one should observe when he is posted to section?	9
2.2	What one should observe when he enters the danger area?	9
2.3	What is expected of you as a process plant operator?	9
2.4	What is expected to you as maintenance man?	10
2.5	What is expected of you as Welder?	11
2.6	What is expected of your as Rigger?	12
2.7	What is expected of you as Stores man?	13
2.8	As the Supervisor /Safety Staff enters explosive storage House / Magazine.	14
2.9	Before handing over plant / machinery for repairs and prior to taking over after repairs.	15
2.10	Before returning scrap / empties	15
2.11	For conveyance of explosives by Road	15
2.12	When transported in hand trolley	16
2.13	Conveyance of explosive samples inside factory	17
2.14	Transported of inflammable materials by Road	17
2.15	First Aid.	17
2.16	Installing safety consciousness amongst workers	17
3.0	Accidents – Causes and Control	17
3.1	Accident prevention programme	18
4.0	Salient Provision of Factories Act	19
4.1	Provisions relating to hazardous process	21
5.0	Risks within HEF area	23
6.0	Inside safety distances	23
6.1	Outside safety distances.	23
7.0	Explosive Storage	24
8.0	PNG Gas –Safety for PNG Gas.	26
8.1	What is PNG?	26
8.2	Fire safety precautions while using PNG.	26
8.3	Maintenance	26
8.4	Boiler House	27
8.4.1	In case of fire in PNG pipelines in boiler house.	27

INTRODUCTION

It was in the year 1939 that Indian Ordnance Factory laid the foundation of Chemical complex at Kirkee. The factory was aptly named as High Explosives Factory, Kirkee due to setting up of the main production streams consisting of TNT & CE. In the past 80 years of its march, the factory has met production commitments, grown considerably in size progress of technology, updating of items of production and general outlook.

STATIC INFORMATION

AREA	:	265.56 ACRES
LENGTH OF PERIMETER	:	4.6 KM
MANPOWER	:	931 NOS.
GROUP A	:	25
IOFS	:	20
OTHERS	:	05 (S.O - 02, CMO - 01, AD(OL) - 01, ALWC- 01)
GROUP B	:	122
NGO's	:	178
NIE	:	177
IES	:	428 (Direct IE s : 285)

ACTIVITIES :

PRODUCT RANGE OF HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY IS AS UNDER

PRIMARY EXPLOSIVES	LIQUID PROPELLANTS
LEAD AZIDE	G-FUEL & O- FUEL (Oxidiser)
BASIC LEAD AZIDE	
MERCURY FULMINATE	AMMUNITION STORES
TETRAZENE	SLAB DEMOLITION TNT
LEAD STYPHNATE	HAND GRENADE No 36M MK
Composition RD-1303	RIFLE GRENADE No 36M MK1
Composition RD-1337	CRT 51 MM AUG. CHARGE
	CRT 81 MM AUG. CHARGE
	CRT120 MM AUG. CHARGE
	CE PRIMER
HIGH EXPLOSIVES	
TRI NITRO TOLUENE	OTHER STORES
TETRYL(CE 14 /100)	2,4-DNT
HNS	SOAP SULPHITE
PEK-1(Plastic Explosive)	LIQUID DETERGENT

- 1.1** The factory feels proud for its achievements in planning, experimenting, establishing and putting on production new items like **Rifle Grenade 36 M Mk1, Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 81mm, 120mm & 51mm, CE Primer, Slab Demolition** and also in the process of IRD new plant under erection and commission for development of **Ammonium Perchlorate**, and Combustible Cartridge Case for BMCS M 92 Module. At present factory has production items ranging from Acids , Initiators, High Explosives, Liquid Propellant for missiles ‘G’ Fuel & RFNA, explosives for Civil Trade, Hand Grenade, Rifle Grenade 36 M Mk1, Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 81mm, 120mm & 51mm, CE Primer and other diversified products.

MODERNISATION APPROACH

LONG TERM:

- **Process automation with adoption of Industry 4.0 :**
- **Bldg. No. 223 for Nitration of TNT**
- **Bldg. No. 48 for Nitration of CE**

SHORT TERM:

- **Process Automation with trade assistance**
Automatic filling, weighing, sampling, packing, printing & conveying of TNT boxes .
- **Process Automation in-house**
Process for chemical treatment of red water developed.

2.0 What one should observe when he / she join the factory?

Within a day or two of his / her joining factory he / she should go through the following rules and get conversant of the same.

(1) RULE AND REGULATIONS OF HEF, KIRKEE 1994.

This comprises General Instructions and Rules regarding admission, searching, care and supervision of manufacture, precautions to be observed in connection with clean and danger buildings explosives substances, protection against fire and procedure to be adopted in case of fire and accidents.

(2) Standing Instruction on Fire Orders

He / She is given a first aid & fire fighting preliminary training by HEF Fire Brigade.

(3) Disaster Management

(4) Security Instructions

(5) Standing Instructions of various sections.

2.1 What he/she should observe when he/she is posted to section?

He should go through all the Standing Instructions pertaining to the section, where he is posted and get conversant with the same. He should ensure that all the rules and regulations of HEF as per HEF 312 (1954) are strictly adhered by him.

2.2 What he/she should observe when he/she enters the danger areas?

- i) He/She should not enter the danger area unless he/she is authorized by danger area pass by HOS of concerned section.
- ii) He/She should strictly follow the danger area rules and regulations.

2.3 What is expected of you as process plant operator?

Occurrence of an accident with natural culmination of a series of events or circumstances which invariably occur in a fixed and logical order. One is dependent on other and follows the other. If the series is interrupted by elimination of one of the several factors that comprise it the accident can be avoided. The knowledge of the factors in the accident sequence guides and assists in selecting the point of attack in prevention work. It permits simplification, expansion of safety work into underlying field of human behavior or limitations and helps in organizing and introducing most suitable control measure.

2.3.1 From this point of view our factory is mainly divided into two major sections viz Danger and Non-danger area emphasizing thereby on minds of people in factory the probable risks distinctly, admission to danger area is restricted to those who have to enter it for specific duty/duties after showing “Danger Area Entry Pass” to the D.B. attendants at the gates. A list of prohibited articles is displayed at Danger Area gates and if one has any of these, is expected to deposit them at gate and then enter. During course of duty when one has to move in Danger Area it is expected that he/she should know and ensure the following:

2.3.2 At gate and shift room.

- i) Has a specific job in danger area
- ii) Has a pass / token to go.
- iii) Knows that wooden pegs in shift room are meant for hanging clothes and not Tiffin carriers.
- iv) Must change his private clothes and wear D.B. suits provided.
- v) Has no loose/metallic articles like wrist watch, ring comb, knife etc. with him.

2.3.3 In a process building he should.

- i) Checkup that fire classification board and alarm card are conspicuously displayed.
- ii) Fire fighting equipment is available and is in good condition. Sprinkler system, if provided for the building is O.K.
- iii) Foot baths are filled with fresh water and people are dipping their feet in.
- iv) Ensure that none is stepping in with private foot wear but is using D.B. Shoes / Chappals provided.

- v) Entry / Exit door are free from obstructions and kept wide open.
- vi) S.I. Use List etc. are displayed properly. First Aid Box is O.K.
- vii) He is confident and authorized to take over the charge of process.
- viii) Details of process operations in progress are made know to him by staff in charge at the time of handing over and taking over. All articles are also handed over and taken over is good condition.
- ix) Steam water, compressed air, c/w pressures are in accordance and as stipulated in S.I.s.
- x) Building and surroundings are clean, swept wastes and other wastes are put in bins provided.
- xi) Workers are wearing projective equipments like gloves, goggles, boots, gumboots etc.
- xii) Provisions laid down in S.I. are strictly adhered to and violation if noticed / brought to notice and is rectified immediately.
- xiii) Process work is going smooth in a planned manner and workers are busy in doing the jobs given to them. They are conversant with their jobs. No short cuts are practiced encouraged.
- xiv) The man limit of building is not exceeded.
- xv) The explosives stock in building is within the stipulated limit and action is taken to shift / transport the explosives immediately from process building.
- xvi) Accumulation of fine dust of explosive is wiped off from time to time.
- xvii) Earthing connections are in order and confirm from section office that they have been checked periodically and declared O.K.
- xviii) Every one working in building is well trained and is conversant in taking actions in case of fuming, Fire / power off, thunder storm, sudden stoppage of plant / part of process etc.
- xix) At no time the process is left unattended.
- xx) All people working in building are always alert (and not sitting or relaxing).
- xxi) Instruct all not to walk beneath acid pipe lines particularly beneath flanges.
- xxii) Nitrous fumes are highly poisonous - if inhaled affects , respiratory system, immediate first aid should be given and hospitalized

2.4 What is expected of you as maintenance man?

2.4.1 Machines are dangerous as they are designed to change the shape and form of materials. Whenever a man and machine meet, the possibility of accidents is always there. To safe guard workers who operate, carry out maintenance it is necessary to make both the machine and man safe.

2.4.2 Under various provisions that can be thought of to prevent accidents are :-

1. Guards: - As laid down in provisions of Factories Act the moving parts of prime movers, fly wheels, transmission machines are required to be securely guarded. The statutory requirements are given in sections 21, 27 and 35 of the Act. The various type of guards are fixed guards, trip guard, Automatic guards, photo / electric guard two hand control etc.
2. Use of proper tools, tongs and belts.

3. Emergency stops.
4. Works dress.
5. Use of protective equipment's/gadgets e.g. gloves, goggles, shields, shoes helmets etc.
6. **General precautions to be taken.**
 - i) No unauthorized man should operate a machine.
 - ii) No job to be undertaken if not confident enough to do it. Await advice from seniors if in doubt.
 - iii) No short cut methods to be adopted.
 - iv) Extreme care to be taken when machinery / items contaminated with explosives are to be handled.
 - v) Ensure that machine is isolated, power supply is cut off before starting job of repairs / maintenance.
 - vi) Ensure that the machine is properly earthed and see that earthing connections are restored after the job is completed.
 - vii) Preventive maintenance is always better than attending break downs. Adhere to P.M. schedule.

2.5. **What is expected of you as welder?**

2.5.1 Welding is a very common operation in an industrial set up. Manual welding is a very a very common operation in an industrial set up. Many young people take up this trade and are seen working. But very few know the dangers concealed in this bright job. For safe working one must ensure

2.5.1.1 Electric Arc Welding.

- 1) 440 AC armored cable for supply from 440 V socket point (with plug) to the transformer of arc welding set must be adequately insulated and well protected without any joint.
- 2) Both welding lead and welding return cables must be of the same conductivity, well insulated and protected without any joint. Welding return cable should be connected direct to the job.
- 3) Two separate effective earthings for electric arc welding transformer set and for the joint.
- 4) Electrode holder must be well insulated.
- 5) Welder must wear welding shield crome leather apron, 18" long crome leather gloves, shoes with rubber sole and safety belts if he has work at heights.
- 6) Welding operation must be done under well protected shed away from solvents, flammable and combustible materials and moisture and explosives.
- 7) Welder's helper also must wear protective equipment.
- 8) The welding operation should be done in an isolated zone by placing a screen nearby for eye protection of other people.
- 9) Fire fighting equipment e.g. extinguisher and hydrant hose should always be kept ready.

2.5.1.2 GAS WELDING :-

- a. Acetylene gas cylinders must be secured in vertical position to eliminate

- decomposition of dangerous hydrocarbon gas acetylene.
- b. Job must be done under shed with adequate ventilation.
 - c. Oxygen cylinder also should be well secured and protected.
 - d. Lead pipes should be checked for leaks. Adequate dog-clips should be used. (Test pipe for leaks by soap water and not by naked flame).
 - e. Main valve, regulating valve, pressure gauges must be well protected.
 - f. Gas torches should be well maintained to eliminate leaks and crack.
 - g. Keep gas cylinders, torches always cool.
 - h. No combustible materials, oil grease, paint cotton waste and flammable materials should be kept nearby the job.
 - i. Gas cylinders should be handled with extreme care. The valves should be properly capped. Cylinders should not be rolled.
 - j. Use of protective equipment is a must.
 - k. Show a long handle flame before actual start of job.
 - l. Fire fighting equipment, running hose water to be kept ready nearby.

2.5.1.3 General - Welding Fumes :-

In addition to the risks enumerated above the concealed danger from poisonous fumes evolved during the operation are normally over looked.

The welding fumes cannot be classified simply. The composition and quantity are both dependent on the alloy being welded, the process adopted for welding and the electrodes used. On examining it is observed that –

- i. Metals and alloys like Al. Titanium produce little fumes but an intense radiation which produces ozone gas is most poisonous – hence the welding jobs are to be done in protective, inert gas atmosphere e.g. Argon.
- ii. Ferrous alloys generate considerable fumes and can produce flammable, toxic gas carbon monoxide. Arc welding on it is done in oxidizing atmosphere.
- iii. Some coated flux and electrodes are formulated with fluorides and fumes associated with them contain significant amount of fluorides.
- iv. During lead burning fumes produced because of molten heated lead are poisonous in nature. But these are slow acting and show effects at a later stage.

Thus to avoid the effects of fumes use of protective equipment's e.g. gas masks, protective shields, working a place where free and plenty of water, milk would help to dilute and make the inhaled fumes less effective.

2.6 What is expected of you as Rigger (Heavy Gang Leader)?

2.6.1 Many accidents take place between the time the piece of heavy material is slung for lifting and time it is safely set down. These accidents can be avoided if.....

- a) The man in charge of operation – the rigger has got proper knowledge and ability to do the job.
- b) The equipment used for operation has got adequate capacity.

- c) The equipment selected is in proper order and work worthy condition.
- d) There is good understanding between the workers and the leader regarding allocation of work, order given etc.
- e) The workers wear personnel protective equipment.
- f) Factors influencing the operation e.g. weight of object to be lifted, size shape, distance to be moved, purpose of moving obstacles on way, condition of road / pathway on which it is to be moved. Anticipated movement of object horizontal, vertical, inclined, area available for lifting and unloading and other factors like type of building – explosive manufacturing / Acid manufacturing etc. if are given a pre – thought and job is planned accordingly.
- g) The job is carried in a methodical and disciplined way.

2.6.2 DO's and DONT's for safe operation :-

2.6.2.1 DON'T's

- i) Do not lift or transport a load until all personnel are clear.
- ii) Do not allow any inexperienced man to operate a hoist
- iii) Do not pickup load beyond the stipulated load limit of the hoist and also up to the extreme limit.
- iv) Do not tamper with part of hoist – lengthen load chain, repair damaged chain or hook.
- v) Do not give jerks in lifting and lowering loads.
- vi) Do not use hoist ropes or chain as sling.
- vii) Do not divert attention from load while operating.
- viii) Do not leave suspended load un-attended.
- ix) Do not keep sharp contacts between hoist and post, hook and hoist body.
- x) Do not get disturbed and change your decided line of action for getting comments / suggestions.

2.6.2.2 Do's

- i) Do study the instruction warning, information about the hoist.
- ii) Do inspect, get repaired if need be and test the hoist periodically Time to time.
- iii) Do keep the load chain / rope etc. clean and well lubricated.
- iv) Do make sure that the load when lifted or lowered clears neighbouring stockpiles machinery or other items.
- v) Do train the workers in your gang to have good understanding and smooth working.

2.7 What is expected of you as stores man.?

The ideal thing any industry would like to achieve would be to eliminate storage altogether. One would wish that raw materials would be obtained just when they are required and finished product will go out immediately as they are produced. But this can never be achieved. Stocks of raw materials, spare machinery, parts of machinery items, packages, other supporting chemicals etc. have to be maintained for the efficient production activity. Safety in storage and material handling does have a vital role in bringing down cost, maintaining quality and continuity of production.

The main objects of storage of materials are :-

- a. It must be available when required.
- b. It must not deteriorate in quality.
- c. It must not contaminate other products.
- d. It should not endanger life and property.
- e. It should not be lost either by leakage, pilferage, neglect.

2.7.1 To meet these objectives one has to know the properties of materials involved, the hazards and dangers it can cause conditions that can spoil and deteriorate it. The materials accordingly have to be grouped differently and stored suitably. Keeping this in view stores has to be planned giving due consideration to selection of site, right type of construction of buildings, electrical installations, segregation of dangerous, inflammable toxic materials, fire fighting equipment handling equipment and finally training of employees expected to do the jobs safety in handling storage of materials.

2.7.2 From safety point and in general it can be stated that-

- i) Know the material that is to be stocked/handled.
- ii) Give due respect to it depending on its nature.
- iii) Handle with care, use protective appliances wherever need be.
- iv) Exhibit the stock on date correctly, check them periodically.
- v) Ensure Fire Fighting equipment is available to meet emergency.
- vi) Adhere to stores preservation methods to increase life of store.
- vii) Keep your store room neat and clean and without any obstacles.
- viii) Be careful in opening drums. Use proper tools to open and close the drums.
- ix) Do not hammer, throw down drums/ cylinders containing inflammable liquids/gases.
- x) Handle the explosives packages with due care. Slight negligence may cost very high.
- xi) Mark each item separately and store it.
- xii) Clean empty drums properly before handing over for disposal/repairs.
- xiii) Avoid spillage of material. If flooring gets dirty because of spillage, clean it immediately.
- xiv) Always maintain an "Escape gap" between Explosive Van and Trolley, while loading a Explosive Van.
- xv) In case of any doubt consult your seniors- do not take any action if you are not confident enough.

2.8 AS THE SUPERVISOR / SAFETY STAFF ENTERS EXPLOSIVE STORAGE HOUSE OR MAGAZINE, HE SHOULD SEE THAT:

2.8.1 Fire alarm card is conspicuously displayed and proper fire classification symbol boards are provided.

2.8.2 That the water tub at the clean barrier is clean and is filled with water.

2.8.3 That employees who work bare-foot wash their feet in the water tub provided. No person enters clean/danger building with footwear other than the ones provided for use.

- 2.8.4 That all exits are free from obstruction and doors are opening outwards and not kept bolted from inside.
- 2.8.5 The explosive limit is within the sanctioned limit. Stacking of explosives/ammunition packages is in accordance with magazine regulations/safety regulations and group compatibility.
- 2.8.6 At least 0.6 m space is left all-round the stack of packages and packages are stacked neatly and not in a haphazard way.
- 2.8.7 Temperature inside the explosive store house or magazine is as required and is recorded correctly and regularly.
- 2.8.8 Inside of the room/building is maintained in clean condition.
- 2.8.9 Adequate ventilation is provided
- 2.8.10 There are no fire hazard inside or outside the magazine (dry grass or combustible material, only cotton waste, paint, timber and textile scrap on the traverses or in the vicinity).
- 2.8.11 LP and earth continuity system has been tested up to date (As per relevant standing Instructions).
- 2.8.12 Building is not leaking.

2.9 BEFORE HANDING OVER PLANT/MACHINERY FOR REPAIRS AND PRIOR TO TAKING OVER AFTER REPAIRS THE SUPERVISORY / SAFETY STAFF SHOULD SEE THAT :

- 2.9.1 Plant/ equipment /floor is thoroughly cleaned and free from Explosives / dangerous/inflammable materials. Use destructive solution wherever required.
- 2.9.2 Dirty area board is displayed before allowing maintenance people to start work.
- 2.9.3 Required HEF – 18 (revised II) form (s) pass out form properly filled, has (have) been received from section (s) concerned and are duly vetted
- 2.9.4 Safety requirements stipulated in the pass out form are being adhered to / followed during maintenance operation.
- 2.9.5 Required HEF form (s) has (have) been received from repair section by concerned section and that repairs are satisfactory and machine / equipments is in working order.
- 2.9.6 Plant / equipment is thoroughly cleaned after maintenance / repair and all unwanted things have been removed.
- 2.9.7 The building has been checked and “passed in” by safety section before use.
- 2.9.8 Any other instructions issued from time to time by Group Officer / Divisional Officer (SF) regarding repairs, erection of new machine and modifications are also rigidly followed

2.10 BEFORE RETURNING SCRAP / EMPTIES TO STORES /OTHER SECTIONS, SUPERVISORY SAFETY STAFF SHOULD SEE THAT:-

- 2.10.1 The empties / scraps are free from explosive by carrying out physical check irrespective of the prior examination by safety staff.
- 2.10.2 Their storage and mode of storage is properly spelt out.

2.11 FOR CONVEYANCE OF EXPLOSIVES BY ROAD THE SUPERVISOR /

SAFETY STAFF SHOULD SEE THAT.

- 2.11.1 All provisions contained in STEC pamphlet No. 2 are enforced. Salient points are:
- 2.11.2 No. road vehicle driven by steam or producer gas and no trailer other than an articulated one is used for transport of explosives.
- 2.11.3 Vehicle is not to be refueled within an enclosed explosive area.
- 2.11.4 No mechanically driven vehicle except those specifically approved for the purpose are allowed within the magazine.
- 2.11.5 Covered vehicles are normally be used. If these are not available, open vehicle may be used by adequately covering the explosives by tarpaulin.

2.11.6 For conveyance of Group D explosives.

- a) Vehicle should be of covered type.
- b) Should be fitted with quick action cut off to the fuel feed pipe as near the driver's seat, but not so close as to be involved in a fire therein.
- c) Fuel tank is carried under the driver's seat only.
- d) The inside of van body is not of ferrous material unless covered by non – sparking material or at least 2 coats of approved paint.
- e) Wooden floor boards and other wooden structures are treated with “flame retardant.”
- f) Cab is separated from body of vehicle by a fire resisting screen carried down to within 30 cm of the ground, clear space of about 15 cm being provided between screen and body. Whole of exhaust pipe is carried in front screen.
- g) No opening in the body of vehicle except door at the back which is fitting closely.
- h) Vehicle is in good mechanical condition (road-worthy) with electrical fittings/ fuel system etc. in good working order.
- i) Vehicle is neither fitted nor carried with any lamp other than electric lamp.
- j) No fuel is carried in on the vehicles excepting in the tank.
- k) Maximum quantity of explosives taken do not exceed **6000 kgs.(NEC)**, subject to the condition that the gross weight of the load in no case exceeds that authorized load to be carried in the vehicles.
- l) Vehicle is adequately escorted.
- m) Normally explosives of one group only are to be loaded. When a full load cannot be made from one group, mixing of group may to done as under :-
 - i) Explosive lorries - Group A, B, F, bulk explosives belonging to C & D.
 - ii) All explosives except Group A, B, F and bulk explosives belonging to C& D in General Service Vehicles (of these C & D were inescapable).
- n) No explosive is carried in cab.
- o) All journeys are completed during day time only.
- p) Speed does not exceed 30 km inside the factory and 40 km outside the factory. A loaded vehicle is not left unattended.
- q) During loading / unloading precautions are taken for fire prevention / accident.
- r) Fire class symbol is also displayed by the side of the red flag.
- s) It must also be ensured that all instructions contained in Standing Instructions are strictly followed.

2.12 WHEN TRANSPORTED IN HAND TROLLEY.

- 2.12.1 Approved sealed boxes / containers are transported in cage trolley, stipulated rubber wheel.
- 2.12.2 Stacking in such a manner as to enable the men to see well ahead of trolley line.
- 2.12.3 Load is properly stacked and suitably secured to prevent possibility of toppling of trolley / materials.

2.13 CONVEYANCE OF EXPLOSIVE SAMPLES INSIDE FACTORY.

- 2.13.1 Sample of explosives are conveyed in approved safety containers only and proceeded and followed by flag holders carrying red warning flags wherever stipulated.
- 2.13.2 Under no circumstances explosives / ammunitions, are carried as head / shoulder load or under the armpit.

2.14 TRANSPORT OF INFLAMMABLE MATERIALS BY ROAD - THE SUPERVISOR / SAFETY STAFF SHOULD SEE.

- 2.14.1 That the barrels etc. are wrapped all round by gunny bags and bags kept wetted with water.
- 2.14.2 Only one person is allowed to travel in the rear of the vehicle to keep the gunny wet always.
- 2.14.3 A protective barrier is made, by placing sand bags around the containers.
- 2.14.4 Care is taken to avoid direct exposure of the barrels / containers to Sun / heat.
- 2.14.5 No refuelling is done with the engine on.
- 2.14.6 3 foam extinguishers are placed in the vehicle in an easily accessible position
- 2.14.7 The barrels / containers are placed properly so that these do not roll / topple while the vehicle is on the move
- 2.14.8 No lighter, matches or smoking materials are carried.

2.15 FIRST AID

- 2.15.1 The staff should ensure appropriate updated practical knowledge of the first aid to be rendered in the case of unfortunate accidents.
- 2.15.2 Staff should see that the first aid boxes and stretchers are available in the authorized buildings / spots and their locations are known to everybody.
- 2.15.3 The first aid should contain the periodically updated authorised items in requisite stocks. The name of the first - aider is to be painted on the first aid box.

2.16 Instilling safety consciousness amongst workers :-

- 2.16.1 Staff should take adequate measures to ensure implementation of the provision of the standing Instructions and Safety Regulation.
- 2.16.2 Do's and don'ts stipulated in the standing Instructions are to be explained to the junior staff and IEs on periodical basis, preferably with the aid of local language.
- 2.16.3 Staff should take adequate measures to understand the reasons for safety stipulations made in relevant GSD.
- 2.16.4 He should ensure that he himself follows S.I. scrupulously. Practicing the safety stipulations is the best method of enforcing implementation by junior staff and IEs.

3.0 ACCIDENTS - CAUSES AND CONTROL.

With years of experience and analysis of data collected, it is now established fact that accidents are events caused in an industry. They are caused because of unsafe / hasty actions, unsafe mechanical, electrical or physical conditions. The basic theory of accident occurring may be briefly stated as :-

- i) A personal injury occurs only as result of an accident.
- ii) An accident occurs only as a result of an unsafe action or exposure to an unsafe mechanical or physical condition or both.
- iii) Unsafe actions or unsafe mechanical or Physical conditions exist only because of faults on the part of persons.
- iv) Faults of persons are acquired from the environment and the reasons or causes for the faults are :-
 - a) Anatomical of psychological unsuitability.
 - b) Improper psychological characteristics.
 - c) Lack of knowledge or skill.
 - d) Improper mechanical or physical environment.
 - e) Improper of safety regulations caused by anxiety, haste and adoption of short cut without proper guards.

The unsafe actions are generally as follows:-

- a) Operation without authority, failure to secure or warn.
- b) Operating or working at unsafe speed.
- c) Making safety devices inoperative.
- d) Using unsafe equipment, hands instead of tools/ equipments.
- e) Using given equipment, unsafely.
- f) Unsafe loading, placing, mixing, combining, pumping, blowing.
- g) Taking unsafe position or posture
- h) Distracting, teasing, abusing, startling etc.
- i) Failure to use personnel protective devices.
- j) Overconfidence because of regular acquaintance.
- k) Under estimating the damaging capacity of the product/machine being handled.
- l) General slackness- easy going tendency.
- m) Short- cuts device to finish the job early.
- n) Indulging in something else – lack of concentration on work spot.
- o) Unexpected breakdowns, failures of machines, power etc.

Bear in mind “Self by own efforts” – Accident to the bread winner results in punishment to innocent dependents.

3.1 Accident Prevention Programme

3.1.1 The first step in any accident prevention programme is elimination of various hazards whilst designing the process. If these were not possible the next best step would be to control.

3.1.2 The physical, mechanical and chemical hazards in work environments by suitable engineering design. But when this also is not possible or able to give full proof protection

to workers in process buildings or working elsewhere the third line of defence has to be resorted to this being the personnel protective equipments. These protective equipments cannot eliminate hazard or stop an accident taking place. These equipments merely set up a barrier against the hazards whereby preventing or minimizing an injury.

3.1.3 In selection of these equipments the following points are to be borne in mind.

- i) Type of hazard to be faced.
- ii) Selection of right type of personnel protective equipment.
- iii) Availability of correct equipment in good condition at the work- spot.
- iv) Training of workers to use the equipments.
- v) Convincing the workers that the equipment if used will protect them from hazard.
- vi) Making it a habit with the worker to use the equipment.
- vii) Degree of protection needed.
- vii) Ease and comfort with which it can be used and freedom of movement with equipment worn.
- viii) Availability and accepted standards of materials of construction of equipment and their performance.
- ix) Maintenance problems of these equipments.
- x) Periodical checkup.
- xi) Good Earthing.

The personnel protective equipment can be used to protect :-

- i) Eyes - Goggles, shields.
- ii) Ears - Earplugs, Ear. Muffs.
- iii) Face - Plastic shields, welding helmets and shield, PVC hood wear.
- iv) Head - Safety helmet.
- v) Hands - Gloves (Rubber, PVC, Asbestos, leather cotton, canvas etc.)
- vi) Feet - Shoes(with non-skid soles, Rubber Soles, steel toes, legging & Skin guards).
- vii) Gonerd - Safety Belts.
- viii) Respiration - Gas masks, Respirators of sorts, duties etc.

4.0 SALIENT PROVISIONS OF FACTORIES ACT.

A small piece of legislation i.e. The Indian Factories Act, 1881 mainly protecting children below the age of 7 years by prohibiting their employment in factories, restricting hours of work to a maximum of 9 hours per day and fixing rest intervals as also providing for four weekly holidays in a month was enacted by the Govt. subsequently the Indian Factories Act 1891, was passed on the basis of recommendation made to the Government of India by the Factories Commission appointed in 1890. This act modified the earlier Act 1881. With the advent of electricity in the early 19th century and the First world war of 1914 - 1919. Electricity gave considerable impetus to industries which started functioning during the day and night. The Act was amended in 1922. However, a Royal Commission was appointed in 1929 to enquire into the report on the conditions of labour of industrial undertakings and plantation in British India on health, nature and standard of living of workers and on the relations between the employer and the employee. As a result of recommendations made by the Royal Commission, a new enactment entitled “The Factories Act, 1934” was passed and brought into force from 1st January, 1935. Then

came the present Act in 1948, which included many important provisions such as provisions for safety of the employees such as fencing machinery in motion, prohibition of young persons on dangerous machines, casing the new machinery, special measures for hoists, lifts lifting machine, lifting tackles, revolving machinery, and proper maintenance of floors stairs and other means of access, pits, sumps, excessive weights were made. There are also provisions for protection of eyes, precaution against dangerous fumes, explosives and inflammable dust, gas, etc. precaution in case of fire, safety of buildings and machinery, etc. With rapid industrialization after the 2nd World War, it was very much essential that the new factories act with the provision of safety is enacted and brought into force. As for as safety is concerned the following are the main features of Factories Act, 1948.

- i) Fencing of machinery: - It should be ensured that all the machineries which are in motion are securely fenced to avoid any accident.
- ii) Hoists and lifts, lifting machines, chains, ropes and lifting tackles: - This should be in sound mechanical condition and periodically tested.
- iii) Pressure plant/**Vessel**: This should be periodically tested by external and Internal examination. At least once in two years pressure vessels should be hydraulically tested & **externally examined by competent person Half yearly as per Maharashtra factory rule 1963.**
- iv) Floors, stairs and means of access: - These should be of sound construction and shall be kept free from obstructions.
- v) Pits, sumps openings in floors etc. : - These should be securely covered or securely fenced to avoid any source of danger.
- vi) Protection of eyes: - For protection of eyes by reasons such as exposure to excessive Light, risk of the injury to the eyes from particles or fragments thrown off in the course of the process effective screens or suitable goggles shall be provided.
- vii) Precautions against dangerous fumes: - No. person shall enter any confined space until all practicable measures have been taken to remove any fumes which may be present. Suitable breathing apparatus, reviving apparatus and belts and ropes should be kept ready for instant use. No person shall be permitted to enter in any factory boiler furnace, boiler flue chamber, tank vat, pipe or other confined space for the purpose of working or making any examination therein until it has been sufficiently cooled by ventilation or otherwise to be safe for persons to enter. No portable electric light or any other electric appliance of voltage exceeding twenty four volts shall be permitted for use inside any chamber, tank, vat, pit flue or other confined space; and if any inflammable gas, fume or dust is likely to be present in such chamber, tank, vat, pit, pipe, flue or other confine space, no lamp or light other than that of flame- proof construction shall be permitted to be used therein.
- viii) Explosives or inflammable dust, gas, etc. :- Where any manufacturing process produces dust, gas , fume or vapour of such character and to such extent as to be likely to explode on ignition, all practicable measures shall be taken to prevent any such explosion by –
 - a) Effective enclosure of the plant or machinery used in the process.
 - b) Removal or prevention of the accumulation of such dust, gas, fume or vapour.
 - c) Exclusion or effective enclosure of all possible sources of ignition.

All practicable measures shall be taken to restrict the spread and effects of the explosion by the provision in the plant or machinery of chokes, baffles, vents or other effective appliances

- a) Before the fastening of any joint of any pipe connected with the part or the fastening of the cover of any opening into the part is loosened, any flow of the **hazardous liquid**, gas or vapour into the part or any such pipe shall be effectively stopped by a stop – valve or other means :
- b) Before any such fastening as aforesaid is removed, all practicable measures shall be taken to reduce the pressure of the gas or vapour in the part or pipe to atmospheric pressure;
- c) Where any such fastening as aforesaid has been loosened or removed effective measures shall be taken to prevent any explosive or flammable gas or vapour from entering the part or pipe until the fastening has been secured or as the case may be securely.

4.1 **PROVISIONS RELATING TO HAZARDOUS PROCESS** (Sec 20 , 1987)

Sl. 41-A. Constitution of Site Appraisal Committees – (1) The State Governments may for purpose of advising it to consider applications for grant of permission for the initial location of a factory involving a hazardous process or for the expansion of any such factory, appoint a Site Appraisal Committee consisting of –

- a) The Chief Inspector of the State who shall be its Chairman ;
- b) A representative of the Central Board for the Prevention and Control of Water Pollution appointed by the Central Government under section 3 of the Water (Prevention and Control of pollution) Act , 1974 (6 of 1974) ;
- c) A representative of the Central Board for the Prevention and Control of Air Pollution referred to in section 3 of the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (14 of 1981) ;
- d) A representative of the state Board appointed under section 4 of the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (6 of 1974) ;
- e) A representative of the State Board for the Prevention and Control of Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 (14 of 1981)
- f) A representative of the Department of Environment in the State.
- g) A representative of the Meteorological Department of the Government of India;
- h) An expert in the field of occupational Health and
- i) A representative of the Town Planning Department of the State Government, not more than five other member who may be co-opted by the State Government who shall be –

We are also governed by Maharashtra Factories Rules 1963 since HEF is located in the state of Maharashtra. It incorporates various provisions of Factories Act 1948 with an

amendment of Act 20 of 1987.

In addition the following are incorporated :

Handling of toxic and inflammable solvents: e.g. Acetone, Alcohol, phenol and other substances.

- i) Medical examination – The persons should be periodically examined.
- ii) Protective clothing – Will consist of suitable apron, hand gloves, head cover to be washed daily.
- iii) Prohibition of smoking – Caution with regard to electrical installation FLP fittings.
- iv) Floor or work rooms, washing facilities bathing facilities, cloak room.
- v) Fire fighting appliances – Maintain in good condition and easily accessible when required.
- vi) Means of escape in case of fire – At least 2 separate exits provided.
- vii) Cautionary notices – Explaining dangers to which workers are exposed due to the manufacturing processes being carried out in language understood by majority of workers.

Handling / manufacture of corrosive substances –

Sulphuric Acid, Nitric Acid Phosphoric Acid, Ammonia, Liquid Chlorine etc.

- i) Flooring – Corrosion and fire resisting material should be the consideration.
- ii) Protective equipments – Suitable protective wear for hands, feet, suitable apron, face shield, chemical safety goggle and respirators.
- iii) Water facilities – At a height of 2 m pipe of 20mm dia. fitted with quick acting valve so that in case of any injury the injured can be thoroughly flooded with water.
- iv) Cautionary notice – Printed in a language understood by the majority of the workers e.g. danger, corrosive substances cause severe burns and vapours will be extremely hazardous. Use protective wear, in case of contact immediately flood with water for 15 minutes. Get medical attention quickly.
- v) Transport – Containers for corrosive substances labelled. Quantity of 10 lit. or more suitably crated.
- vi) Devices for handling corrosive substances – Suitable tilting or lifting devices should be used for emptying jars or carboys and other containers of corrosive substances.
- vii) Corrosive substances shall be handled by suitable scoops and not by hand.
- viii) Opening of valves – Valves fitted to containers holding corrosive substances which do not work freely shall not be forced open.
- ix) Prevention of splashing - All flange joints on pipe line under pressure shall be provided with guards to prevent splashing of leaky material due to gasket failure.
- x) Cleaning of tanks, stills – in cleaning all safety precautions should be taken. Before undertaking repairs the equipment shall be made free of adhering acids by washing.
- xi) Storage – While storing the compatibility of the acids will be seen so that wild reactions are avoided. While pumping / filling overhead tanks, vats it shall be ensured that no spillage / over flow takes place. Every container having a storage capacity of 20 lit. or more, pipe line , valves and fittings used for storing shall be examined thoroughly every year for finding defects and register shall be maintained for examination.
- xii) Fire extinguishers – Adequate number of suitable type of fire extinguishers and other fire fighting equipments shall be made available and sufficient number of workers

trained in fire fighting practices.

5.0 RISKS WITHIN THE H.E.F. AREA :- EXPLOSIVES

5.1 Explosives are substances, individually or mixed with one another, which are in a meta-stable state and are capable of undergoing a rapid chemical reaction without the participation of external reactants such as atmospheric oxygen. The reaction can be initiated by impact, friction, heat, spark detonation. For military purposes, explosives are normally divided into two classes viz. Propellants (low explosives) and high explosives (Primary / secondary explosives) HEF manufactures High Explosives such as TNT, CE and Initiators. These material undergo instantaneous detonation or decomposition.

5.2 In order to promote the safe storage and transport of international system of classification has been devised. The system consists of 9 classes (1-9) of which class- I comprises ammunition and explosives. Class – I is divided into hazard division 1.1. , 1.2., 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 according as far as HEF is concerned the explosives manufactured / stored therein belong to hazard division 1-1 which has a mass explosion hazard. The major hazards of this division are blast, high velocity projections and flame. The severity and range being determined by the quantity of explosives involved. There may be a risk from heavy debris propelled from the structure in which the explosion occurs or from the crater.

5.3 The Indian Explosives Act 1884 (IV of 1884) as modified from time to time regulates the manufacture, possession, use sale, transport and importation of explosives in India. The act is operated by the Ministry of Industry, Department of Industrial Development through the Chief Controller of Explosives in India. Section 14 (a) of the Indian Explosives Act exempts the Defence Services from the provisions of the above Act except in so far as it effects the reporting of accidents and enquiries leading in exercise of powers conferred by the above section, rules have been framed for the conveyance of Military Explosives belonging to the Defence Services by the Storage and Transport of Explosives Committee (STEC) in consultation with the various interested parties and incorporated in Military Tariff.

6.0 INSIDE SAFETY DISTANCES :-

This inside safety distance between a building or stacks, containing explosives belonging to Categories UNHD 1.1. and 1.3 and other building or stacks containing explosives within the Enclosed Explosives Area is defined as the distance which will prevent the direct propagation of explosion from the building or stack to the explosives in the other building or stack by missiles, flame or blast . The minimum distances should not be expected to prevent explosives being rendered unserviceable as a result of the destruction of buildings or the overthrow and scattering of open stacks when an explosion occurs in another building / stack.

6.1 OUTSIDE SAFETY DISTANCES :-

6.1.1 The outside safety distance between a building or stack containing explosives belonging to Category UNHD 1.1. and UNHD 1.3. and other building or stacks containing explosives within the Enclosed Explosives Area is defined as the distance where the ignitions or explosion , of the complete contents of the building or stack, will not cause severe structural damage by flame or blast, to the standard type of civilian

dwelling house. This distance does not exclude the risk of broken glass, displaced is also applicable to places of worship and other building or places where people may assemble.

6.1.2 Enclosed Explosives Area is the area within the protective fence. At HEF we term this area as Danger Area where there is no protective fence; it will be taken as being the area within a radius of 45 meters from a building or stack containing explosives

6.1.3 Damage to building or vehicles or injuries to individuals outside the enclosed explosives area may be caused by blast, missile or flame.

7.0 EXPLOSIVES STORAGE

7.1 As magazine is an explosives storage building where observance of clean conditions is necessary, the construction of which embodies certain special features and intended primarily for the storage of explosives of group A and B. A building used for storage of explosives of groups C to S and where clean conditions are not observed, is known as Explosives store – house.

7.2 Selection of the proper site for the construction of explosives storages must be done with due care taking into consideration the following :-

- i) Suitability of the ground for building.
- ii) Elimination of places with underwater courses.
- iii) Elimination of places with continuous rock strata because of the possible transmission of shock wave to excessive distances.
- iv) Location confirming to the safety distance regulation.

7.3 The main principles to be kept in view in the construction of explosives store- house and magazines are :-

- a) Protection against penetration of debris, comparative low velocity fragments and lobbed.
- b) The elimination of flammable materials and those liable to produce dangerous missiles or fire bands from the structure.
- c) The maintenance of a suitable uniform temperature and efficient means of ventilation.
- d) The avoidance of direct sunlight falling on any ammunition or package containing ammunition / explosives.
- e) Construction should be such that walls are stronger than roof so that in case of an explosion, pressure build up finds relief first through the roof. Lateral throw of missiles as well as spread of flame would thus be reduced to the minimum.
- f) Protection from termite attack.

7.4 The following are the general features of explosives storage.

- i) The plinth level of the building should be above the general flood level in the area.
- ii) The entire building must be damp-proof,
- iii) **Floor**:-The floor should be constructed of well rendered cement. It should be treated with sodium silicate, MUST be even and free from cracks and crevices and strong enough to support a load of 10 tonnes per square meter. When the floor is cast in panels, the joints MUST be carefully prepared and finished to achieve a smooth finish and to avoid chipping.

- iv) **Walls:** - **The** walls MUST be made stronger than the roof: 0.45 meter brick or equivalent should be considered as the requirement of walls of explosives storages. As far as possible the materials used should be such that in the event of an explosion they will not form dangerous missiles. Brick, concrete, RCC and stone are the most common material. In this connection it will be noted that brick pulverizes easily but not stone. Therefore use of stone for wall construction should be restricted to traversed storages. In the case of Bunker type of storages an inner wall of RCC of 0.22 meter thick and an outer wall of brick of 0.22 meter thick, with 0.0125 meter thick water- proofing material in between the two is recommended. The interior surface of the wall should be smooth and even. Plastering / grinding is acceptable.

Height of the wall :- The height of the wall should be such that there will be a clearance of 0.6 meter between the top of the explosives stack (which may be up to 3.75 meter) and the wall height to facilitate handling of the explosives packages and for providing adequate clearance from the roof. For this purpose the reduction in the clearance at the soffits of the beams may be ignored. In building storing aircraft bombs, sea- mines, etc. where stack height are low, the building height may be reduced to 2.5 meter as convenient Clearance required for working of 1 tone and 3 ton quantities, if provided, MUST be taken into account in determining the actual height of the wall.

- v) **Roof:** - The roof should be in camber and of well rendered RCC construction, 0.125 meter thick, with a slope of 1 in 8 either side to ensure effective drainage of water from the centre. The roof MUST be rendered effectively lead-proof.
- vi) **Entrances / Passage:** - Ways – Traversed Buildings: - The entrance passage ways should be suitably designed to provide the maximums convenience for mode of service i.e. rail, road and tractor. It must also be so located as to facilitate quick escape in an emergency. At the same time the disposition of entrances should be such that fragments from inside the building arising from an explosion are contained and entry of external fragments is reduced. This could be achieved by providing curved entrances or traverses in front.
- vii) **Doors:** - Quick receipt and issue of explosives and the use of material handling gear are the main considerations in deciding the number of doors, their sizes and disposition. Explosives building MUST be provided with at least two doors for use as alternative exits in the event of fire or explosion. In the case of Bunker type storages, two sets of doors are provided with a lobby in between. The door at the outer and of the lobby is to be of grill / collapsible type. Doors should open outwards, be fire – resistant materials, e.g. lining with asbestos cement sheets or rendered fire resistant by painting with approved paints. In the case of Bunker type storages, suitable recesses may be provided in the walls of the lobby to take door flaps in open position to prevent damage to doors from moving vehicles.
- viii) **Windows:** - Windows should not be provided for explosives storages. If

necessary, clerestory windows (CSW) of fixed type may be fitted.

- ix) **Ventilation:** - All explosives Building should be fitted with adequate number of ventilators to create effective ventilation when needed. They should be well baffled to prevent entry of rodents and reptiles. There should also be facilities to open and close the vents when required. Provision of two sets of vents, one at about 0.3 meter from the floor on one side of the wall and another set at higher level, at about 3.75 meter from the floor on the opposite wall seems to aid the creation of good draught and may be adopted.
- x) **Approach Roads to Explosives Storages:** - Approaches to above ground explosives storages, served by road, should be by means of individual loop roads, leading from the main road. In the case of rail served storages, subject to practical working considerations a number of storages may be served by one spur.

8.0 PNG GAS : SAFETY FOR PNG GAS

PNG (Piped Natural Gas) is being supplied through 24 x 7 hrs. Piped Natural Gas is available as an alternative to LPG / Furnace oil. PNG is preferred by many as it is cost effective when compared to LPG.

M/s MNGL, PUNE is authorized supplier of PNG as per gas sale agreement signed between HEF & MNGL, DTD: 25/11/2015.

8.1 What is PNG?

Piped natural Gas is Methane. It is much lighter when compared to LPG. PNG is also flammable. Since it is lighter than air and has a high dispersion rate than LPG, it is not hazardous as LPG in case of a leakage.

Fire Hazard: PNG is an odourless gas, but ethyl mercaptan is added as it provides easy detection by the users in case of a leakage.

8.2 Fire Safety Precautions while using PNG.

1. Ventilation: Make sure the room has enough ventilation. Open door and window, so that in case of any leakage, the gas would be disappear quickly.

2. Leakage: A distinctive, odour is added to the gas for easy identification. Also, if there is hissing sound near a pipeline, it may indicate leaking natural gas.

- If there the leakage, close valve that supplies to Boiler/ Furnace and seek the help of Gas supplier MNGL. Do not light a match or lighter or any naked flame.
- Do not move an electrical appliance or turn off or on an electrical appliance.
- If you are going away for a long time, close all the valves that supply gas. This prevents accumulation of gas in room at your absence.
- If any leakage is observed in PE (Poly-ethylene) line, inform to MNGL immediately and do not allow any vehicle near the leakage.

3. Digging: PNG is supplied underground gas lines that runs to house. So, in case of any digging work is taking place around your house / pipe line inform the gas company immediately. If you suspect any potential damage to the gas line, call the gas supplier immediately.

Digging near PNG pipe line about three meter is prohibited, if required necessary NOC will be taken from ME & Safety section. Further ME section will inform to MNGL regarding digging work and as per MNGL recommendation / instructions, safety section will provide permission accordingly.

4. Asphyxiation: Prolonged exposure to natural gas may lead to carbon monoxide poisoning and eventually death by Asphyxiation. If there is yellow, large and un-steady flame in your gas burner or if there is a pungent odour when you are using the gas, the three could be presence of carbon monoxide. In such cases, contact your supplier immediately. It's also advisable to install carbon monoxide in Boiler House

8.3 Maintenance:

Maintenance plays a key role in preventing accidents due to, leakage and exposure to carbon monoxide.

- a) Get gas burners checked regularly by qualified technician.
- b) If there is any damage or repair to the gas appliances, have this check only by the qualified technicians.
- c) Do not store or use any flammable products in the same house/ room near the PNG.
- d) If there is yellow, large and unsteady flame, call the gas company immediately.

PNG gas, like any other inflammable material, needs us to be cautious and aware. It can be a boon also a bane if we are not aware and careful. Treat all inflammable materials with utmost caution.

MNGL Emergency contact No. 9011676767.

8.4 Boiler House:

In Boiler House Dual burner are being used for all 05 Nos. of Boilers and fuel for the same are Furnace Oil and PNG. From June 2017, HEF is consuming PNG as fuel for Boiler continuously. M/s MNGL, PUNE is authorized supplier of PNG as per S.O. No.17180136LP, Dtd:- 30/10/2017 and gas sale agreement between HEF & MNGL DTD: 25/11/2015.

The boiler is heart of process plant. Loss of steam production can cause reduced throughput and even unscheduled. It is critical for the boiler house to perform as reliable & safely as possible.

8.4.1 In case of Fire in PNG pipelines in Boiler House,

Duty of Boiler Attendant:

1. Shut down all working Boilers.
2. Close all valves of Gas Train and main outlet valve of MRS.
3. Inform to I/C Boiler House, Higher Management.
4. Inform to MNGL, Pune on emergency No. 9011676767.
5. Inform to Fire Brigade.

6. Do fire fighting by using DCP Fire Extinguisher available nearby.

Duty of Boiler In-charge:

1. Inform to M/s MNGL on emergency No. 9011676767.
2. Inform to HOS/DVO/ME
3. Inform to all production section, for quick necessary action.
4. Inform to Main Gate, so that M/s MNGL, quick response time with vehicle get inside factory premises.

Duty of Main Gate/ Security:

1. Inform to higher authorities.
2. Give permission to quick response team of MNGL to get inside the factory.

INDEX

PART II

PARA NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.0	Classification of military explosives	31
1.4.	Hazard divisions.	31
1.4.1.	Safety distance view point	31
1.4.2.	Definitions all hazard divisions.	31
1.4.3	Compatibility group.	32
1.4.4	Fire division – Description.	32
1.5	How can one be safe?	33
1.6	Personnel electro static charges.	33
1.6.1	Static Earthing in Explosives buildings.	34
1.6.1.4	Humidification.	35
1.6.1.5	Steam jet humidifier.	35
1.6.1.6	Periodic Inspection and testing of protected electrical fittings.	35
1.6.1.7	Lightning Protection to Explosive Building.	36
1.7	Housekeeping in Explosives Building.	37
1.8	Plant and Machinery Contaminated With Explosives – Procedure for Cleaning.	40
1.8.1	General.	40
1.8.2	Method of cleaning.	40
1.9	Important Precautionary Measures.	42
1.10	Safety Precautions for Electrical Installations and Apparatus for Buildings And Areas.	43
1.10.2	Categorisation.	44
1.10.3	Siting of Electrical Installations.	45
1.10.4	Flexible Cables and Flexible Conduits.	45
1.10.5	Control of Electrical supply circuits.	45
1.10.6	Earthing Systems.	45
1.11	Static Electricity Hazard in Explosive Buildings.	46
1.12	Protection against lightning.	47
1.13	Electrical Safety.	47
1.13.5	Shock.	48
1.13.6	Causes of shock.	49
1.13.7	Treatment for electrical shock.	49
1.13.7.2	Removal from contact.	50
1.13.8	Damage to Equipment.	50

PARA NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.44
1.13.9	Shock protection and safety precaution.	50
1.14	General Safety Procedure	51
2.0	Fire fighting in above ground site.	52
2.4	Fire fighting action.	52
2.4.1	Fire Division – I	52
2.4.2	Fire Division – II	53
2.4.3	Fire Division – III	54
2.4.4	Fire Division – IV	54
2.5	Ammunition requiring supplementary symbols.	55
2.6	Liquid Propellants /Fuels.	55
2.7	Metallic powders.	55
2.8	Actions Summary.	56
3.0	Fire Fighting Measures	56
3.3	Co- ordination of Measures	58
4.0	Chemical Hazard	58
4.2	Hazardous chemicals grouping	58
5.0	Gas and Dust Explosion.	63
6.0	Protection from Nitrous Fumes	63
7.0	Special precautions against fumes and corrosives.	64
8.0	Breathing Apparatus	64
8.3	Atmospheric Types	65
8.4	Advantages	68
8.5	Disadvantages	68
8.6	Self-contained closed circuit Breathing Apparatus	68
9.0	Type of extinguishing media and technique of applications	69
9.1	Types of extinguishing media	69
9.2	Technique of application	70
10.0	Investigation of Fire – Few points	70
10.1	Introduction	70
10.2	Basic Factors	71
10.3	Point of Ignition	71
10.4	Time of Ignition	72
10.5	Cause of Ignition	72
10.6	Points to take note of while attending or investigating a fire.	73
11.0	Occupational Hazards of Important products.	73
12.0	Shelf life of Important Products.	74
13.0	Compatibility group and safety categorization of products.	75
14.0	Physical characteristics of Important Products.	75
15.0	Sensitivity of Different Products.	77

1.0 CLASSIFICATION OF MILITARY EXPLOSIVES

1.1 The STEC under the Ministry of Defence are responsible among other things. Safety conditions in the storage and transport of Military explosives held by Defence Services. Accordingly, a classified list of Military explosives incorporating the generic nomenclature indicated thereof and the other conditions of conveyance as included in the military Tariff has been drawn up to enable the services to use it practically without reference to Military tariff while transporting their explosives

1.2 The principle governing the classification of explosives currently followed are mainly as UK patterns and wherein explosives are classified under 14 distinct explosives groups broadly based on the
(a) nature of Explosives
(b) Characteristic of explosives
(C) Whether they are boxed or not carry their means of ignition or not.

1.2.1 However they suffered from many shortcomings like dissimilar items placed together. In the 54th STEC meeting it was decided to adopt new system based on UN classification system of explosives.

1.3 The UN committee of experts on Explosives tariff have desired International System of explosives. This consists of 9 classes of which class-I comprise ammunitions and explosives. Class-I is divided into hazard divisions 1.1., 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4 according to type of hazard.

1.4 HAZARD DIVISIONS

1.4.1 Safety distance view point
i) Hazard division - 1.1
ii) Hazard division - 1.2
iii) Hazard division -1.3
iv) Hazard division -1.4

1.4.2 DEFINITIONS OF THE HAZARD DIVISIONS.

1.4.2.1 Hazard Division 1.1:- Comprises items which have a mass explosion hazard. The major hazards of this division are blast, high velocity projections and flame. The explosion will result in severe structural damage, the severity and range being determined by the quantity of explosives involved. There may a risk from heavy debris propelled from the structure in which the explosion occurs or from the crater. It embraces both Cat Z and ZZ explosives.

1.4.2.2 Hazard Division 1.2:- Comprises items which have a projection hazard with minor explosion effects but not a mass explosion hazard. Items burn and explode progressively, a few at a time. A considerable number of fragments, fire brands and unexploded items may be projected; some of these may explode on impact and cause fire

- or vicinity. It includes Cat X ammunition of calibre 20 mm and above.
- 1.4.2.3** Hazard division 1.3:- Comprises items which have mass fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both but not a mass explosion hazard. Some items burn with great violence and intense heat emitting considerable thermal radiation. Others burn sporadically. They may form dangerous fragments. Firebrands and burning containers may be projected. It includes Cat. Y explosives.
- 1.4.2.4** Hazard Division 1.4 :- Comprises items which present no significant hazard. It includes items which are primarily a moderate fire hazard. They do not contribute excessively to a fire. The effects are largely confined to the package. No fragments of appreciable size or range are to be expected. An external fire does not cause the simultaneous explosion of the total contents of package of such items. Some but not all of the above items are called Safety Class Ammunition. These items are so packaged or designed that any hazardous effects arising from accidental functioning are confined within the package unless the package has been degraded by fire in which case all blast or projection effects are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder the fire fighting or other emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity of the package. It includes part of Cat X explosives.
- 1.4.3** **COMPATIBILITY GROUP:** - There are 12 compatibility groups A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, L AND S.
- 1.4.3.1** In order to identify the kinds of ammunition and explosives deemed to be compatible and those which may have to be segregated to promote safety in storage and transport, they are classified into 12 compatibility Groups A to H, J, K, L and S. group I is omitted to avoid possible confusion between the alphabet I and the Roman numerical 'I' Group S is given a distinct letter since it corresponds to a unique possibility for mixed storage. All items in compatibility Group have similar characteristics and risks. With the exception of compatibility Group L, all items in any one group are compatible with one another in storage and in every mode of transport. Though the various compatibility Groups are to be segregated for storage and transport, few Compatibility Groups like C, D and E are permitted to be stored together. Besides the Safety Class ammunition could be stored and transported with all groups except Group A and L.
- 1.4.4** **FIRE DIVISION – DESCRIPTION**
The divisions into which explosives and ammunition are divided are:-
- 1.4.4.1** **FIRE DIVISION : 1**
These explosives are susceptible to explosion an masse. The explosion may in severe structural damage and severity and range being determined by the amount of high explosives involved. There may be a risk from heavy debris propelled from the structure in which the explosion occurs. Possibility of major hazard to the nearby surrounding area is there due to the blast flame and high speed surrounding area is there due to the blast flame and high speed fragments.
- 1.4.4.2** **Fire division :- 2**
These explosives do not explode en masse but have projection hazard and minor

explosion effects these may be exposed to fire for some time before exploding. Though the risk of mass explosion is not involved but small sporadic explosions may occur with increasing frequency as the fire takes hold. These burn and explode progressively. A few at a time. There is fragment hazard. A considerable number of small and large hot fragments fire brands, unexploded and self – propelled items may be projected some of these may explode on impact and propagate fire or explosion. Blast effects are limited. These explosions may give rise to toxic and corrosive hazard.

1.4.4.3 Fire division :- 3

The explosives when under fire pose serious and mass fire hazard with minor explosion or no explosion. These would not explode a masse. These are readily ignited and burn fiercely emitting intense heat and thermal radiation over a wide area but necessarily does not explode. These may give rise to dense smoke with, in some instances, toxic effects during burning. These are entirely free form explosions. These items do not form dangerous fragments. Fire brands and burning containers may be thrown around. These are low explosives i.e. solid and liquid propellants.

1.4.4.4 Fire Divisions :- 4

These explosives present not significant hazard. These have a moderate fire hazard. An external fire would not cause the mass explosion of a package of such items. There may be risks of toxic substances in them and may evolve toxic fumes when they burn (Explosives belonging to UN compatibility Group K).

1.5 HOW CAN ONE BE SAFE?

- 1.5.1 As far as safety in HEF is concerned two broad aspects should be kept in mind for assessing the risk involved and to what extent precautions can be taken to avoid such risk
- 1.5.2 Risk within the HEF area - These are normally from explosives processed / stored, inflammable and other dangerous material, steam and dangerous fumes etc.
- 1.5.3 Risk from HEF to the areas outside HEF: - These are normally from effluents emanation from various processes inside HEF and polluted fumes from the stacks of the process plants. Risks are also involved from the explosions to the surrounding residential areas.
- 1.5.4 It should be noted that all arrangements have been made to ensure that the above risks are eliminated to the extent possible for safe working.

1.6 PERSONNEL ELECTRO STATIC CHARGES :-

- 1.6.1 The area of particular concern is that in which human electrification readily takes place as a direct result of the clothing system. Whenever a human being is exposed to a situation where static electricity can be generated by either rubbing or stripping of the clothing worn, a problem can exist.
- 1.6.2 The bodies of personnel can accumulate static charges in excess of 10,000 volts during periods of low humidity, creating a hazard in area that contain explosives flammable dust , gas or vapour.
- 1.6.3 A person wearing garments made of synthetic fiber and insulated from earth by footwear can acquire static voltage of many kilowatts in his body and thus human body becomes source of hazard in buildings where explosives are handle / processed. Unsafe condition

of human body can be checked by personnel tester. If the overall resistance of human body exceeds 6 Ohms, the meter indicates unsafe condition. The personnel tester is designed to work on A.C. 50 cycles, single phase 230 – 250 volts, which has been stepped down to 200 V and further smoothened and reduced to a safe constant voltage by means of a bleeder circuit. The indicating meter used has got a range of 300 micro amp. and marked into two zone (below / Micro ohm). Maximum of antistatic precautions are required to be taken when the initiatory explosives with a spark sensitivity of less than 0.02 J are exposed and handled. Conducting or antistatic flooring in the buildings containing initiatory explosives helps dissipation and conducting a way of accumulated electrostatic charges.

1.6.1 STATIC EARTHING IN EXPLOSIVE BUILDING

1.6.1.1 Among the safety measures / precautions which are adopted during the processing / handling of explosives, the most essential precaution is considered as Static Earthing of all metallic parts, with which the explosives come into contact, for dissipation of static electric charges. Present convention is to keep the electrical resistance of earthing system of explosives process plants and equipments at minimum possible so as to prevent accumulation of static electrical charges. Depending upon the physical situation at site, earthing of static earthing system in combination with or separately from earthing of lightning protection system and lighting / power supply system can be done. In the event of the earthing system not being efficient, there is likely to be flash back. Earth continuity test of all the static earthing in explosive building at least once in six month is essential. During such inspection and testing static earthings system, bonding and earthing of all metallic parts of explosives process plants and equipments are thoroughly checked to ensure continuity of conducting system. Care is also taken that all belts used for the motors driven by pulley installed in explosives Bldg. are manufactured by material having sufficient conductivity to drain away static charges e.g. antistatic rubber belt also all the motors in explosives Bldg. are adequately earthed. Drive belts and conveyer belts made of non-conducting materials such as leather, rubber or synthetic materials may generate the electro- static charge due to contact and separation occurring between them and their pulleys or idler roller (s). The charging may occur with conducting or non-conducting pulleys or rollers of equal magnitude but opposite polarity to that carried by the belt. As a precaution sliding carbon brush are provided on the shafts of the pulleys and the carbon brushes are properly earthed for dissipation of static charges.

1.6.1.2 During the periodical inspection and testing of static earthing system including those of L.P. system and electric light / supply system in explosive Bldg. the Bldg. are required to be vacated and passed out by safety inspector as free of explosive so that necessary testing can be carried out by electrician to ensure continuity of conductivity of the system too. However, occasions may arise sometimes where it becomes un-practicable to vacate the Bldg. free of explosives during testing of earthing systems. In such case, testing jobs can be carried out with certain safeguard viz.

- i. Providing barriers / screen: between explosives and the area in which testing will be carried duly demarcated with a minimum clearance of one meter between explosives and area.

- ii. No spillage of explosives or exposed / unsealed explosives in demarcated area.
- iii. Distance between the explosives stack and electric lines to be kept at maximum and on no account it should be less than 50 cm
- iv. Testing points for connecting instruments should be well removed from stacks preferably outside a room or store – house.
- v. All power lines, conduits and junction boxes should be under observation during the test and fire fighting equipment should be immediately available on the spot at the time current or voltage loads are applied.
- vi. Immediately following testing of power lines all test equipments (Meggers ammeters , etc.) must be removed from the explosives store house

1.6.1.3 **Earthings** :- should be in accordance with the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 and code of practice IS : 3043 - closing of site for earth electrodes is an important factor so as to secure optimum soil resistivity and ensure dissipation or electrostatic charges from the system to the earth. Normally wet marshy ground containing refuse such as ashes, cinders and brine waste is considered as most ideal site for installing earthing electrodes. Salt treatment of the soil by top dressing or pouring salt solution down electrodes pipes and use of coke around the earth electrode can effect substantial reduction of earth resistance.

1.6.1.4 **Humidification** :-
Humidification involves addition of moisture to the air to increase its relative humidity and is resorted to reduce generating of electrostatic charge in the buildings where explosives viz. Lead Styphnate which are highly sensitive to shock and friction very prone to electrostatic charges are handled / processed. As otherwise, there is risk of generation of electrostatic charges in dry air conditions and the consequences of flash over of charges on the explosives. There are various methods of obtaining required humidity in explosives building.

1.6.1.5 **Steam JET humidifier** :-
Low pressure steam is admitted in a controlled fashion directly into the air stream to add moisture to the air. This system can give high relative humidities but has a tendency to increase the space inside temperature due to the steam latent heat, or add to the cooling load on the air- conditioning plant. At the Lead Syphnate manufacturing units at High Explosives Factory, Kirkee the required humidity of minimum 80% is maintained by live steam at low pressure into process areas for dissipations of the accumulated electrostatic charges. This method, is also an accepted practice even in U.K. and although deemed somewhat crude and also the relatively high temperature in the bay, coupled with high humidity is not comfortable for the operator, in the interest of safety it is considered safe to rely on the practice of humidification by live steam by which minimum 80% R.H. can be achieved for dissipation of electrostatic charges.

1.6.1.6 **PERIODIC INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PROTECTED ELECTRICAL FITTINGS , ENCLOSURES INSTALLED IN EXPLOSIVES BUILDING** :-

Protected electrical fittings like flame-proof dust-tight lighting fittings and motors may require change of gaskets, washers glands and other joints after these have been installed

in explosive dust laden and flammable corrosive vapours locations latter some time. These protective equipments and fitments may have to be subjected to certifying tests after replacing the glands washers etc. if the need arises, prior to their reinstallation. These should be inspected and tested no less frequently than once in a year for the DT enclosures / fittings and FLP motor / fittings installed in the explosives process building and once in two year from those installed in storage locations / buildings. Conducting and anti-static flooring should be tested at intervals of 3 and 6 months initially. Subsequently, thereafter these can be tested once in 12 months. In buildings where there is a high static hazard these tests should be made at more frequent intervals. All the inspection and testing records should be maintained in a register and show to Safety Audit Officer at the time of inspection.

1.6.1.7 LIGHTNING PROTECTION TO EXPLOSIVES BUILDING :-

Lightning protection required for building / structures / installations should be in accordance with I.S. 2309 as amended from time to time.

- i) Aluminium may be use in lieu of copper in lightning protection system above ground.
- ii) Galvanised iron may be used in lieu of copper below ground or above ground.
- iii) The resistance to earth must not exceed the following :-
At the time of installation :- 7 Ohms.
During periodical tests :- 10 Ohms

On completion of the installation or of any modification the resistance of each termination or section thereof shall, if possible be measured and the continuity of all conductors and the efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be verified.

Normally annual measurement of earth resistance shall be carried out but local circumstances in the light of experience may justify increase or decrease in this interval but it should not be less than once in two years. In the case of structures housing explosives or inflammable materials, the interval shall be six months.

Earth resistance shall be measured in accordance with IS- 3043-1966. The actual procedure adopted for the test shall be recorded in detail so that future tests may be carried out under similar conditions. The highest value of resistance measured shall be noted as the resistance of the earth termination. The results of the test together with the condition of the soil and detail of salting or other soil treatment should be recorded.

If the resistance to earth of lightning protective or any section of it exceeds the lowest value obtained at the first installation by more than 100 percent, appropriate steps shall be taken to ascertain the causes and reports shall be carefully recorded.

The record shall also contain particulars of the engineer contractor or owner responsible for the installation and upkeep or both of the lightning protective system. Details of addition or alterations to the system, and dates of testing together with the test results and reports, shall be carefully recorded.

If the resistance to earth of lightning protective or any section of it exceeds the lowest value obtained at the first installation by more than 100 percent, appropriate steps shall be taken to ascertain the causes and to remedy defects, if any.

The ohmic resistances of the lightning protective system complete with air termination, but without the earth connection should be measured and this should be a fraction of an ohm. If it exceeds one ohm, then there shall be some fault either electrical or mechanical, which shall be inspected and the defect rectified.

For this the system is best divided into convenient section at testing points by suitable joints. A continuous current of about 10A shall be passed through the portion of the system under test and the resistance verified against its calculated or recorded value. Suitable portable precision testing sets for the purpose should be used.

1.7 HOUSE KEEPING IN EXPLOSIVES BUILDINGS :-

1.7.1 Greatest care must be taken to keep the building; plant and machinery therein, perfectly free from dirt and grit and from accumulation of unnecessary materials.

Floors, platforms, shelves and any other part of the building or plant where there is likelihood of dust collecting, are to be frequently cleaned by sweeping or washing. During hot, dry and / or windy weather all floors except in cases where dampness is objectionable are to be kept damp by sprinkling water as required.

1.7.2 Grass should never be allowed to grow long in the vicinity of Danger Building or on traverse bunds. It should be cut from time to time and cut grass removed from the site promptly without allowing to dry.

1.7.2.1 **GRASS:** - Grass including sand binder should be weeded out within a perimeter of 2 m and up to a distance of 15 m all round a building, grass and undergrowth should be kept controlled / short. Controlled / short The evergreen creeper /plant called “ Ipomoea Palmata ” be grown since it acts as weedicide and prevents soil erosion by acting as an effective binder with the soil.

1.7.2.2 **SHRUBS** :- No shrubs other than that evergreen variety like Ipomoea Palmata is permitted up to a distance of 15 m from an un-traversed building and up to the limit of outer end of a traverse in case of a traverse in case of a traversed building.

1.7.2.3 **TREE:** - No tree is permitted up to a distance of 15 m or a distance equal to the height of the tree whichever is more in case of an un traversed building. No tree is permitted within and upon the traverse of a reversed building. No tree should be within the zone or protection of LP system of any explosives buildings.

1.7.3 It is necessary to promote arboriculture in explosives areas.

1.7.4 Greatest care must be taken to keep the buildings plant and machinery, explosives building perfectly free from dirt and grit and dorm accumulation of unnecessary materials. Floors, platforms, shelves and any other part of collecting are to be frequently cleaned by sweeping or washing. During hot, dry and / or windy weather all floors except in cases where dampness is objectionable are to be kept damp by sprinkling water as

required.

- 1.7.4.1** In building classed as ‘ Clean ’ the fastenings of windows, hinges and bolts should be of brass and exposed structural iron or steel should be covered or painted. All doors and windows should be made to open outward. When work is in progress all doors and windows should remain open.
- 1.7.4.2** The materials for door hinges, bolts, locks and keys of explosives building should be as under :-
- a) Process buildings laboratories. :-**
 - i) Door hinges, bolts hasps and staples copper alloys or aluminium or alloys of aluminium containing not more than 1% of magnesium.
 - ii) Locks and keys - both of copper alloys.
 - b) Magazines :-**
 - i) Door hinges, bolts and other fittings – copper alloy or aluminium or alloys with magnesium content not exceeding 1%.
 - ii) Locks and keys both of galvanized iron,
 - C) Explosives store houses :-**
 - i) Door hinges and bolts - galvanized iron.
 - ii) Locks and keys - both of galvanized iron.
- 1.7.5** The ground around danger building is to be watered in dry weather and at other times if necessary and kept free from rubbish and other inflammable materials.
- 1.7.6** A barrier will be provided and painted in ‘RED’ to differentiate clean and dirty area. On the barrier the words ‘CLEAN AREA’ will be painted.
- 1.7.7** The explosive limit assigned to each danger building must not be exceeding on any account. No unauthorized explosives shall be introduced in any Danger Building. All Danger Building shall be provided with ‘ USE LISTS’ to indicate list of articles other than explosive permitted inside the building / traverse for day to day use, the quantity of explosives permitted and the number of men permitted inside the building at any time.
- 1.7.8** Before going to work in any Danger Building, all workmen must take off their private clothes in the appointed change room and change into the Danger Building or other special clothes provided. These clothes are to be taken off when work is over and left in the shift rooms before the men leave the factory. Workmen will not wear their D.B. clothing in any dirty area, unless nature of their work makes it necessary.
- NOTE: - Danger Building clothing may be worn on under garments which should not contain any objectionable material.
- 1.7.9** No. alterations to D.B. clothing are permitted. These cloths will be washed frequently (once in a week) to ensure cleanliness and care will be taken that it does not become impregnated with explosive substance.

- 1.7.10** All buttons on the clothing of personnel employed in D.B. shall be of cotton / bone / plastic. If it is of metal they should be covered with fabric so that no metal is exposed.
- 1.7.11** Trousers must never be tucked at the ankle.
- 1.7.12** Persons wearing garments made from synthetic fibers like Terylene , nylon etc. shall not enter any Danger Building nor they should handle explosives or inflammable solvents.
- 1.7.13** Sticks, umbrellas, overcoats etc. are not to be taken into Danger Building
- 1.7.14** No cotton cloth or waste is to be used in these buildings for any purpose nor should any such material be found lying around or inside these buildings.
- 1.7.15** No person (Staff or Workmen) normally working in the Danger Building are to wear or carry articles of iron, steel or other metal, unless specially authorized to do so. These forbidden articles will include keys, coins , rings pocket knives , watches and the like. Clothing must not have metal buttons or buckles.
Note :- The above mentioned articles will be left in the private lockers.
- 1.7.16** Before entering any Danger / Clean building employees who do not wear boots or shoes of any kind are to wash their feet in the water buckets or sumps provided for the purpose at the “ Clean ” barrier. Those who wear boots or shoes must either change them for magazine shoes or put on over boots. These magazine shoes or over-boots are not to be taken off for any purpose inside a clean danger building except in certain danger building where men should be barefooted.
- 1.7.17** The magazine shoes or boots provided must be put on and taken off on the “Clean ” boards provided on the dirty side of the “ Clean ” barrier. The turnups of trousers must be turned down. They must be tucked inside the overshoes, if practicable. Danger Building or other special clothes must be brushed free from dust and foreign matter. The member of staff or senior workmen in-charge of each building of process will ensure that this is done.
- 1.7.18** Ordinary torches shall not be used in Danger Buildings. Flame proof touches will be provided whenever required.
- 1.7.19** In the event of a thunder storm, Staff in-charge of Danger Building will suspend any operations whose risk may increase due to the thunder storm. In extreme cases any personnel other than those required to attend to cover the safety requirements of building may be evacuated from the building.
- 1.7.20** Receptacles of all kinds and packages for explosives, whether full or empty, are not to be roughly handled or dropped. They are to be lifted clear from place to place, they are not to be pushed slid, dragged along or sharply put down. They should not be exposed to sunlight.

1.7.21 Workers in danger Building are to report immediately to the nearest member of the staff anything unusual or dangerous in the machinery or apparatus or in the appearance of material or in the conduct and behaviour of their fellow workers.

**1.8 PLANT AND MACHINERY CONTAMINATED WITH EXPLOSIVES
PROCEDURE FOR CLEANING FOR REPAIRS.**

1.8.1 General :-

1.8.1.1 No repairs will be undertaken on any plant, machinery or other articles contaminated with explosives, save as stated in Rules and Regulations of the Factory 1954 unless they are cleaned and freed from explosives and certified fit for repairs by Safety section or his representative on Form No. H.E.F.-18(Revised–II).

1.8.1.2 Head of production section are responsible for ensuring that such items are cleaned and free from explosive as laid down in para 2 of the S.I.s, before handing over for repairs.

1.8.1.3 Plant and machinery that cannot be thoroughly freed from explosives until they are dismantled should be dismantled carefully by Repairs sections in the presence of staff in-charge of plant, after the plant has been inspected and passed by Safety Section or his representative for dismantling.

1.8.1.4 Irreparable part of plant etc. contaminated with explosive would be disposed off, under the direction of Safety section

1.8.1.5 No plant, machinery or any items from building shall be removed to workshop unless it is passed out by representative of Safety section, as free of explosives on H.E.F. 0-18 (Revised –II)

1.8.1.6 In all cases of doubt regarding methods of cleaning etc. reference should be made to Safety section.

1.8.1.7 If the repairs involve the use of flame the plant / building concerned will be free from inflammable vapours.

1.8.2 METHODS OF CLEANING :-

Nature of Contamination	Method of Cleaning
1 T.N.T.	1) Steam or boil in water until free Nitro-bodies. NOTE :- The use of sodium carbonate or any other Alkaline sodium in the cleaning of TNT plant is strictly prohibited.
2 D.N.T.	1) Same as T.N.T.
3 Nitrobenzene	1) Wash well with hot water or steam as necessary. 2) Wipe to dryness with rag either dry or soaked in benzene as necessary.

4	C.E.	1) Remove as much of the C.E. as possible by water washing. 2) Remove last traces, if any left over with a rag soaked in Acetone.
	NOTE :- a)	In Buildings where nitric acid, mixed acid or acidic CE are present, acetone cleaning will be carried out only after much of the acidic CE as possible been removed. In no circumstances will acetone be taken into these buildings in container.
	b)	Acetone should on no account be allowed to come in contact with nitric acid, mixed acid or acidic CE.
	c)	The use of sodium carbonate or any other alkaline solution in the cleaning of CE plant is strictly prohibited.
5	P.E.K.- 1	1) Remove as much of the explosive by scraping with wooden / horn spatula.
6	Mercury Fulminate	Treat with sodium thiosulphate solution, as laid down in relevant S.I.s
7	Lead Azide	1) Treat carefully with sodium nitrite and acetic acid. 2) Wash with water and wipe out with a cloth calico / cambric to dryness.
8	Lead Styphnate	1) Treat with ammonium acetate acidified with acetic acid, till all styphnate is dissolved.
9	Styphnic Acid : (Ref SI No.16)	1) Wash thoroughly with hot water or alternately with a 10% solution of NaHCO_3 , followed by hot water. 2) Wipe to dryness with a cloth calico / cambric.
10	D.N.R.	Same as Styhphnic Acid.
11	RD 1337/RD 1308: (Ref : SI No.27 / SI No. 33)	Treat with 20% HNO_3 solution and wash with hot water as in relevant S.I.s.
12	Tetrazene	Treat with 20% NaOH solution and wash.
13	G – Fuel	i) Xylidene ii) TEA iii) G - Fuel To be washed with 10% Hydrochloric acid solution followed by cold water wash and steam wash.

14	RD1303(Ref : SI no.26)	1) Treat with ammonium acetate acidified with acetic acid, till all styphnate is dissolved. 2) Wash with water and wipe out with a cloth calico/cambric to dryness.
15	BASIC LEAD AZIDE: (ref : SI no.42)	1.) Treat carefully with sodium nitrite and acetic acid. 2) Wash with water and wipe out with a cloth calico/cambric to dryness
16	Ammonium Perchlorate	i) Clean contaminated floor surface with water. Move away incompatible products (organic materials, reducing agents), if any. ii) Spillage near FBD, Vibrosieve and Blender collected in HDPE drum as contaminated waste AP and is disposed by burning at CE burning ground as per SI. No. 160.

1.8.3 Acetone should on no account be allowed to come in contact with nitric acid and mixed acid.

1.9 Important precautionary measures :-

1.9.1 The use of iron or steel in any form is strictly forbidden in the construction of packages intended for explosives in Group A and B. fittings screws, fastening etc. are made of copper or a copper alloy. Packages with iron or steel fittings will not be allowed in magazine in which explosives in Group A and F are stored.

1.9.2 The use of iron or steel in the construction of packages for explosives in Group – S is only permitted if such iron or steel is tinned, galvanized or kept efficiently protected with paint or varnish.

1.9.3 The packages for certain of the explosives in Group – D (especially those containing ammonium salts) should have iron or steel fittings in any part which is liable to be in contact with explosive, but such iron or steel must be efficiently coated with painted or varnish.

1.9.4 The use of materials (including paints, etc.). Containing lead or Lead compounds is strictly forbidden in the construction of packages for dinitro resorcinol, dinitrophenol, exploders P.P. exploders shell picric acid picric powder (P.P.), potassium dinitro phenate, shellite discs, sodium picrate or styphnic acid. “Lead free” condition are also observed, as far as practicable, in the construction of packages for tetryl and composition exploding where actual contact with the explosive is possible. A paint containing a non – Lead pigment, but not necessary “Lead free” may be used for the exterior of boxes when such contact can effectively guarded against.

1.9.5 All packages containing explosives will have their contents clearly marked on them and will be examined to ensure, as far as possible, that they comply with the above

regulations, before being taken into a magazine or explosives, storehouse. They must be properly closed and free from grit and other objectionable substances.

- 1.9.6** Defective packages will not be taken into magazines or explosives storehouses. The damage must first be repaired or the contents repacked.
- 1.9.7** Empty packages should not be kept in a magazine or explosive storehouse in which explosives are stored.
- 1.9.8** Dunnage requisite for stacking the authorized explosive quantity may be retained in the building whether in use or not. If not actually in use the dunnage will be stored tidily and kept clean.
- 1.9.9** Whenever a magazine, explosives storehouse or other building, used for a storage or explosives is emptied, it will be immediately washed out and cleaned so that all traces of explosives may be removed.
- 1.9.10** Any defects either to the interior or exterior of a magazine or explosives storehouses will be promptly reported and received immediate attention.
- 1.9.11** Explosive Limit Boards – Each building scheduled for the storage or handling of explosives will be furnished with an Explosives Limit Board in a conspicuous position near the entrance on which will be shown the net explosives quantity, in kgs., under each Category, permitted within the building.
- 1.9.12** All keys of building will be labelled and deposited in safe place when not in use.
- 1.9.13** Explosives in store will, as far as possible, be stacked and segregated by nature, type batch, Lot No., a card showing the designation, etc., being attached to each stack or pile.
- 1.9.14** Stacking of packages – Packages will be securely stacked in such a way as to ensure :-
 - i. Protection against injury by damp.
 - ii. The free circulation of air.
 - iii. Ease of access.
 - iv. The visibility of all essential identification markings.
 - v. Away from direct sunlight.
- 1.9.15** Stipulation of grouping of explosives given in ESG pamphlet No.2 or year 1987 should be strictly followed.

1.10. SAFETY PRECAUTION FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND APPARATUS FOR BUILDING AND AREA CONTAINING EXPLOSIVES.

- 1.10.1** Permanent electrical installations for the purpose of providing lighting, air- conditioning and power are an approved integral feature in the construction of the building designed for the manufacture, filling, assembly and storage of explosives and ammunition. If defective in design, erection or operations of such installations are liable to constitute serious risks and therefore special considerations must be given to their design, construction, erection and maintenance. They are as given under :

- 1.10.1.1** In all cases installations must be designed and installed to ensure that any over-heating or sparking whether in normal use or under fault condition is confined within the approved housing of the wiring systems and electrical item concerned.
- 1.10.1.2** The circuits for all installation must be provided with excess current and earth leakage protection necessary to isolate the circuit concerned as quickly as possible in the event of a fault developing.
- 1.10.1.3** Use of certain materials may have to be restricted in the construction and equipment of building designed to contain explosives e.g. Lead to be excluded when picrite is exposed and copper when Azide explosives are exposed. In building where ammonium Nitrate is handled, all iron and steel fittings used in electrical installations must be effectively protected against corrosion.
- 1.10.2** All buildings containing explosives are divided into 3 categories according to the nature of explosives which are stored or handled in the building. Electrical installations, equipment and apparatus are afforded the same category as the building in which they are installed or used.
- i) **Category 'A'**:- This category comprised explosives storehouses, laboratories or processes buildings in which explosives may give rise to flammable vapour in the building. For such building electrical installation equipments and apparatus to comply with flame-proof (FLP) electrical fittings to IS specifications 2148-1962 be used. Apparatus and equipment should be certified as intrinsically safe.
 - ii) **Category 'B'**:- this category comprises magazines, laboratories or process building in which there may be exposed explosives of any Group except Group L or where explosive dust but not flammable vapour may be present. For building in this Category all electrical installations equipments and apparatus to comply with dust – tight (DT) requirements.
 - iii) **Category 'C'**:- This category comprises all other explosives storehouses, laboratories and process building. For building in this category where intrinsically safe apparatus of any class may be used, explosives dust hazard is not significant dust-proof (DP) or any other protected type of electrical fittings could be used.
- 1.10.2.1** Totally enclosed (TE) electrical fittings could be employed in installations where no flammable vapour or explosives dust present. Corridors/ Verandah of explosive building could be provided with TE fitting.
- 1.10.2.2** The surface temperature of any electrical equipment or installation is not to exceed the following limits:-
- a) Categories A and B buildings - 100° C
 - b) Categories C buildings - 120° C
- 1.10.2.3** All electrical installations, equipment and apparatus such as flame- proof (FLP) dust – tight (DT) dust proof (DP) and Total Enclosed (TE) shall be certified by the Director Central Mining Research Station Dhanbad as suitable for use in such buildings.

1.10.2.4 The electricity supplied to the building containing explosives may be either direct or alternating with a voltage to earth not exceeding 250 volts. On this basis a 500 V 3 wire D.C. system or a 440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles, 4-wire A.C. system may be employed provided the mid-wire or neutral conductor is connected to earth in accordance with the Indian Electricity Act and Rules. All feeder cables shall be paper insulated Lead sheathed double steel armoured or PVC insulated similarly armoured and must terminate outside the building.

1.10.3 **SITING OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS :-**

- i) Electrical main generating stations should be sited beyond.
- ii) Electrical Sub – station should be sited beyond process ISD.

Wiring Systems:- The following wiring systems are permitted in categories A, B and C building ;-

- i) Screwed metal conduit systems enclosing PVC cables.
- ii) PVC insulated, multi-covered wire armoured cables.
- iii) Paper insulated, Lead covered steel wire armored cables.
- iv) **XLPE insulated steel wire armored cable**

Additionally, an approved non- metallic conduit system enclosing cables may be used in Category 'C' building only i.e. TE standard.

1.10.4 **FLEXIBLE CABLE AND FLEXIBLE CONDUITS :-**

1.10.4.1 Flexible conduits should not be used in hazardous location involving gas, vapour, liquid or dust laden atmosphere, as large quantities of dust enter the flexible conduits and dust light enclosures to which the flexible conduits are attached securely.

1.10.4.2 Flexible cables can be used where cable leads require to be terminated on machineries which are in motion or in the state of vibration with suitable compression glands, the cases other than those mentioned in (1.10.4.1).

1.10.5 **CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CIRCUITS :-**

1.10.5.1 The supply of electricity to a building or underground site containing explosives is to be controlled by one or more master switches should be in close proximity to each other, identified and are to be cable of isolating every conductor entering the building or underground site including the neutral.

1.10.5.2 All circuits are to be provided with protection against overload and earth leakage.

1.10.5.2 All final sub- circuits are to be controlled by switches ensuring complete isolation of each conductor from the supply. Lighting circuits may be controlled switches within the building or underground site provided they conform to categories of installations.

1.10.6 **EARTHING SYSTEMS :-**

1.10.6.1 A common system of earthing and bonding will be employed for all metallic enclosures of electrical wiring and equipment, major metalwork in the structure of building and

lighting and electrostatic projection system. The metallic sheathe and armouring of the mains supply cables, metallic pipes, rails or grids entering the building, will be bonded to the earthing system at the point of entry or exit outside the structure of the building and will also be earthed at a point 250 feet (75 M) away from the building.

1.10.6.2 There are three types of electrical earthing system, viz. lighting protection, power and lighting and static which are provided in an explosive buildings these electrical systems are provided with individual systems of earthing.

1.10.6.3 Common grounding is always desirable as it would equalize the various grounding in or about a protected structure to minimize the possibilities of a side flash from one grounding system to another. Combined earthing of LP, lighting and power supply and dissipation of static could be permitted depending upon the physical situation at site.

**1.11 STATIC ELECTRICITY HAZARD IN EXPLOSIVES BUILDING
 (FEW POINTS) :**

1.11.1 Static Electricity, by definition “electricity at rest” consists of opposite electrical charges that are usually kept apart by insulators. Such charges may vary in magnitude and may reside on conductors or non- conductors and initially result from the transfer of electrons between unlike substances. Separation of substances may leave an excess of electrons on one, and a lack of electrons on the other, with the result that both surfaces are mutually attractive.

1.11.2 The principal hazard created by static electricity is that of a spark from a build-up electrical charge which can cause combustion or explosion of explosives, vapours, gases or dust

1.11.3 The problem associated with static electricity can be greatly minimized by draining off the charges to prevent accumulation of charges of sufficient energy to cause ignition.

1.11.4 With most conductive materials or devices, bonding or grounding / earthing can be used to drain off static electricity as far as it is generated.

1.11.5 With non-conductive materials, the static charges can be minimized

- a) Draining the static charge from the material through the use of grounded static collectors.
- b) Providing an ionized atmosphere around the materials.
- c) Maintaining high relative humidity in the atmosphere near the materials.

1.11.6 As far as explosives is concerned, explosion from spark produced by static electricity is the hazard involved. Most of the explosives are liable to collect static electricity, when processed/handled in quantity, the degree of the charge depend on the quantity and natures of the explosive. Every explosive has a limit of electric charge above which it is liable to go off. Electrostatic voltages, which are developed on explosive material due to friction, sliding or handling are dangerous as these can ignite explosives unexpectedly causing serious hazards if safe limits are crossed.

1.12 PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHTNING:-

- 1.12.1** The fundamental principle for the protection of buildings against lightning is to provide a conduction path between the general mass of earth and the atmosphere above the building by which a lightning discharge may enter the earth without producing dangerous potential differences in or near the building and also without passing through a non-conducting part of the building, for example parts which are made of wood, brick, tile, stone or concrete.
- 1.12.2** The presence of explosives or highly inflammable materials in a structure may increase the risk to persons or to the structures and the vicinity in the event of a lightning stroke. For this reason higher degree of protection is required for these structures.
- 1.12.3** Integrally mounted system comprising air termination network of horizontal and vertical conductor of sufficient height to avoid all risk of flash over from the protective system to the structure to be protected. The supports of the network should be adequately earthed. The earth terminations of each protective system should be interconnected by a ring conductor and the resistance value of the earth termination network should be maintained permanently at 10 ohms or less.
- 1.12.4** While designing the lightning protective system of an explosives building, the space within which a lightning conductor provides protection against a direct lightning stroke by diverting the stroke to itself is important. For a single vertical conductor, this zone is described as a cone with its apex at the higher point of the conductor and with a protective angle between the side of the cone and the conductor
- 1.12.5** Explosives factories require higher degree of protection. If one horizontal conductor only is used the protective angle adopted should not exceed 30°. If two or more parallel horizontal conductors are installed, the protective angle to be applied may be as much as 45° within the space bonded by the conductor, but it should not exceed 30° outside that space. The possibility of any point within such a zone of protection being struck by lightning is remote.
- 1.12.6** IS code of practice IS-1960 lays down design, installation, testing and maintenance of lightning protective system?

1.13 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- 1.13.1** Electricity is our most versatile form of energy. Failure to take suitable precautions in its use, however, creates conditions which are certain to result in bodily harm or property damage/or both. Although there have been many advances in the control of electrical hazards, industry still has many injuries and fatalities from preventable causes.

There are, certain hazards in the installation, maintenance and use of electric wiring and equipment. Control of most of these hazards is neither difficult nor expensive, but ignoring or neglecting them may lead to serious accidents.

- 1.13.2** The safety considerations require the electrical equipment should be able to withstand dielectric-stresses due to the supply voltage and temperature rise due to passage of current at the same time & provide no hazards to the persons handling the equipment. The requirements are verified through suitable tests, viz. High voltage and insulation strength, the temperature rise test for checking the current carrying capacity, etc. to render electrical installations safe from the possibility of non-current carrying parts becoming alive, protective measures like earthing may be required.
- 1.13.3** Safety in electrical maintenance may require action in two direction; firstly, proper design, selection, installation, preventive maintenance of the equipment and lines and secondly, compliance with general safety procedures.
- 1.13.4** Based on analysis of accidental (electrical) studies conducted in this field, the electrical hazards common in transmission and distribution system may be divided into three principal categories.
- 1.13.4.1** Shock to persons/living creatures.
- 1.13.4.2** Ignition of combustible material due to sparking.
- 1.13.4.3** Damage to the equipment as a result of overheating/stressing due to abnormal flow of current.
- 1.13.5** **SHOCK**
- 1.13.5.1** Electrical shock is the sudden and accidental stimulation of the body nervous system by an electric current. Though the flow of the current depends upon the voltage, the damaging factor in electric shock is the magnitude of current.
- 1.13.5.2** Current less than 6 milliamps may not do any harm. Currents above this cause the adults to loose controls of the muscles affected and results in collapse, unconsciousness and death depending upon the period of contact.
- 1.13.5.3** The passage of current affects the rhythm of the heart which fails in its function and stops blood circulation leading to lack of oxygen to the brain and tissues. Alternating currents are more dangers, in this respect, that the direct currents as the DC can only affect the rhythm of the heart, if these are applied at a vulnerable instant of the heart cycle. Against this, the cycle effect of the AC affects the heart cycle.
- 1.13.5.4** Shock intensity and its effect also depend on current path, frequency and duration. Relatively large currents can pass from one leg to another. Currents with frequencies of 20 to 100 cycles are most hazardous. The 50 cycle frequency, in commercial use in India, is especially dangerous, since it is closed to the frequency of the heart rhythm. Higher frequencies are less hazards, as these flow along surface, rather than the conductor or body.

1.13.5.5 The effect of shock may be different for different persons due to the resistance of the body. A human with dry skin has an electrical resistance of 10 ohms. An accidental contact of a dry finger involves a resistance of 400,000 ohms which may be only 15,000 ohms when finger gets wet.

1.13.6 **CAUSES OF SHOCK**

1.13.6.1 Contact with bare energized conductor

1.13.6.2 Contact with an energized conductor on which the insulation has deteriorated or the insulation of which has damaged to the extent that it has lost its protective value.

1.13.6.3 Contact with an electrical equipment or tool that may fail and the housing gets charged.

1.13.6.4 Contact with an equipment that may have electric charge.

1.13.7 **TREATMENT FOR ELECTRIC SHOCK**

1.13.7.1 In most cases of electric shock and collapse, it is the lungs and diaphragm (*the thin sheet of muscles which lies below the lungs) that stop working and there is a very good chance of revival by applying quickly artificial respiration. Methods of artificial respiration generally used are:-

1.13.7.01 Arm-lift chest-pressure method (Silvester's method).

1.13.7.02 Hip-lift back-pressure method.

1.13.7.03 Arm-lift back-pressure method.

1.13.7.04 Mouth to mouth method.

1.13.7.05 While rendering artificial resuscitation, violent operations should be avoided as injury of the internal organs may result from excessive and sudden pressures. In case of severe shock, respiration is seldom established within a period of an hour while 3 to 4 hours or more might be found necessary to restore normal breathing. It is, therefore essential that in all cases of electric shock where the condition of the patient is doubtful or the patient is unconscious or not breathing, artificial respiration should be continued until death is diagnosed by a physician or until rigo-mortis meets in.

1.13.7.06 The most important thought to be borne in mind is the quickness of giving artificial respiration. Immediately after removing the man from live conductor first aid should be given within 2 to 3 minutes; because on this depends the mortality rate (MR)

Mortality Rate:

1

Speed of starting Resuscitation

1.13.7.2 Removal from contact.

If the person is still in contact with the apparatus that has given him shock, shout for help and switch off the electric circuit at once. If it is not possible to switch off the circuit quickly, no time should be lost in removing the body contact with the live conductor. The victim's body should not be touched with bare hands; instead, rubber gloves are not available, the victim should be pulled off from the live conductor by his coat, shirt etc. if they are not wet or with any other dry cloth or even dry newspaper folded into 5 or more thickness. Wooden rods or broom handles may also be used to raise the body or to detach it from the live conductor. A good plan is to stand on dry board or stool or on few layers of thick newspaper bundles or even dry sacking and remove the victim from the live conductor.

1.13.7.3 If the patients are smouldering, the sparks should first be extinguished. The doctor should be immediately called. When breathing is stopped, the patient should not be placed in such a position which may bring pressure on the burns he may have sustained. He should not be exposed to cold. Cold water may be given in small quantities in case of electric fire or asphyxia and smelling salts may be administered in moderation. Stimulants should not be administered unless recommended by doctor. Artificial respiration without interruption until natural breathing is restored, should be continued. The patient should not be removed from his place until he is found breathing normally and then also removed in lying position. A brief return of spontaneous respiration is not a certain indication for terminating the treatment. The patient after temporary recovery of respiration, stops breathing again in many cases, therefore, the patient should be watched if normal breathing stops, artificial respiration should be resumed at once.

1.13.7.4 When the patient revives, he should be kept lying down and not allowed to get up or be raised under any circumstances without the advice of a doctor. If the doctor has not arrived by the time patient has revived, he should be given some stimulant, such as tea or drink or hot ginger, coffee etc. First aid treatment should be given to all the burns.

1.13.7.5 Use of undersized conductor has been a cause of overheating and fire. Throwing of wastes, carrying metal wire by people living in upper floors have led to short circuiting of bare live conductors passing below. The resultant spark-over has been the cause of serious fire to adjoining buildings. Such metallic pieces sometimes also provide current leakage path leading to a electrocution.

1.13.8 DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT

Transformer oil and other liquid used for cooling and protection of electrical equipment, could also be a cause of equipments bursting due to production of gases with resultant high pressures. This normally happens if the equipment is not isolated during faulty conditions resulting in heavy currents or spark-over due to contacts becoming loose even during normal use.

1.13.9 SHOCK PROTECTION AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1.13.9.1 Insulating parts, of electrical equipment which a person will come in contact as a routine, like; knobs, dials, handles, control buttons, switches etc.

- 1.13.9.2** Insulating personnel, by providing insulating rubber mat in front of electrical equipment to be operated.
- 1.13.9.3** Electrical equipment to be kept in an isolated place to avoid unauthorized or untrained personnel approaching the same.
- 1.13.9.4** Marking- Points of access to hazardous electrical equipment to be marked with suitable warnings and to clearly indicate its functional aspects to avoid mal-operation.
- 1.13.9.5** Avoid using loose clothes while working.
- 1.13.9.6** People working on overhead lines, must use safety belts, helmet, proper ladders to be used.
- 1.13.9.7** Portable tools must have 3 wire cord having guard wire permanently connected to the tool frame and means of grounding at the other end to avoid any chance of electrical shock, while working. Rubber gloves, insulation of pliers handles to be inspected each time before start of work.
- 1.13.9.8** Proper earthing of the premises. For this periodic earth tests should be taken and record maintained.
- 1.13.9.9** Street lighting circuits to be properly earthed, including stays.
- 1.13.9.10** Under no circumstances any deviation from safe practices should be tolerated which would otherwise result in unnecessary hazards and danger to workman or apparatus.

1.14 GENERAL SAFETY PROCEDURE

- 1.14.1** It is important that all work shall be carried out under the personal supervision of a competent person. All work on major electrical installations should be carried out under “Permit-to-work-system”. No work should be commenced on live mains, unless it is specifically intended to be so done by specially trained staff.
- 1.14.2** All mains and apparatus to be worked upon (for low and medium voltage system) shall be proved dead, earthed and short circuited. Warning boards should be provided besides taking into consideration all safety precautions.
- 1.14.3** Observe minimum distance from the exposed live high voltage mains or apparatus as per system/equipment voltage.

Voltage upto	6.6 KV	distance 2.565 M
Voltage above	6.6 KV and	distance 2.59 M
	Upto 11 KV.	
- 1.14.4** Fire extinguishers, properly insulated should only be issued for fire fighting near exposed live conductors. When using fire hose, it should be ensured that the jet of water does not come into contact with live conductors. It is dangerous to throw a stream of water, a wet

blanket or a stream from ordinary soda-acid-type extinguishers or live mains or apparatus.

- 1.14.5 One person should not go along to attend work. There should be two persons of require equal cadre.
- 1.14.6 Proper illumination should be ensured at all the times.
- 1.14.7 Safety poster in the form of DO and DO NOT should be exhibited at important locations.
- 1.14.8 Periodic inspection of installations, distribution system and workman safety equipment tools should be rigidly followed.

2.0 FIRE FIGHTING IN ABOVE GROUND SITES.

- 2.1 For the purpose of fire fighting, “above-ground sites” are those where the explosives are above ground levels, it includes those when part of the explosives may be below ground.
- 2.2 Success in fighting fire involving explosives is very largely dependent on action being taken before the fire can develop and the availability of copious water supply. For fires involving metallic powders (MP Class) dry sand should be used as extinguishers. Water, foam, chemical extinguishers (CO₂) CCL₄ etc. shall not be used. Where petrol is present or involved foam instead of water should be used.
- 2.3 In all fires first aid action plays a very important role and can even save disasters. In any fire, the drill given in the S.I. No. 7 chapter III SMI- 1 should be scrupulously followed, a few useful points from the drill are given below for ready reference.
 - 2.3.1 Anyone noticing a fire should immediately shout “Fire, Fire” to attract attention of others and simultaneously take action to put out the fire by using fire buckets or sand bucket as available / as required.
 - 2.3.2 Inform of the occurrence to HOS/any other responsible staff member.
 - 2.3.3 Inform fire station immediately on phone and send the fire alarm card of the building or of the nearest building through a messenger.
- 2.4 Negligence or mistakes in tackling small fires may lead to big fires. Prompt and correct fire fighting action in the initial stages may save serious catastrophe. This is more important in case of fires involving explosives. The procedure for fighting fires for building containing different fire class of explosive are as below:
 - 2.4.1 **FIRE DIVISION 1 - ACTIONS**
 - 2.4.1.1 A fire involving items of fire division 1 is fought during incipient stage with all available means and without awaiting specific instructions. In general, ammunition without its means of initiation and ignition can be exposed to a fire for several minutes

before it explodes. Initiators, igniters, propelling charges and rocket motors are extremely sensitive to fire. A fully developed fire is not fought unless it is known:

- (i) what types of ammunition or explosives may be exposed to a fire before they explode
- (ii) how long the ammunition or explosives may be exposed to fire before they explode;
- (iii) how long the ammunition or explosives have been exposed to fire

2.4.1.2 If detected before the explosives are involved, prompt action with first-aid fire fighting equipment should be taken to prevent development of a serious fire and mass explosion. If drenchers are provided, they are to be operated immediately.

2.4.1.3 The fire alarm must be operated immediately and the fire brigade called. All non-essential personnel are to be evacuated from the scene of fire to a safe position. (inhabited building distance)

2.4.1.4 On arrival of the fire fighting service, action should be directed towards preventing the explosives from becoming involved. Once the fire reaches the explosives, then a mass explosion can be expected and the primary concern must be for the safety of personnel from blast, heavy debris and high speed fragments, and secondly, to avoid loss or damage to fire fighting equipment where practicable.

2.4.1.5 Fire fighting operation must only be carried out from a sufficient distance (process building distance) and from behind substantial cover such as that afforded by traverses or moulds.

2.4.1.6 Following a mass explosion, action is to be confined to preventing the involvement of adjacent buildings or stacks by the application of cooling water sprays on them. When the adjacent buildings are well within the range of burning debris or sparks, the head of the establishment is large, no time should be lost in doing this. If operated directly as the risk of penetration by hot fragments is apparent.

2.4.2 FIRE DIVISION 2 - ACTIONS

2.4.2.1 A fire involving items of fire division 2 is fought at once during the incipient stage with all available means and without awaiting specific instructions. Fire division 2 ammunition does not explode immediately after fire reaches it. Usually explosions from these fires can be expected only after the ammunition has been heated for an extended period of time (10 to 40 minutes).

2.4.2.2 If detected before explosives are involved, prompt action with 'first-aid' fire fighting equipment should be taken to prevent the development of a more serious fire. In drenchers are provided they are to be operated immediately.

2.4.2.3 The fire alarm must immediately be sounded and fire brigade called. All non-essential personnel shall be evacuated from the scene of the fire to a sufficiently safe distance (inhabited building distance).

2.4.2.4 The action of the fire fighting services is to be directed towards preventing the explosives from becoming involved, but if this proves unsuccessful then fire fighting operations

must be continued from behind suitable cover such as afforded by traverses / mould or substantial buildings using copious supplies of water with spray nozzles. Water should be freely applied in order to cool those items which may be started by hot fragments, fire-brands, lobbed items and self- propelled stores.

- 2.4.2.5 If drenchers are provided in adjacent buildings, they are to be operated immediately if any risk to the buildings is anticipated.

2.4.3 FIRE DIVISION 3 - ACTIONS

- 2.4.3.1 A fire involving items of Fire Division 3 is fought at once during the incipient stage with all available means and without awaiting specific instructions. If, in the incipient stage, the fire cannot be controlled, the scene of fire is evacuated at once.

- 2.4.3.2 If the fire is detected before explosives are involved, prompt action with ‘First – Aid’ fire fighting equipment should be taken to prevent the development of a more serious fire. If drenchers are provided they are to be operated immediately.

- 2.4.3.3 The fire alarm must immediately be sounded and fire bridge called. All non- essential personnel shall be evacuated from the scene of the fire to a sufficient safe distance (inhabited building distance).

- 2.4.3.4 The action of the fire fighting services is to be directed towards preventing the explosives from becoming involved, but if this proves unsuccessful then fire fighting personnel should continue to concentrate on subduing the fire plus preventing its spread to adjacent buildings or stacks.

- 2.4.3.5 The fire fighting staff can fight the fire before and after the explosives become involved as there is no great risk of explosion. The fire is likely to be fierce with the evolution of intense heat radiation. Fire fighting staff must use protective clothing’s and self-contained breathing apparatus to stand the intense heat radiation and evolution of dense smoke which may have the risk of toxic effects. Copious water should be applied freely in spray form with spray nozzles fitted to hoses.

- 2.4.3.6 In process buildings, especially those where potentially hazardous operation pose an instantaneous mass fire propagation condition and the risk to personnel and vital plant machinery/equipment is grave, it is essential that an automatic fire fighting device incorporating high speed ‘ultra violet’ detectors be installed to actuate the water / foam spray/drenching system.

2.4.4 FIRE DIVISION 4 - ACTIONS

- 2.4.4.1 Fires involving items of Fire Division 4 are fought in all cases and with all available means.

2.4.4.2 If fire is detected in the incipient stage, prompt action with ‘first-aid’ fire fighting equipment, should be taken to prevent the fire developing. The fire alarm must be sounded immediately and the fire brigade called. All non- essential personnel are to be evacuated from the scene of the fire to a safe distance (inhabited building distance).

2.4.4.3 The action of the fire fighting services is to be directed towards preventing the explosives from becoming involved, but if this proves unsuccessful fire fighting personnel should continue to fight the fire taking advantage of any available shielding e.g. buildings, adjacent stacks, brick wall etc.

2.4.4.4 Copious water should be applied freely in a form which will provide for effective fire fighting, consistent with the need for protection of fire fighters. It may be possible to approach the fire at a range which will allow use of water spray.

2.5 **AMMUNITION REQUIRING SUPPLEMENTARY SYMBOLS.**

Ammunition containing explosives and toxic or pyrotechnic agents requires special attention and different fire divisions depending on the kind and quantity fought in accordance with the fire division(s) involved taking into account the precautions indicated by the supplementary symbols.

2.6 **LIQUID PROPELLANTS / FUELS**

2.6.1 Fire division symbol 3 should be displayed in the building where liquid propellants/fuels are handled and stored. Wherever necessary, supplementary symbol/s would also be affixed at prominent places in those buildings.

2.6.2 Liquid propellants/fuel due to their inherent hazardous properties like toxicity, corrosive fumes, inflammability, etc. require special attention while fighting fires. To effectively and safely combat fires involving these fuels, fire fighters must have knowledge of their burning characteristics and the specific hazard which may be encountered. Since the smoke and fumes from such fires are generally toxic, fires should be approached and fought from the upwind side, fire fighters should wear full of approved type.

2.6.3 Copious water in a fog form should be used for fighting fires. In case of propellants / fuels which are not miscible with water and would not respond to water spray, the automatic foam AFFF type sprinkler system must be used. For a very fast fire action response, it is recommended that ultra violet or infra red sensors should be incorporated in the automatic deluge system of water /foam spray.

2.7 **METALLIC POWDERS**

2.7.1 Metals are sometimes used in a powder form was ingredients of explosives compositions and hence stocks may be located in explosives areas. These constitute a special risk because they are capable of burning fiercely and reacting violently with water.

2.7.2 A separate crescent symbol should be displayed on the buildings where metallic powers are processed and stored along with ‘apply no water’ supplementary symbol.

2.7.3 As soon as fire is detected, the 'first-aid' fire fighting measures must be applied to prevent the development of fire, the fire alarm must be sounded and the fire brigade called.

2.7.4 The extinguishing agents to be used on metal powder fires are sand, powdered graphite, powdered asbestos powdered talc, soda ash and lime stone, suitable chemical dry powder may also be used in bulk form or from portable extinguishers having low velocity, long reach discharge applicators, subjects to the dry chemical being non-hygroscopic and not unduly toxic.

2.7.5 The extinguishing agent should be carefully spread on to the fire, starting from outside the burning area and working towards the centre, using long handled scoops or shovels. The utmost care is necessary to avoid any disturbance of the burning powder until it has cooled below its ignition temperature.

2.7.6 Water and other extinguishants like foam or chemical extinguishers (carbon dioxide, ethyl bromide, and carbon tetrachloride) must not be used. A notice to this effect, together with a water prohibited supplementary fire symbol shall be conspicuously displayed at each building, where these powders are used or stored.

2.8 **ACTIONS - SUMMARY**

2.8.1 A summary of fire fighting actions for different fire division's symbols is given as Annexure – II for the convenience / ready reference of the fire fighting services. These actions may be displayed at prominent places like fire fighting stations, security office, etc. along with the appropriate symbols.

3.0 **FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

3.1 Fire fighting measures within an explosives establishment call for close attention to detail and co- ordination of all available means to ensure that an out-break is tackled immediately and energetically and brought under control as quickly as possible.

3.2 These measures may conveniently be sub-divided :

- a) Fire fighting 'first-aid' measures;
- b) Establishment measures;
- c) Mutual aid scheme;
- d) Local /Civil Authority measures.

and are considered as follows :

A) **FIRE FIGHTING 'FIRST- AID' MEASURES :**

There are adequate provisions within a building containing explosives or in the vicinity of an explosives stack in the open, or underground, of fire fighting appliances and local fire alarms for operation by those on the spot. The prompt use of these appliances may be the means of preventing a more serious incident, and all concerned must be trained to be fire conscious and capable of operating the equipment efficiently.

B) ESTABLISHMENT MEASURES:-

- i) Establishment measures comprise the provision of fire fighting media and equipment including adequate supply of water from static tanks and / or pressure mains, fixed fire fighting installations, hydrants, hose, mobile fire appliances, adequate supply of foam wherever necessary i.e. fire engines and trailer pumps, fire extinguishers, self contained breathing apparatus, an efficient general fire alarm system, means of communication, protective equipments and clothing's and trained fire fighting personnel.
- ii) All appliances and equipments are to be maintained in an efficient condition. Practices designed to test the efficiency of the establishment arrangements should be made at frequent interval (at least once in a month). Special attention must be paid to dealing without breaks of fire during non-working hours. The fire fighting drills should also include reciting of various fire fighting actions by the fire fighting crew.
- iii) Capacity of static tanks for explosives storage areas should be 225 KL and be positioned at distance not less than 100 M and not more than 200 m from the storage Magazines. In case of process areas in the explosives factories and laboratories under different service organizations, capacity of static tanks could be 100KL or 220 KL depending on local requirements / conditions. For bomb-dumps of Air Force tank should be of 100Kl capacity.
- iv) Hydrants for fire fighting purpose may be provided where adequate pressure and out-put is assured. Hydrants may be installed on 150 MM diameter main branched off to 100 MM in cases where it is meant to feed a single hydrant. For explosives areas, water discharge of 1150 liters per minute at a head of 30 meters should be available from each hydrant when two hydrants are operated simultaneously. In case of units engaged in non- explosive activities, the requirement of head is 20 meters. The location of the fire hydrants should be decided in consultation with Fire Advisor at the time of planning/ siting of the facilities.

C) MUTUAL AID SCHEME :

When there are more than one Defence units in a station, the station Commander, who is responsible for security against fire in all the Defence units of the station, shall formulate a scheme of mutual aid by which all fire brigades maintained by the various Defence units in the station may be brought together for fighting a fire, on an alarm being raised by any Defence installation on the outbreak of a fire. The heads of the different Defence installations must fully co-operate and assist the station commander in the successful working of the scheme

D) LOCAL / CIVIL AUTHORITY MEASURES:

These measures are those taken by the local fire authority by providing all normal fire equipment and appliances in use by them together with trained fire fighting personnel.

3.3 CO- ORDINATION OF MEASURES:

The close and efficient co-ordination of the first three elements A, B and C (listed above) is absolutely essential. With regard to the element D above, the local/ civil authority measures, it is left to the discretion of the station commander and the head of an establishment, who may seek the co-operation. The following instructions will be observed by the head of an establishment:

- 3.3.1** The head of the explosive establishment shall inform the nearest fire officer of the local civil authority of the presence of explosives. He shall be given particulars of the nature of the fire which he and his party shall be required to fight in case of an emergency. The head of the establishment and the fire officer of the local civil authority, in consultation with the station commander who shall co-ordinate the plan on a station basis. Agreement shall be reached between the two officers on their respective contribution in equipment and personnel towards the overall fire fighting plan and combined exercises arranged where possible.
- 3.3.2** Agreement shall be reached on the conditions under which civil authority measures would be called upon.
- 3.3.3** To minimise delay there should be permanent telephone communication between the head of establishment and Fire Officer of the local civil authority, by direct line where possible, particularly at large establishments.
- 3.3.4** The control of the Fire Fighting operations within an enclosed explosives area when both the Govt. establishment and civilian fire services are operation, shall necessarily be exercised by the head of the establishment.

4.0 CHEMICAL HAZARD

- 4.1** Some substances are not hazardous in their normal state, but become so in contact with others. Other substances are only hazardous when involved in a fire, they may create conditions which make fire fighting difficult or they may contaminate or damage other substances.
- 4.2** Some of the selected hazardous chemicals have been classified in 9 groups according to the specific hazard which is created so that precautions may be taken in handling, storage and fire extinguishment.
- 4.2.1** **GROUP – 1:** Explosives.
- 4.2.2** **GROUP – 2:** Compressed “permanent” liquefied and dissolved gases 2A flammable e.g. Coal gas, Hydrogen, Methane. 2 B Toxic e.g. chlorine, Ammonia, Phosgene.

The long- continued respiration of any gas, except air and oxygen will cause suffocation

4.2.3 **GROUP – 3:** Substances which become hazardous by interaction. 3A with water e.g. Phosphorus, Potassium Sulphate, Zinc Ethyl.

4.2.4 **GROUP – 4:** Substances giving off flammable vapours. 4A at temperatures below 76°F (24.4 °C) e.g. Acetone, Benzene, Petrol.
4B at temperatures between 76°F and 150 ° F (24.4 ° C and 71.1 ° C) e..g. Amyl Acetate, Paraffin, Kerosene.
Substances giving off flammable vapours at temperatures above 150 ° F (71.1 ° C) are placed in Group -8.

4.2.5 **GROUP – 5:** Corrosive substances, e.g. Acid sulphuric, Acid Nitric, Potassium Hydroxide.

4.2.6 **GROUP – 6:** Poisonous substances.
6A those giving off a poisonous gas or vapour, e.g. Bromine, Carbon Disulphide, chlorinated lime.
6B other poisonous substances e.g. phosphorous, Barium Peroxide, Bromine.

4.2.7 **GROUP – 7** Miscellaneous.

7 A oxidizing agents, e.g. chlorates, permanganate, Barium Peroxide.

These substances, while not necessarily themselves combustible, are strong oxidizing agents. They will augment the rapidity and violence of a fire and may even initiate a fire. In admixture with organic substances they may be sensitive to explosion through heat or percussion, especially if accompanied by friction.

7 B Substances liable to spontaneous heating and ignition. Certain substances and articles treated with contaminated with or containing oils and fats are liable to spontaneous heating and ignition. Therefore, certain oils and fat are included in this group which are not susceptible to dangerous spontaneous heating in bulk, e.g. linseed oil, Tung oil, cod liver oil.

7 C Readily Combustible solids, e.g. camphor, Cellulose Nitrate (celluloid), Sulphur.

4.2.8 **GROUP – 8 :**Substances likely to spread fire by flowing from one part of the building to another, namely, all oils, fats and waxes, rubber, lard, bitumen, pitch etc.

4.2.9 **GROUP – 9:** Substances in such a form has to be readily ignitable, namely wood shavings, paper, pieces of fabric, cotton, bags, fiber, down- flock, kapok and similar materials, flour, coal dusts, metal dusts and other dusts and powders.

4.3	<u>Chemical</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Summary</u>	<u>Measures of fire</u>
	<u>Substances</u>			<u>Extinction</u>
4.3.1	Acetone	4A	A colourless liquid with a pleasant minty smell. Highly Volatile and Inflammable	water in the form of sprays is the best extinguishing

			miscible with water. Vapours behaviour than air and poisonous. Also known as Dimethyl Ketone, ketone, propane, propanone. E.L. (L) 2.5 %. E.L. (U) 13%.	method CO ₂ may also be used
4.3.2	Acetylene	2A	A colourless gas with an ether-garlic smell. Inflammable. Explosive. Soluble in its own volume of water and very soluble in Acetone. E.L. (L) 2.5 %. E.L. (U) 80 %.	Prevent possibility of an explosion by turning off gas supply, if this is not possible by water spray. After danger of explosion has passed. Extinguish the flame with CO ₂ . If the cylinder has become overheated, cooling branches being, Lashed and fireman Withdrawn to a position of safety. Examination of the cylinder, to establish whether it is cool should not be started for at least one hour. When the cylinder has completely cooled, it should be removed and immersed in a tank of water for at least 12 Hours.
4.3.3	Ammonia	2A & 2B	A colourless, pungent smelling gas. Liquifies at 150° C at pressure of 7.4 atmosphere Slightly lighter than air. Very soluble in water. Not readily inflammable, but can form explosive mixture in air if heating and/or compression takes place. E.L. (L) 16%	If unable to remove cylinders from source of heat keep them cool by the use of spray jets played along the full length of the cylinders. High level ventilation as soon as fire situation tactics permit. As

			E.L. (U) 25%	the gas is very soluble in water spray jets should be used to clear the atmosphere. B.A. must be used.
4.3.4	Ammonium nitrate	7A	A white crystalline solid soluble in Water. Can Cause explosions. Decomposes heated to when produce poisonous heavier than air, vapours .	Flood with water but avoid scattering crystals or solutions. No high pressure jets. Remove unaffected containers to cool dry position. Small quantities can be extinguished with Methyl bromide or CTC. Use B.A.
4.3.5	Calcium Carbide	3A	Dark grey Lumps or crystals or colourless transparent crystals. Dangerous when it contacts moisture.	Use absolutely dry sand powder talcum or asbestos. B.A. may be necessary
4.3.6	Calcium Oxide (Quick Lime)	3A	Colourless crystals or a white powder Very caustic. Also known as quick lime .	Wear skin and eye protection. Use dry lime, absolutely dry sand.
4.3.7	Methyl Alcohol (Methanol)	4A	A colourless liquid with a slight rather Pleasant smell, inflammable burns vigorously. Poisonous soluble in water. Also referred to as Methanol, Carbinol, Wood Naptha and wood spirit. E.L. (L) 6% E.L. (U) 36%	CO2, CTC or similar gas, alcohol resistant foam or dry powder Water sprays can be used for dilution B.A. should be worn.
4.3.8	Methylated Spirit	4A	Industrial methylated is water-white and has a characteristic smell Ordinary grade spirits are dyed with methyl violet to render them unpalatable. Inflammable, Soluble in water.	Sprays or alcohol resistant foam or CO2 can be used in small fire. B.A. should be worn.
4.3.9	Nitric Acid (Aquafortis)	5A & 7A	Transparent colourless or, yellowish liquid. Fuming, suffocating, caustic and highly	Dilute the acid with copious water supplies. B.A. and

			corrosive. Explodes in contact with organic materials. Fume very toxic. Not itself inflammable. Also known as aquafortis.	complete protective Clothing must be worn.
4.3.10	Oxygen	2&7A	Colourless, Odourless gas, Liquid when under high pressure Gas and Liquid explodes in contact with oxidisable materials. Liquid dangerous to touch.	Use extinguishing media appropriate to the material burning and take the usual precautions for compress gas cylinders.
4.3.11	Petroleum Spirit	4A	A clear colourless liquid. Very inflammable and explosive. Toxic E.L. (L) 1.4% E.L. (U) 5.9%	Foam, CO2, methyl Bromide, chloro-bromo-methane or dry powder, as necessary.
4.3.12	Sulphur	7C	Yellow crystals or powder. Dust or vapours Inflammable when mixed with air. Toxic fumes. Also known as brimstone, flowers of sulphur	Large fire can be flooded with water sprays or open ended (Do not disturb the powder or dust, explosion dangers areas. Small fires can be extinguished by smothering with sulphur. B.A must be worn.
4.3.13	Sulphuric Acid (oil of vitriol)	5	A heavy oily colourless liquid Corrosive. Not inflammable, but can ignite carbonaceous materials. Toxic vapours. Miscible with water. Also known as "oil of vitriol."	Avoid the use of Water unless large quantity of water can be applied to dilute the acid. Smoother with chalk Soda or ashes.
4.3.14	Varnish	4A,B	Varnish is a solution of natural or synthetic waxes or resins in solvents or oils.	Use B.A CO2, foam, CTC or Methyl Bromide, Dam up flowing liquids with sand or Earth.

5.0 GAS AND DUST EXPLOSION

- 5.1** Danger of explosion caused by mechanical shock as in the case of acetylene cylinders or mechanical failure by reason of faulty cylinders, fire or corrosion.
- 5.2** Escape of gases which are supporters of combustion e.g. Oxygen, compressed air, Nitrous Oxide etc., those which are flammable such as hydrogen, Acetylene etc., and those which are poisonous e.g. Ammonia, Chlorine, Sulphur dioxide etc.
- 5.3** Where the presence of free gas is suspected, naked lights of any type should not be used and no attempt should be made to operate electric switches which might spark and cause an explosion of illumination is necessary, spark-proof electric hand lamps may be employed. If these are not available hand lamps or torches should be switched on before entering the suspected premises and switched off only after returning to safe atmosphere.
- 5.4** It is a characteristic of almost every combustible material that when they are in the form of finely divided power, they present special dangers to those who work with them and to the fireman. These dangers are associated at one and with the possibilities of extremely rapid combustion and at the other of their slow combustion i.e. one end of the scale is a dust explosion, while at the other is the phenomenon of smouldering. Both those require special attention from fire fighting personnel.
- 5.5** Dust explosion commonly occur in grinding and pulverising mills, in dust extraction plants and “cyclones” in which dusts are collected. Very frequently they are caused by the explosive ingress of foreign bodies and particles of and stone etc., in grinding machinery and by heat or spark.
- 5.6** Poor house-keeping also contribute to dust-explosion. Collection of inflammable dust on horizontal surfaces of walls and machinery over girders, floor or furniture occur slowly and occasion may arise when some of these dusts are disturbed and become suspended. In the presence of heat, spark or flame, this may give rise to a dust explosion and the chain of explosions capable of destroying the entire building.
- 5.7** Spontaneous combustion is also an indirect cause of dust explosion, dust heaps may be ignited spontaneously. A dust cloud may be formed and consequent explosions may result.

6.0 PROTECTION FROM NITROUS FUMES

- 6.1** In all process buildings where operatives may have to work close to open sources of nitrous fumes, atleast one serviceable mask should be provided. The mask should be worn by the operative whenever he approaches the open source of nitrous fumes in the course of normal work. It is the responsibility of the building Incharge to see that this is done.
- 6.2** Whenever any employee suspects having inhaled nitrous fumes, he should immediately report to the shift Incharge and the latter should immediately send him to the Hospital.

The shift Incharge should also record the fact of the incident in the log book and inform the Head of Section as well as the Divisional Officer.

6.3 In all cases of suspected nitrous fumes inhalation, the patient should be given immediate treatment and kept under observation in the Hospital for atleast 48 hours before he is released from Hospital.

6.4 All incidents of suspected nitrous fumes inhalation should be subjected to detailed investigation by the Safety personnel and the investigation reports submitted to GM.

6.5 Personnel who have medical history of chest ailments should not be detailed on process which require close approach to open sources of nitrous fumes. Also when any person suffers from any chest ailment, they should keep away from open sources of nitrous fumes.

7.0 SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FUMES AND CORROSIVES ETC.

7.1 Personnel working with acids and dangerous corrosive liquids where there is a risk of personnel injury from splashes or otherwise will wear goggles, gloves and boots. These articles will be examined and washed as necessary.

7.2 No person will be permitted to enter for the purpose of cleaning or any other purpose, any vessel, which has contained acids or other corrosive materials, unless such materials and their fumes have been removed as far as practicable.

8.0 BREATHING APPARATUS

8.1 Before we try to understand what is breathing apparatus, we should fully understand what we breath in and breath out. We will not bother as to why and how we expend oxygen in breathing but only try to understand how much we require per minute.

8.1.1	<u>We breathe in</u>	<u>We breathe out</u>
	Nitrogen	79.04 %
	Oxygen	20.93 %
	CO2	0.03 %
		4.00 %

8.1.2 We breathe harder when we work or do some strenuous exercise that is we consume more oxygen and thus produce more CO2.

8.1.3 The following is a table showing roughly how much oxygen or air we need for different exertions : -

Exertion	Oxygen	Air	Each respiration (air)	No. of respiration per minute
Rest in bed	0.237	7.7	0.457	16.8
Rest standing	0.328	10.4	0.612	17.1
Walking 2 m.p.h.	0.780	18.6	1.270	14.7
3 m.p.h.	1.065	24.8	1.530	16.2
4 m.p.h.	1.595	37.3	2.060	18.2
5 m.p.h.	2.543	60.9	3.140	19.5

1 Cubic ft. = 28.3 litres.

8.1.4 In more strenuous work we require more oxygen or air. What do we expect a breathing apparatus to do for us then?

- i) It should give you not less than 2 litres per minute of oxygen or corresponding quantity of air.
- ii) It should have arrangement for absorbing or expelling all the excess CO₂ created by respiration.
- iii) If the wearer required extra supply of oxygen as and when doing more strenuous work, there should be arrangements for extra supply.
- iv) The apparatus should not develop undue heat and if it does there should be arrangements to cool it.

8.2 There are two types of breathing apparatus.

8.2.1 ATMOSPHERIC TYPE :

Using air of the atmosphere which is provided by the wearer's efforts or by somebody else's efforts

8.2.2 SELF-CONTAINED TYPE :

Using compressed air or oxygen from an independent supply carried on the apparatus.

8.3 ATMOSPHERIC TYPE :

- i) Respirator or air filter type.
- ii) Equaliser tube type.
- iii) Bellows type smoke helmet.

8.3.1 RESPIRATOR TYPE :

8.3.1.1 The apparatus consists of a mouth-piece fitted with inhalation and exhalation valves. The inhalation valve is connected to a canister containing charcoal, lime, glycerine or any other absorbent.

8.3.1.2 You must have noticed that the general service or civilian respirator is of this type.

8.3.1.3 These are meant for open air where smoke or other obnoxious gases are contained. But in case of fire you may encounter conditions where there may be a deficiency of oxygen. This apparatus cannot be used in such a case. Moreover, the absorbent is suitable for particular types of gases only and not all types. This apparatus is not useful for smoke as it is likely to clog the absorbent filter.

Note : None of the canisters gives protection against coal gas or any other gas containing carbon-monoxide

8.3.2 EQUILISER TUBE APPARATUS :

8.3.2.1 This consists of a mouthpiece with inhalation and exhalation valves. To the inhalation valve is fitted a long tube which trails behind the wearer and the open end of which is kept in the open air. It may also have an air filtrate at the open end. The wearer draws his supply of air from this tube and breathes out to the atmosphere.

8.3.2.2 ADVANTAGES :

- a) It is cheap and does not cost anything to maintain.
- b) Light in weight.
- c) No valves or intricate mechanism to manipulate.
- d) Can be used for unlimited periods.

8.3.2.3 DISADVANTAGES :

- a) The movement of the wearer is restricted due to the tube and his distance is limited to the length of the tube.
- b) The tube may be choked by falling debris or other causes.
- c) The wearer has to put up great effort to breathe. This increases with the length of the tubes.
- d) A man has to be left outside to see that the open end is always in free and uncontaminated air supply is available.

8.3.3 BELLOWS TYPE SMOKE HELMET :

8.3.3.1 This is similar to the equaliser tube. The face piece is a hood consisting of a helmet and cow hide flapping all around which is tucked under the tunic of the wearer. In the front there are windows fitted with mica for the wearer to see.

8.3.3.2 Fresh air is fed through a long trailing line by means of bellows operated by hand, foot or machine. The exhalation valve is fitted on the top of the helmet.

8.3.3.3 ADVANTAGES :

It has the same advantages as the equaliser type and the following in addition :

- a) The face of the wearer is completely covered so that he cannot be harmed by contact of gases to his face.
- b) He gets constant supply of cool air without exerting for it.
- c) In case he is trapped he can go back by following the tube.

8.3.3.4 DISADVANTAGES

The same as for equaliser type and in addition :

- a) The apparatus is bulky to stow.

Please, however, note that this apparatus has been found very useful in ship's holds and petrol tanks where men have to work for long hours and may not be trained or have no time to attend to the valves and manipulation of a self-contained set.

8.3.4 COMPRESSED AIR BREATHING APPARATUS

8.3.4.1 The cylinder holds 1200 litres of air at 120 atmosphere pressure. It will last : -

Light work	- 77 min	- 15.6 per minute.
Moderate work	- 60 min	- 20.0 per minute.
Heavy work	- 26 min	- 46.0 per minute.

8.3.4.2 The principal parts of the set are : -

- 1) Compressed air cylinder.
- 2) Main cylinder valve protected with rubber ring.
- 3) Carrying frame complete with adjustable shoulder straps and body belt.
- 4) Main supply tube.
- 5) First stage reducing valve.
- 6) By-pass valve.
- 7) Supply tube connecting reducing valve to face piece.
- 8) Face piece consisting of : -
 - i) Moulded rubber face cover.
 - ii) Eye pieces.
 - iii) Demand (inhalation) valve.
 - iv) Exhalation valve.
- 9) Pressure gauge with tube.
- 10) Pressure gauge valve.

8.4 ADVANTAGES :

1. Freedom of movement. You can go as far as you like in a gas-laden atmosphere depending on the contents of the cylinder. You can go in any atmosphere.
2. Extremely simple in assembly and operation.
3. Can be recharged easily. All you need is a small portable compressor. This can be done locally so that you don't have to stock a large number of cylinders.
4. No chemical action is involved. You breathe only air.
5. With this set in, you can speak to each other while working.

8.5 DISADVANTAGES :

1. The duration of the set varies within very wide limits. With more efforts you want more air, the cylinder may then empty out sooner. It is, therefore, useful for very short periods.
2. The apparatus is not very flexible and bending is rather difficult.
3. The apparatus is heavier than oxygen breathing apparatus. Air required is nearly five times that of oxygen.
4. The face piece may not fit all faces.

8.6 SELF CONTAINED CLOSED CIRCUIT BREATHING APPARATUS

8.6.1 The compressed air breathing apparatus was of the open circuit type because you exhaled out to the atmosphere.
In the closed circuit type you rebreathe the exhaled air which is returned to a breathing bag.

8.6.2 As you know the exhaled air contains about 4 parts of CO₂ in hundred Air. The oxygen content is, therefore, progressively reduced and replaced by the CO₂. In the bag is provided some sort of absorbent for CO₂. This will take away the CO₂ but the oxygen has to be made good. This is done by re-generating the exhaled air by means of an oxygen supply at pre-determined rate from a cylinder. This supply does not depend on the energy expended by the wearer. The working time of such sets is pre-determined within exact limits.

8.6.3 As the supply of oxygen is regulated, a reserve of breathable air should be maintained. This is done in the breathing bag in which the exhaled air is also returned.

8.6.4 The set that is in common use at present in the army fire services is "PROTO" Mark IV, self-contained oxygen Breathing, Apparatus. The principal parts are : -

1. A steel cylinder, containing 11 cu.ft. of oxygen at 120 atmospheric pressure (311.3 litres at 1800 lbs pressure approx.), fitted with a valve and safety locking bolt. Anti-rust type.
2. The valve group, consisting of (a) reducing valve (b) by-pass valve (c) pressure gauge

valve.

3. Breathing bag of strong vulcanised India rubber. It has two compartments which are connected to each other at the bottom. It is contained in a strong water-proof canvas bags.
4. Inhalation and exhalation valves.
5. Cooler which contains calcium chloride or sodium phosphate.
6. Mouth piece and nose clips.
7. Skull cap.
8. Eye protecting goggles.
9. Pressure gauge.

9.0 TYPES OF EXTINGUISHING MEDIA AND TECHNIQUE OF APPLICATION

9.1 TYPES OF EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Generally suitable types of extinguishing media for different risks are as follows : -

(a) Carbonaceous materials, vegetation, paper, saw Dust, cloth, etc.	- Water.
(b) Petrol and oil.	- Foam, dry powder, carbon dioxide or Chloro bromo methane and chloro bromo methane yield toxic vapours and care should be exercised particularly in its use in an enclosed space. Sand may be used in fires in spilled liquid.
(c) Varnishes, solvents, Dope.	- Foam, carbon dioxide or chloro bromo methane. Water for cooling sound containers. Sand may be Useful on fires in spilled liquid.
(d) Electrical	- Carbon dioxide chloro bromo methane or dry powder.
(e) Gas	- Extinguish by cutting off supply. Where extinguishment is desirable and will not create a hazardous situation the flame may be extinguished by dry powder, carbon dioxide, or by water fog which should be directed into the flowing gas. Use water to cool cylinders.
(f) Magnesium and other	- Powdered asbestos, graphite, dry sand and certain

Metal dusts.	special proprietary powders gently applied.
(g) Pyrotechnics	- Dry powder, sand, earth.
(h) Salt baths	- Dry inert powders and dry sand.
(i) Rubber plastics and celluloid	- Large quantities of water (high pressure water jets).
(j) Acid	- Large quantities of water (spray branches or open ended hose lines).

9.2 **TECHNIQUE OF APPLICATION**

9.2.1	Water	- Direct the fog or the jet at the base of the flame and keep it moving across the area of fire. Sock out any hot spots after the main fire is extinguished. A fire spreading vertically should be attacked at its lowest point and followed up.
9.2.2	Foam	- Where the liquid on fire is in a container, direct the foam rope at the inside edge of the container or at any adjoining vertical surface above the level of the burning Liquid. This breaks the foam jet and allows the foam to build up and flow across the surface of the liquid. Where it is not possible, apply foam from such a range that it falls vertically on the liquid. Do not direct the foam jet directly into the liquid. On fires in falling liquids, apply foam at the base of the flame and work upwards. Foam should be applied from windward side.
9.2.3	Dry Powder Carbon dioxide and vapourising liquids	- On fires involving either liquids in containers or spilled liquids, direct jet or discharge horn towards the near edge of fire and with a rapid swooping motion drive the fire towards the far edge until all the flames are extinguished. On fires in falling liquids, direct the jet or horn at the base of the flames and swoop upwards. On fires in electrical equipment, direct the jet or horn straight at the fire. Where the equipment is enclosed, direct the jet or horn into any opening with the object of penetrating the interior.

10.0 INVESTIGATION OF FIRE - FEW POINTS.

10.1 INTRODUCTION

- 10.1.1** Investigating into the cause of outbreak of a fire is just as important as fighting the fire itself. This has probably even greater significance in the Defence Establishments, as it is well known that Standing Instructions require that every outbreak of fire must be

investigated into as to its cause, by investigating/enquiry. The purpose of all such investigations is twofold

10.1.2 Firstly, to find out whether the fire has been caused due to negligence on somebody's part, or due to one of the usual common causes i.e. defect in handling processing or storage of the materials involved or defective machineries in use. In such a case, care is taken to see that the defect is remedied and reoccurrence of such an accident in future is prevented.

10.1.3 Secondly, if the fire has not been caused due to ordinary or common causes, then, to find out whether this has been caused deliberately by somebody i.e. a case of sabotage.

10.1.4 It is therefore very important that the Fire Officer possesses sufficient technical knowledge, so that with the help of the same, he may assist the Chief Fire Officer in finding out the cause of the outbreak.

10.1.5 The investigation of a fire is often a strenuous procedure and requires keen observing power, and inquisitiveness about even the apparent insignificant factors. It is for this purpose that this subject is being brought out

10.2 BASIC FACTORS

10.2.1 Investigation of any fire will depend upon three basic factors all of which are inter-dependent.

1. Point of ignition - Where?

2. Time of ignition - When?

3. Cause of ignition - Why?

10.2.2 The third factor can be only arrived at only after satisfactory conclusion of the first and then the second factors

10.3 POINT OF IGNITION

10.3.1 Finding out the points of ignition in most cases is rather not difficult. In case of small fires which may involve only a small room or a small portion of the building, the evidences available after the fire has been extinguished, will usually point out the place where it started. Normally the point of severe charring (in case of small fires) is also the point of ignition.

10.3.2 If, however, the fire has involved a large part of building or more than on floor of the building, then it becomes a very difficult thing to establish the point of origin. Unfortunately, in such cases one has to depend upon circumstantial evidences mainly. However, a systematic approach based on the following points will always help in establishing the place of origin.

a) First man who saw the fire.

b) Portion of building found involved when first noticed.

c) Direction of wind at the time of fire.

- d) Lowest part of the building involved.
- e) Chance of fire travelling horizontally.
- f) Chance of fire travelling vertically up or vice versa.
- g) Type of materials involved, and the arrangement of their storage processing etc.

10.4 TIME OF IGNITION

10.4.1 The time of ignition has considerable bearing about the spread of fire and the directions of the spread, for example during high windy days the spread will be very much faster than during days when there may be heavy showers. In addition the time of ignition also has a relevancy in so far as arson cases are concerned. In general the following points will help in establishing the time of ignition.

- 1) The first person who saw fire.
- 2) The extent of fire will first be noticed in relation to the materials stored and their arrangements.
- 3) Whether any highly inflammable materials etc. are in use or storage.
- 4) Weather condition at the time of the fire.

10.5 CAUSE OF IGNITION

10.5.1 As has been already pointed out finding out the cause is rather a difficult one. The fire in most cases destroy all evidences pertaining to the origin and therefore one has to depend solely on circumstantial evidences.

10.5.2 In arriving at the cause of outbreak we have first to find out whether the fire has been caused due to one of the common causes may be listed as below : -

- 1. Carelessness by use of naked flame etc. This is frequently a cause of the fire.
- 2. Electrically, which accounts for a major percentage of the number of outbreaks.
The electricity may cause a fire in different ways.
 - a) Faulty workmanship – taped joints, worn-out insulation etc.
 - b) Overloading of circuit.
 - c) Static electricity.
- 3. Friction in machinery, heated bearings belt drive etc.
- 4. Spontaneous combustion: A very large number of combustible materials are subject to spontaneous heating and ignition. Common examples are : -
 - a) Hay & Straw
 - b) Jute, Hemp
 - c) Coal
 - d) Tobacco
 - e) Oil soaked cotton waste and rags.

In case of spontaneous combustion, three conditions are necessary : -

- i) A certain amount of moisture.
- ii) A certain amount of pressure.
- iii) Inadequate dissipation of heat generated.

5. Chemical reactions: This takes place in various ways. To cite a few examples:-

- a) Potassium Permanganate coming in contact with glycerine.
- b) Phosphorous exposed to atmosphere.

6. Quick dry oil e.g. linseed oil.

10.6 POINTS TO TAKE NOTE OF WHILE ATTENDING OR INVESTIGATING A FIRE.

10.6.1 Colour of Smoke : This may be : -

- a) White or grey-indicating free carbonaceous materials involved.
- b) Yellow or brown-indicating sulphur or some acid involved.
- c) Black-indicating Petroleum Products or rubber involved.

10.6.2 Colour of flame : This may be : -

- a) Cherry Red-indicating free carbonaceous materials involved.
- b) Bluish or Orange-indicating alcohol involved.
- c) Dark Red-indicating Petroleum Products Rubber etc. burning.

11 OCCUPATIONAL HAZARDS OF IMPORTANT PRODUCTS

<u>Item</u>	<u>Occupational Hazard</u>
1. TNT	: Poisoning, Gassing, Burns and death.
2. DNT	: Poisoning, Gassing, Burns and death.
3. INITIATOR	: Poisoning, Death.
4. Liquid Propellants (G-FUEL, O-FUEL)	: Gassing, Toxicity, Acid and burning.
5. CE 14/100, 36/100 CE Crystalline Dense and PEK-1	: Poisoning, Dermatitis, Death.
6. LEAD NITRATE	: Toxic, strong oxidising material, dangerous fire risk in contact with organic material.
7. 36 M HAND GRENADE	: Poisoning, Gassing, Burning and death.
8. Rifle Grenade 36 M Mk1	: Poisoning, Gassing, Burning and death.
9. Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 81mm, 120mm & 51mm	: Poisoning, Death.
9. AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE	: Irritate skin, eyes and nose, headache, fatigue, Dizziness, blue colour of skin and lips, may effect kidneys.
10. CE Primer	: Poisoning, Dermatitis, Death.

SHELF-LIFE OF IMPORTANT PRODUCTS

Sl. No.	Nomenclature	Allotted shelf in filled condition	Remarks
1.	TNT	20 Years	Bulk if unfilled shall be subjected to periodical Inspection every 5 years.
2.	CE Crystalline Dense	20 Years	- do -
3.	HNS	20 Years	Bulk if unfilled shall be subjected to periodical Inspection every 2 years.
4.	PEK-1	15 Years	-
5.	Mercury Fulminate	5 to 10 Years	Being highly sensitive Initiatory explosives bulk to be filled within 21 days of Manufacture.
6.	Lead Azide	12 Years	- do -
7.	Lead Styphnate	20 Years	Being highly sensitive Initiatory Explosives.
8.	Tetrazene	a) 12 years with Lead Azide b) 20 years with Lead Styphnate	- do - - do -
9.	Styphnic Acid	---	To be stored under wet condition. To be used In lead Styphnate, Wet Lead Styphnate, RD1303 manufacture.
10.	'G' Fuel	10 Years.	-
11.	'O' Fuel	10 Years.	
12.	36 M Hand Grenade	30 Years.	
13.	Rifle Grenade 36 M Mk1	30 Years	
14.	CE Primer	20 Years	
15.	Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 81mm, 120mm & 51mm	10 Years	

16. Ammonium Perchlorate Infinite

AP being an inorganic compound, theoretically it has infinite shelf life provided it is packed in air tight containers/bags and stored properly under ambient condition.

13. **COMPATIBILITY GROUP & SAFETY CATEGORISATION OF PRODUCTS.**

Details as per STEC Pamphlet No. 2

Product	Compatibility Group	Safety Categorisation
1. Initiators	Group A	HD 1.1
2. Composition Exploding	Group D	HD 1.1
3. TNT	Group D	HD 1.1
4. DNT	Group D	HD 1.1
5. HNS	Group D	HD 1.1
6. Slab Demolition	Group D	HD 1.1
7. 'G' Fuel)	To be treated)	HD 1..3
)	)	
8. 'O' Fuel (RFNA))	Like Petrol)	
)	)	
9. 11. 36 M Hand Grenade	Group D	HD 1.2
10. Rifle Grenade 36 M Mk1	Group D	HD 1.2
11. Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 81mm, 120mm & 51mm		
	Group C	HD 1.3
12. Ammonium Perchlorate	Group D	HD 1.1
13. CE Primer	Group D	HD 1.1

14. **PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF IMPORTANT PRODUCTS**

TNT

1) Appearance	: Light Yellow Flakes.
2) Molecular Weight	: 227.1
3) Density	: 1.47g/cm (Molten).
4) Melting Point	: 80.7oC (Solidification Point).
5) Solubility	: Insoluble in Water.

TETRYL **(COMPOSITION EXPLODING)**

1) Appearance	: Light Yellow Crystals.
2) Molecular Weight	: 287.1
3) Density	: 1.73g/cm
4) Melting Point	: 129.5oC
5) Solubility	: Soluble in Ether, Alcohol.

HNS **(HEXANITROSTILBENE)**

1) Appearance	: Yellow Crystals.
2) Molecular Weight	: 450.1
3) Density	: 1.74g/cm
4) Melting Point	: 318oC
5) Solubility	:

LEAD AZIDE

1) Appearance	: White Colourless crystals.
2) Molecular Weight	: 291
3) Density	: 4.8 g/cm
4) Melting Point	: 350 ⁰ C
5) Solubility	: Insoluble in water.

DI NITRO TOLUENE

1) Appearance	: Light Yellow Flakes.
2) Molecular Weight	: 182.14 g/cm ³
3) Density	: 1.32 g/cm
4) Melting Point	: 71°c (Solidification Point)
5) Solubility	: Insoluble in cold water.

G FUEL

: Data Not Available

LEAD STYPHNATE

1) Appearance	: Crystals, Orange Yellow to dark brown colour.
2) Molecular Weight	: 450.28 g/cm ³
3) Density	: 3.09 g/cm
4) Melting Point	: 235°c
5) Solubility	: Practically insoluble in water.

TETRAZENE

1) Appearance	: Roseate Type Crystal/ light yellow Colour
2) Molecular Weight	: Feather colourless crystals.
3) Density	: 1.79 g/cm ³
4) Melting Point	: 128-132°c
5) Solubility	: Insoluble in Water, Ether, Alcohol.

STYPHNIC ACID

1) Appearance	: Yellow Brown to Red Brown Crystals.
2) Molecular Weight	: 245.1
3) Density	: 1.83 g/cm ³
4) Melting Point	: 176°C
5) Solubility	: Participle soluble in water

MERCURY FLUMINATE

1) Appearance	: Rhombic Crystal
2) Molecular Weight	: 284.6
3) Density	: 4.42 g/cm ³
4) Melting Point	: 160°C
5) Solubility	: Insoluble in water, slightly soluble in org solvents.

AMMONIUM PERCHLRATE

1) Appearance	: White Solid/ Orthorhombic Crystalline texture
2) Molecular Weight	: 117.49
3) Relative Density – Orthorhombic	: 1950 Kg/M ³
4) Density, Cubic	: 1760 Kg/M ³
5) Bulk Density	: Approx. 1300 Kg/M ³
6) Melting Point	: Explode before melting
7) Phase Transition	: 240°C (Orthorhombic to Cubic)
8) Water Solubility	: 280 gm./lit (30°C), 900gm/lit (100°C).
9) Solubility	: Soluble in methanol, slightly soluble in ethanol & Acetone and almost insoluble in ethyl acetate, ether.

15

SENSITIVITY OF DIFFERENT PRODUCTS :

1. TNT

1) Lead block test	: 300 cm ³ /10g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 1.5 kp m = 15 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: upto 36 kp = 353 N pistil load – no reaction
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock:	May be violent.

2. DNT : **DATA NOT AVILABLE**

3. G FUEL : **DATA NOT AVILABLE**

4. TERYL (COMPOSITION EXPLODING)

1) Lead block test	: 41- cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.3 kp m = 3 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: 36 kp = 353 N pistol load - reaction
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: Not violent.

5. HNS (HEXANIEROSTILBENE)

1) Lead block test	: 301 cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.5 kp m = 5 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: Over 24 kp = 240 N pistol load cracking
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: -

6. LEAD AZIDE

1) Lead block test	: 110 cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.25 - 0.65 kp m = 2.5 - 4 Nm pistol load – explosion
3) Friction Sensitivity	: At 0.01 - 0.01 kp = 0.1 - 1 N
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: Violent.

7. LEAD STYPHNATE

1) Lead block test	: 130 cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.25 - 0.5 kp m = 2.5 - 5 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: At 0.01 - 0.1 kp = 0.1 - 1 N pistol load - explosion
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: May be violent.

8. TETRAZENE

1) Lead block test	: 180 cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: upto 5 kp m = 50 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: upto 36 kp = 353 N pistol load - no reaction.
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: Violent

9. STYPHNIC ACID

1) Lead block test	: 284 cm ³ /10 g
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.75 kp m = 7.4 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: At 37 kp = 353 N pistol load - no reaction.
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: May be violent.

10. MERCURY FULMINATE

1) Lead block test	: Not available
2) Impact Sensitivity	: 0.1 - 0.2 kp m = 1 - 2 Nm
3) Friction Sensitivity	: Not available
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: Violent

11. AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE

Ammonium Perchlorate is an Inorganic Chemical (Oxidizer).

1) Lead block test	: N/A
2) Impact Sensitivity	: N/A
3) Friction Sensitivity	: N/A
4) Nature of explosion set up by shock	: N/A

INDEX

PART III

PARA NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.0	Risk from over flight aircraft	82
2.0	The Maharashtra Factories Rules, 1963	82
2.4	Waste	82
2.5	Empty containers	82
2.6	Decontamination of pit / tank.	83
2.7	Manual Handling.	83
2.8	Protective wear.	83
2.9	Medical examination.	83
2.10	Washing and bathing facilities.	83
2.13	Non-sparking tools	83
3.0	Environment Management.	84
3.1	Introduction.	84
3.2	Indian Standards	85
3.3	Legal aspects of environmental pollution	85
3.4	Pollution Control Acts in India	85
3.5	Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989	86
3.6	Environmental Audit.	87
4.0	Destruction of Explosives	87
4.2	Destruction by Detonation	88
4.3	Destruction of explosives wastes by burning.	89
5.0	Treatment	90
5.1	Pre-treatment of waste waters (MRT & LRT)	90
5.2	Effluent treatment plant	90
5.3	Treatment of Nitro bodies	91
5.4	Sewage treatment plant	91
5.5	Earthen open pond	91
5.6	Maximum dischargeable quantities	91
6.0	Air Pollution	92
7.0	Gas cylinders	93
8.0	Prophylactic Measures	94
8.2	Prohibited Articles	95
8.3	Nature of offence, scale of penalties	95
9.0	Toxicological hazards	96
9.2	Acid fumes	96
9.3	Toluene	97
9.4	Nitro bodies	97

9.5	Tetryl (Composition Exploding)	97
9.6	Acetone	98
9.7	Ammonia	98
9.8	Mercury	98
9.9	Lead	98
9.10	'G' Fuel	98
9.10.1	Toxicity of Xylidine	98
9.10.2	Toxicity of Triethylamine	99
9.11	Sulphur	99
10.0	Indirect propagation	100
10.2	Effect of hillocks	100
11.0	Traverses	100
11.2	Functions of a traverse	100
11.3	Design requirements of traverses	101
11.4	Type of traverse	102
11.5	Classification of traverses	103
11.8	Fixing of explosives limits in Buildings.	105
11.10	Position of traverses	106
12.0	Civil Defence	106
12.2	General Guidelines for Protection	106
13.0	Control of Major Industrial Hazards	109
13.1	What is a major hazard?	109
13.2	Explosions	109
13.3	Toxic releases	110
13.4	Criteria for identification of major hazards.	111
13.5	Major accident causes	112
13.6	Major Hazard Control - Standards	112
13.7	Control of Major Hazards and the Manager	113
13.8	Inventories	113
13.9	Plant Safety Inspection	114
13.10	Safety Audits	115
13.11	Hazard Analysis Techniques	116
14.0	Evaluation of Hazard - New Approach	116
14.3	Hazard Indices	117
14.4	Hazard and operability studies (HAZOPS)	117
14.6	Hazard Analysis	118
15.0	Areas where Hazops Analysis has been carried out	118
15.1	Tri Nitro Toluene	118
15.2	C.E. (Composition Exploding)	121
15.3	Manufacture of Mercury Fulminates	125
15.4	Manufacturing process of product coming under Ammunition stores.	127

1.0 RISK FROM OVERFLIGHT OF AIR CRAFT

Explosives storage should normally be sited at as great a distance as possible from air fields, both Service and Civil, so as to preclude –

- 1.1** The possibility of damage to aircraft which may be on ground or in the process of landing or taking off, from an accidental explosion in the explosives storage.
- 1.2** Any risk to the explosives storage arising from a crash of aircraft around or near the explosives storages
No aircraft shall cross the sound barrier altitudes/distances less than 900 m over or near any explosives areas.

2.0 THE MAHARASHTRA FACTORIES RULES, 1963.

In exercise of powers conferred by the factories Act 1948 the Government of Maharashtra made the above rules. As per clause 14 of these rules manufacture or manipulation of Nitro or amino compounds is declared as dangerous operation. The explosives viz. CE, TNT and Initiator being nitro compound the rules prescribed in the Maharashtra Factories Rules 1963 as per schedule 11 thereof are required to be followed. Salient features of these rules are as follows : -

- 2.1** Air Space: - In every room in which the said manufacturing process is carried on there shall be atleast 15 cubic meter of air space excluding any space occupied by machinery, equipment or any other article, for each person employed therein shall be taken into account.
- 2.2** Efficient exhaust draught : - Unless the said manufacturing process is completely enclosed so as not to give rise to dust or fume it shall not be carried on without the use of an efficient exhaust draught when a nitro or amino compound : -
 - 2.2.1** Is introduced into a tank, hopper machine or container or filled into cartridge : or
 - 2.2.2** Is ground, crushed, mixed, sieved or blended?
- 2.3** Floor or work-rooms : - The floor of every work-room in which the said manufacturing process is carried on shall be –
 - a) Smooth and impervious to water provided that asphalt or tar shall not be used in the composition of the floor.
 - b) Maintained in sound condition.
 - c) Sloping and provided with gutters and
 - d) Thoroughly washed daily by means of hose-pipe and drain water shall be led into a sewer through a closed channel.
- 2.4** Waste : -
 - 2.4.1** A suitable receptacle made of non-absorbable material with a tightly fitting cover, shall be provided and used for depositing waste, like cloth, paper or other material solved with nitro and or amino compounds.
 - 2.4.2** All such contaminated waste material shall be destroyed by burning at-least once a week.
- 2.5** Empty containers: - Empty containers used for holding compound shall be thoroughly

- cleaned of their contents and treated with an inactivating agent before being discarded.
- 2.6** Decontamination of pit, tank etc. : -
- 2.6.1** Before a worker enters a tank, pit or kettle or any other confined space which contains a nitro or amino compound it shall be thoroughly washed and decontaminated.
- 2.6.2** No part of the plant which has contained a nitro, or amino compound shall be repaired or opened for repairs unless it has been emptied of such compound, thoroughly cleaned and decontaminated.
- 2.7** Manual handling : - A nitro or amino compound shall not be required or allowed to be mixed, filled, emptied or handled except by means of a scoop with a handle which shall be thoroughly cleaned daily.
- 2.8** Protective wear : - The occupier shall provide, maintain clean and in good repair protective clothing and other equipment as specified below : -
- 2.8.1** Long pants and shirts or overalls with long sleeves and head coverings. The shirt or overalls shall cover the neck coverings. The shirt or overalls shall cover the neck completely.
- 2.8.2** Rubber gloves, rubber gum boots, rubber aprons and air line respirator.
- 2.9** Medical examination : - No person shall be employed in any manufacturing / chemical process unless he has been examined by using appropriate clinical skills and if and as required by appropriate tests for the general health status and special and specific effects during the chemical process and found fit for the said process by the appointed doctor as per the requirements mentioned under the various laws and the rules applicable to that manufacturing / chemical process. The person examined shall be re-examined by the appointed doctor at intervals mentioned under various laws and the rules as applicable or at interval not more than 3 months if found necessary and the schedule for such examination of each individual will be prepared in advance by the Safety section based on type of job, chemical/s involved and time and duration of exposure to that chemical/s during manufacturing / chemical process and PPE's and other preventive measures used before, during or after manufacturing or chemical process in consultation with the Medical authorities.
- 2.10** Washing and bathing facilities : - (1) The following washing and bathing facilities shall be provided and maintained in clean state and in good repair for the use of all persons employed in the said manufacturing process : -
- 2.10.1** A wash place under cover with clean towels, soap and nail brushes and with atleast one stand pipe for every five such persons having constant supply of water.
- 2.10.2** 50 per cent of the stand pipes provided under item (1) above shall be located in bathroom where both hot and cold water shall be made available during the working hours of the factory and for one hour thereafter.
- 2.10.3** Clear towels shall be provided individually to each worker if so ordered by an Inspector.
- 2.10.3** (I) In addition to taps mentioned under item 2.10.1 one stand pipe in which warm water Made available shall be provided on each floor.
- (II) Arrangement shall be made to wash factory uniforms/clothes compulsorily
- 2.11** Washing and bathing : - All workers employed in the said manufacturing process shall carefully wash their hand and face before partaking of food or leaving the factory.
- 2.12** Foods, drinks, etc. prohibited in workroom
- 2.13** Non-sparking tools : - Non-sparking tools shall be provided for the purpose of cleaning or repairing machinery or operating any process where vapours of betanaphzylamine are

evolved.

2.14 The following cautionary placard can be displayed to advise workers : -

2.14.1 Nitro and amino compounds or aromatic hydrocarbons are dangerous. In this factory you have to handle them frequently.

2.14.2 All items of protective wear provided should be made use of to safeguard your health.

2.14.3 Maintain scrupulous cleanliness at all times. Before meal wash hands and feet. A bath before leaving the factory is essential, taking care to wash the head well

2.14.4 If any chemical falls on your body wash it off immediately with soap and water. Change clothing at once, if (soiled) with a cyanotic nitro or amino compound. Contact the appointed doctor immediately.

2.14.5 Do not handle any nitro or amino compound with bare hands. Use a long handled scoop.

2.14.6 Avoid alcoholic drinks as these increase risk of poisoning.

2.14.7 In case of illness contact the Doctor.

2.14.8 Do not chew, eat, drink or smoke in the work room or with soiled hands. Keep food and drink away from the work- place.

2.14.9 If you work with Betanaphthylamine or benezixine or its salts alophanaphthylamine or dianisidine : -

2.14.9.1 Remember that serious effects will follow after a number of years if great care is not taken to observe absolute cleanliness of body, clothes, machinery and tools.

2.14.9.2 At meal time, wash face and hands twice with soap and water to remove all chemicals wear a long-sleeved clean apron while eating.

2.14.9.3 Before leaving the factory take a bath using soap and water twice: after this put on your home clothes.

3.0 ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

3.1.1 Global concern on environment resulted from the decline in environment quality which has been evidenced by increasing pollution, loss of vegetal cover and biological diversity, excessive concentration of harmful chemicals in the ambient atmosphere and in food chains, growing risks of environmental accidents and threats to support system.

3.1.2 The problem of environmental management is becoming a complex in rural areas and rapid industrialisation is unavoidable due to the prevailing socio-economic situation. So far as industrial water generation is concerned, the laws of thermodynamics and probability clearly indicate that zero discharge cannot be achieved.

3.1.3 This rapid industrialisation has, therefore, a major impact on the environment as it results in the formation of waste products which are released in the environment in the form of waste waters, gaseous emissions and solid and semi- solid residues leading to environmental pollution and degradation. Though nature has endowed the environment with a unique self-purification capacity, yet the quantum of discharge and/or emission from industries has so increased over the last few decades that the problem can no longer be tackled by the self-purification process alone. The urgent need for the enactment of legislation on environmental protection has, there, become evident.

3.2 INDIAN STANDARDS

- 3.2.1** In 1957, Indian Standards Institution has set up its Waters Sectional Committee (CDC 26) to prepare, among others, standards for industrial and sewage effluents before discharge into inland surface waters, marine coastal areas, on land and into sewers. The sectional committee has, initially brought out two Indian Standards.
- 3.2.2** The first one (IS 2488) covers in five parts methods of sampling and test for industrial effluents. The Second Indian Standard (IS2490) prescribes in nine parts tolerance limits for industrial effluents discharged into inland surface waters, marine costal areas, public sewers and land for irrigation purposes.
- 3.2.3** Part 1 of IS 2490 is applicable to all industries as regards tolerance limit for industrial effluents, the IInd part cover specific industries, such as distilleries, tanneries, strawboard industry, electroplating industry, dyestuff and dye intermediate manufacturing industry, coke ovens, phosphatic fertilizers industry and nitrogenous fertilizer industry.
- 3.2.4** Indian Standard (IS 6582-1971) lays down the bioassay methods for evaluating the toxicity of industrial effluents and waste waters to fish and other aquatic organisms in the receiving water which can help decide whether an effluent can be discharged at given rate without causing direct injury to aquatic fauna and flora.
- 3.2.5** IS 2296-1974 deals with the tolerance limits for inland sources water subject to pollution and IS: 1967-1976 deals with criteria for controlling pollution of marine coastal areas.
- 3.2.6** Indian Standard Institution has also prepared codes of practice for the treatment and disposal of effluence emanating from individual industries including distillery industry, cane sugar industry, cotton and synthetic textile industry, dairy industry, electroplating industry, fertilizer industry, tanning industry, viscose rayon industry, petroleum refinery industry, pulp, paper and board industries and steel plant.

3.3 LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

- 3.3.1** Minimal National Standards (MINAS) for a particular industry is the effluent standard achievable by the industry by installing pollution control measures which are within the techno economic capability of the industry. Depending on the gravity of the pollution and techno-economic assessment of the requisite pollution control measures the MINAS may be attained in one stroke or in phases. The evolution of MINAS thus remains independent of the characteristics of the recipient environment.
- 3.3.2** The Central and State Boards for Pollution Control have come to an agreement that under no circumstances MINAS would be relaxed as because the same is techno-economically unacceptable to the industry. On the contrary, at situations where the recipient environment demands stricter quality of the effluent of the industry, the State Boards are required to prescribe standards stricter than MINAS. Comprehensive industry documents are being prepared for a number of industries which will be useful to the industry, the regulatory agencies, the consultants and to all interested in pollution control.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROL ACTS IN INDIA

- 3.4.1** There are 49 Central laws and 19 State laws that have a direct or indirect bearing on the protection of environment and chemical safety. Following five acts are specifically

dealing with environment.

1. The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972.
2. The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
3. The Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Class Act, 1977.
4. The Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981.
5. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

3.4.2 The Environmental law appears to be a recent invention and not a sudden creation. Many provisions dealing with the environment are scattered in pieces and are found in the different enactments of this country. However, the above mentioned Acts take control away from some of the earlier legislation on environment embodied under common law, Municipal Acts, the Factory Act, Indian Penal Code, Criminal Procedure Code, etc.

3.5 HAZARDOUS WASTES (MANAGEMENT AND HANDLING) RULES, 1989 (INDIA).

3.5.1 Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India have framed Hazardous Waste (Handling and Management) Rules 1989 under Environment (Protection) Act 1986 and brought out Guidelines for Management and Handling of Hazardous Wastes (prepared by National Productivity Council, New Delhi and NEERI) in 1991 and a Guide to manufacture storage and import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989, recently.

3.5.2 The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 places on the Central Government the responsibility of laying down procedures and safeguards for handling of hazardous substances and prevention of accidents. Three sets of following rules have been prepared to regulate the handling of hazardous chemicals, hazardous micro-organism/genetically engineered organisms and wastes.

- i) Waste water and exhaust gases as covered under the provisions of the Water Act, 1974 and the Air Act, 1981 and rules made there under.
- ii) Wastes arising out of the operation from ships beyond five kilometres as covered under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1985 and the rules made there under.
- iii) Radio-active wastes as covered under the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act, 1982 and rules made there under.

3.5.3 The Rules contain definitions, responsibilities and grant of authorization for handling hazardous wastes, power to suspend or cancel an authorization, provisions for suitable and safe packing, labelling and transport of the wastes and mandate for authorised person to publish periodically an inventory of disposal sites within the state for the disposal of hazardous wastes.

3.5.4 Compliance on the part of waste treatment and/or disposal facility operators includes maintenance of records and submission of returns, accident reporting and follow-up. Import of hazardous waste is permitted only for processing or reuse as raw material. The GOI is empowered to grant or refuse permission for such import. The appellate authorities have also been identified.

3.5.5 The Ministry of Environment and Forests, through the Gazette Notification of March 24, 1992, introduced Public Liability Insurance Act Policy which is specially designed to protect any person, firm, association or company who owns or has control over handling any hazardous substance at the time of accident. The hazardous substances include 179 hazardous substances along with 3 categories of inflammable substances. The terms handling means manufacturing, processing, treatment, packaging, storing, transportation by vehicle, use, collection, destruction, conversion, offering for sale, transfer or any other similar form of dealing with hazardous substances. The minimum coverage for any one accident should not be less than the paid-up capital upto a minimum of Rs.5 crores and a maximum of 15 crores for any one year. The consequences of not taking the policy can be imprisonment of not less than one year and six months or a fine of not less than 1 lakh or both. For repeat offenders, provisions for imprisonment of 2 to 7 years and/or a fine of 2 lakhs or more have been provided.

3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

3.6.1 Environmental Audit has become mandatory for industries from the year 1993. According to rule 14 of the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, inserted vide Government of India notification dated 13-3-92, every person carrying on any industry, operation or process, requiring consent of Pollution Control Board under the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 or authorisation under Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989 is required to submit an environmental audit report for the financial year ending 31st March in prescribed form to the State Pollution Control Board on or before September 30 every year beginning 1993.

4.0 DESTRUCTION OF EXPLOSIVES

During the manufacturing process operations, waste arising which consists of explosives, corrosive and other toxic materials accumulate/leave each process building.

4.1.1 Initiators viz. Lead Styphnate, Lead Azide, Mercury Fulminate, Tetrazene etc. are highly sensitive to shock and friction having very low figure of insensitiveness of 10 to 25 compared to figure of sensitiveness of 106 to 115 in case of TNT. Hence manufacture and handling of initiators are done in small quantities with greatest possible care. In addition to the explosion hazard, initiators are poisonous in nature and care should be taken to maintain clean conditions in handling and to avoid contact with skin or inhalation of dust.

4.1.2 Since Initiators are handled in small quantities, waste arising of initiators consequent on manufacture and other processing are very meagre and such waste arising are not allowed to accumulate and are destroyed by chemical means from time to time. However, virgin Initiators when fail to come up to the specification requirement and are required to be disposed off by destruction, some can be detonated in small quantity or destroyed by burning after desensitization.

- 4.1.2.1** Tetrazene : - Tetrazene when treated with 20% solution of caustic soda and boiled with live steam gets decomposed. During the manufacture of tetrazene present in wash liquors is destroyed by above method. It should always be ensured that tetrazene contaminated water is treated with 20% NaOH solution and boiled by live steam before letting into the drain.
- 4.1.2.2** **Mercury Fulminate** : - Its destruction can be done by treatment with aqueous sodium thio-sulphate. All the clothing and equipments and even the gutters through which wash water contaminated with M.F. passes, should be treated by the solution of sodium thio-sulphate. In the storage building, M.F. duly filled in calico bags are kept well immersed under distilled water in porcelain basins. This water is checked for acidity every day and if it is found acidic at any time it is replaced with fresh water in the basin. The water removed should not be let to gutter unless the same is treated by the solution of sodium thio-sulphate.
- 4.1.2.3** **Lead Azide / Basic Lead Azide**: - Solution of Sodium Nitrite and glacial acetic acid are used for destroying Lead Azide. In the Lead Azide precipitation room, the precipitation pan, stirrer and other equipments are required to be treated with the above solution to remove Lead Azide contamination after each brew. In the Lead Azide sieving room, prior to sieving operation the floor is covered by brown craft paper so that the spillages can be collected and transferred to the pot for destruction by above method. All equipments coming in contact with Lead Azide are required to be treated by the solution of Sodium Nitrite and glacial acetic acid to remove contaminations of Lead Azide. All wash water from Lead Azide building after duly treated with the destruction solution is let into the gutter to a Lead lined brick tank outside the building so that any Lead Azide particle will get settled in the tank and finally get decomposed by the solution before effluent flows into outside drain.
- 4.1.2.4** **Lead Styphnate / Wet Lead Styphnate / RD 1303**: - Lead Styphnate is destroyed by treatment with warm ammonium acetate solution to dissolve the styphnate. Acetic acid and zinc turnings are added and allowed to remain for atleast two days. All contaminated material, waste styphnate in pots, oversize crystals etc. are treated in this manner. The Antistatic Pots used for drying of dead Styphnate should be kept immersed in the destruction sump and removed after days. The mother liquor and subsequent wash liquors from the precipitating pan are run into the destruction sump via. The filter cloth, filter box and stainless steel drain. This is then treated with concentrated sulphuric acid and iron filings. The filter cloth and cloth with ammonium acetate solution and zinc turnings in an earthenware jar are allowed to stand for 3 days. Then it is put aside in a rubber bucket for burning.

4.2 **DESTRUCTION BY DETONATION**

- 4.2.1** Sub-standard batches of Lead Azide can be destroyed by detonation. Detonation is carried out in the destruction ground surrounded by blast well at safe distance of 50 m from surrounding utilities. Not more than one container i.e. a paper mache dubba

containing 120 gms of Lead Azide is detonated at a time. Matches fuze and Safety Fuze No.11 MK-II are used for lighting the dubba so that it penetrates to about 2 cm. The dubba is covered with the lid carrying the fuze.

- 4.2.2 Care is taken to see that the inner end of fuze is clear of the Azide in the dubba. The operator will light the fuze with matches fuze and walk briskly away to a distance of atleast 50 to 60 m. He should wear ear plugs, fire proof clothings and safety goggles. The above methodology of destruction is not in vogue in this factory.

4.3 **DESTRUCTION OF EXPLOSIVES WASTES BY BURNING**

- 4.3.1 All the bulk explosives wastes (TNT, CE, PEK-1 etc.) and explosive contaminated material connected with the manufacture should be kept wetted with water in wooden boxes. The quantities that may be burnt at a time are as follows according to the practice in vogue in H.E. Factory.

Waste TNT explosive / contaminated material
connected with manufacture and testing of initiator. - 100 kg.

Waste CE - 90 kg.

Waste PEK-1 explosives / contaminated material
Connected with manufacture and testing of initiator. - 28 kg.

Wastes arising out of 'G' Fuel production soaked in saw dust - 60 kg.

- 4.3.2 Explosives waste is then spread on the burning ground platform evenly to a breadth of 600 mm and thickness of 40 mm in the case of waste explosives like TNT, CE etc., and 13 mm for PEK-1 contaminated clothing are ripped open to avoid risk of confined explosives already laid in position. Kerosene is now sprinkled over the bed of explosives using a water can for the purpose. Thereafter, a piece of cloth tied to an end of a metal rod (not less than 2.5 m long) is soaked in kerosene and lighted by means of a match box. Further details are contained in S.I.No.33 dated 18-12-91.

- 4.3.3 Lighting of kerosene-soaked cloth will be done atleast 10 meters away from the waste explosive bed. When the cloth tied to the metal rod has caught fire, the train of waste explosive is lighted from a distance holding the metal rod at its other end and taking into consideration the direction of wind. When the explosives are burnt and the flames die down, the smouldering residues are turned by means of a racker provided to ensure complete burning. At the end of the burning, platform is allowed to cool for half an hour and then water sprinkled. After half-an-hour, the platform is flooded with water, scraped and the residue is buried.

Note : -When more than one burning is required to be done on the same site on the Burning ground platform, a time interval of atleast 2 hours between the completion (watering down) of one end & start (laying cut) of the other should be given.

4.3.4 During burning of waste explosives, it should be ensured that : -

- i) When more than one burning are to be carried out in a day, the second and subsequent burnings is conducted at the same burning ground only after profusely watering the site and allowing minimum interval of 30 minutes between watering the site and laying the subsequent bed. The second and subsequent bed should be laid at a minimum distance of 5 meters from the earlier site.
- ii) The burning ground and its vicinity upto 15 meters all round should be cleared of grass shrubs and inflammable unwanted materials and thoroughly wet the whole area with water.
- iii) All fire fighting precautions as laid down in S.I. should be taken.
- iv) Spreading and laying of waste explosives bed should be as per S.I. The bed should be of thickness not exceeding 4 cm. Large size lumps should be removed, broken up and put back.
- v) During burning, the operators should take shelter behind sand bags.
- vi) Waste explosives burning should not be carried out when there is strong surface wind.

4.3.4 FOR G FUEL : Disposal through MEPL

4.3.5 FOR AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE: Destruction of waste Ammonium Perchlorate is carried out as per provisional SI No. – 160(PO-AC) by burning at CE burning ground (bldg. No. 45).

5.0 TREATMENT OF EFFLUENTS

The domestic sewerage treatment plant and the industrial effluent plant were taken over from Maharashtra Water Supply and Sewerage Board on July 29, 1993. The broad details of treatment is furnished below.

5.1 Pre-treatment of waste waters (MRT & LRT).

(Mercury Removal Treatment & Lead Removal Treatment)

5.1.1 The waste waters generated in the initiator section are treated with sodium carbonate and sodium sulphide and thereby mercury and Lead are removed.

5.1.2 Oil and grease traps : Eight numbers of oil and grease traps are provided with a view to separate the spillage of oil and grease from the main stream of effluents.

5.2 Effluent Treatment Plant

5.2.1 Acidic industrial water is treated in the Equalisation - cum-Neutralisation tank with sodium carbonate solution and thereafter neutralised. Waste water is pumped into the flash mixer where alum solution is added.

5.2.2 Thoroughly mixed waste water is allowed to flow into a clarifloculator where minute particles are brought together to form heavier particles and settled down in the clarifier. The clarified neutral effluent is discharged to the river within the limits laid down in the specification

5.3 The problem of nitro bodies coming from TNT and CE sections are tackled in the following ways :-

i) Local treatment with additional cooling coils for precipitation of nitro bodies.

ii) One of the neutralizing tanks further to precipitator of nitro bodies is filled with Lime Stone for arresting and filtering dissolved Nitro bodies before diverting the same to main stream of ETP.

iii) In CE section 5% KMnO₄ solution is added to effluents to dissolve nitro bodies.

iv) An additional labyrinth in CE area to arrest floating nitro bodies before effluents go to river.

5.4 Sewage Treatment Plant

5.4.1 The sewerage generated in the factory is pumped to the receiving chamber and then screened and degrittied as a first measure. Thereafter it is allowed to flow to the secondary clarifier. The clarified effluent is doused with Chlorine and discharged to the river in conformity with the specification.

5.5 Earthen Open Bond

5.5.1 An earthen open pond is also constructed at ETP site having a capacity of 12,000 m³. The treated effluents from ETP and STP are let into this pond for mixing, dilution and settling. This treated effluent is used for horticulture and the excess quantity is let out to the river.

5.6 The maximum quantity of discharge of effluents per day is –

Industrial effluents 17615 m³

Domestic effluents 385 m³

18000 m³

5.6.1 The treated sample is tested to MPCB parameters.

5.6.2 PERMISSIBLE LIMITS OF TREATED EFFLUENT

Sl. No.	Category of Discharge	Permissible Limits
1.	Mercury contaminated effluents.	- Not exceeding 0.01 mg/l
2.	Lead contaminated effluents.	- Not exceeding 0.1 mg/l

3.	Oil/Grease contaminated effluents.	-	Not exceeding 10.0 mg/1
4.	Acidic effluents from CE/TNT Acid producing units :		
	i) pH	-	Between 5.5 to 9
	ii) Dissolved Oxygen	-	Not less than 5 mg/1
	iii) Suspended solids	-	Not to exceed 100 mg/1
	iv) Ammonical Nitrogen	-	Not to exceed 50 mg/1
	v) B.O.D. (5 days at	-	Not to exceed 30 mg/1
	vi) C.O.D.	-	Not to exceed 250 mg/1
	vii) Modified bio-assay test on fish for 96 hrs for survival	-	90% Survival

6.0 5.0 AIR POLLUTION : -

Stack emission monitoring for Building nos.48, 20-21A, 24B, 200, 18, 19A and in building 236 are carried out on daily basis in the morning hours to ensure that the absorbed volume does not exceed the MCPB limits.

The limits are -

For NO_x - Max. 300 ppm
SO₂ - Max. 600 ppm

In 20 TPD (Bldg. 200) in every shift the tail gas is checked for (NO+NO₂) NO_x content and absorption system is increased to reduce the emission.

Stack emission monitoring for Building nos.48, 20-21A, 24B, 200, 18, 19A and in building 236 are carried out on daily basis in the morning hours to ensure that the absorbed volume does not exceed the MCPB limits.

The limits are -

For NO_x - Max. 300 ppm
SO₂ - Max. 600 ppm

In 20 TPD (Bldg. 200) in every shift the tail gas is checked for (NO+NO₂) NO_x content and absorption system is increased to reduce the emission.

In Bldgs.48 (CE nitration), denitration towers (20-21) and detetrylation Bldg. (24B) the stack emission are sampled to ensure that NO_x content is contained by frequent soda solution circulation in absorption tower.

In Bldg. No.236 (Oleum plant) the stack emission is checked for SO₂ and chimney height has been raised sufficiently to prevent entry into ambient atmosphere.

In Bldg.No.9 for Boiler Houses the suspended particulate matter and carbon dioxide are tested daily to ensure that the emission adheres to the

prescribed levels.

CO₂ - 11.0 to 14.5%

Suspended particulate - 150 mg/Nm³
Matter.

7.0 **GAS CYLINDER**

Since compressed and liquefied gases are contained in the cylinders any rough handling may cause friction and disturb the state of gas inside. Change in state may lead to increase of pressure resulting in bursting off.

Care also has to be taken while opening or closing the cylinder valves. It should not be opened or closed suddenly. Outlet must be opened keeping the cylinder in vertical up-right position.

7.1 A standard colour code. IS: 1955 is observed to identify the gases. It is as follows : -

<u>Gas</u>	<u>Ground colour or Cylinder</u>	<u>Colour bands on cylinder</u>
Acetylene	Maroon No.541	None
Ammonia	Black No.630	Signal red & Golden Yellow
Air	French grey	None
CO	Black No.103	White or aluminium
Nitrogen	Signal red 537	None
Oxygen	Black	None
SO ₂	Light green brume wick	Golden yellow
PNG	Yellow	Yellow

7.2 Special precautions for handling Cylinders : -

7.2.1 No inflammable or explosive material shall be kept near or in the same room where the filled cylinders are stored.

7.2.2 Any open flame in the neighbourhood shall be extinguished before opening the valves of cylinders containing inflammable gases.

7.2.3 No oil, grease or similar lubricants shall be used on any valve or other fittings of the cylinders.

Note : - Oxygen cylinder valves or any fittings thereof should not be handled with greasy hands or gloves.

7.2.4 The vent or metal cap protecting the valve shall always be kept clear so as to prevent excessive pressure.

7.2.5 The cylinders valve shall not be opened suddenly. While opening the valve orifice must be kept facing away from the operator.

7.2.6 Open cylinders are not in use, discharge valve shall be tightly closed even though the

cylinders are considered empty.

- 7.2.7** Precautions should be taken to see that the safety devices with which the cylinders are equipped are not tampered with.
- 7.2.8** Extreme care should be exercised in handling so that cylinders are neither dropped nor permitted to strike against each other.
- 7.2.9** No lifting magnets shall be used in loading and unloading of cylinders. When any such operation is carried out by means of a crane, a properly designed cradle with chain suspension shall be used. Rope shall always be used for slings, never chains.
- 7.2.10** Cylinders containing liquified or compressed gas and their fittings shall always be maintained in good condition and stored away from the sun or any source of heat.
- 7.2.11** It is highly dangerous to alter valves or to use adapters and therefore should not be done.
- 7.2.12** Cylinders shall not project beyond sides or ends of vehicles while being transported and adequate precautions will be taken to prevent cylinders from falling off or moving by winding them with a rope round, the free ends of which will be tied to the hooks provided in the Trolley. The regulator be tied to the hooks provided in the Trolley. The regulator and gauges should be removed prior to dispatch of cylinders.
- 7.2.13** After work is finished and when the cylinder is empty, always close the cylinder valves.
Note : - Never loosen or remove the cylinder valve.
- 7.2.14** Cylinders should be properly supported by chaining and other means.
- 7.2.15** In case of filled Hydrogen cylinders from which is being tapped, electrostatic hazard should be reduced as far as possible by earthing the cylinder and appropriate parts of the connecting system and where possible by using conductive rubber.”
- 7.2.16** Never treat compressed gas cylinders as scrap.
- 7.2.17** Be careful to see that cylinders do not come near in contact with electric cables or electric leads starting to cut weld.
- 7.2.18** Periodically inspect rubber hose connection attached to the cylinder and see that it is free from cuts, cracks, burnt or worn places.
- 7.2.19** Arrange the hose so that it cannot be cut by contact with sharp edges or corners by falling metal or by passing traffic.
- 7.2.20** Use “RED” hose for acetylene and other combustible and “BLACK” for Oxygen and be careful that they are never interchanged.
- 7.2.21** No person shall in any way interfere with or change the identification colour painted on a gas cylinder.

8.0 PROPHYLECTIC MEASURES

8.1 Man working in building / plants where the risk of poisoning from Lead and explosives may exist are required to be provided with milk. Also the men working in hot furnaces in Boiler House, S.A. Concentrations plant, etc. are provided with free issue of Lemon, Barley and Sugar during summer season. Operations like painting, handling of lime, Acids, Alkalies, Suphur, etc. have got harmful effects on skin. These substances on coming in contact remove natural fat from skin causing dry skin cracks and fissures. These result in bad type of dermatitis. It is therefore necessary to apply oil such as coconut oil to skin, of hands, legs and feet after the work for preventing skin disease.

8.2 **PROHIBITED ARTICLES :-**

No person shall bring into, nor have in his possession while within danger area any of the following prohibited articles, unless specially authorised by the General Manager.

8.2.1 Cigarette, cigar, pipes, bidi, pan tobacco in any form (including chewing tobacco and snuff) or other contrivance for smoking. Meals can be carried inside danger area upto dirty site of the change room only.

8.2.2 Matches, mechanical lighters, lamp or other means of producing fire, or other dangerous articles

8.2.3 Penknife, scissors, keys, spurs or other articles of iron or steel, camera, loose coins etc., inside danger building.

8.2.4 Intoxicating liquor of any sort.

8.3 Any infringement of the above is punishable, under DGOF letter No.567/A/Vig., dated: 28-04-73 as under :-

NATURE OF OFFENCE SCALE OF PENALTIES

NATURE OF OFFENCE

i) a) Introduction of forbidden articles into Danger Area.

Tobacco, snuff, en lighted pipe, Cigarette, biddies.

1 st Offence	-	Increment to be withheld for one year with cumulative effect. In case no increment is due, reduction of pay by one stage.
2 nd Offence	-	To be removed from service.

b) Unlighted matches or means of producing a light (flame).

1 st Offence	-	To be reduced to the minimum of the grade. Where however a worker is already on the minimum of the scale, increment to be withheld for two years with cumulative effect.

2 nd Offence	- To be removed from service.
 ii) <u>Smoking inside DB Area</u>	
1 st Offence	- To be removed dismissed from service.
 iii) <u>Drunkenness</u>	
1 st offence	- To be reduced to the minimum of the grade, where, however, a worker is already on the minimum of the scale increment to be withheld for two years with cumulative effect.
2 nd offence	- To be removed from service.
 iv) <u>Extracting illicit liquor from varnish.</u>	
1 st offence	To be reduced to the minimum of the grade, where however a worker is already on the minimum of scale, increment to be withheld for 2 years with cumulative effect.
2 nd offence	To be removed from service.

9.0 TOXICOLOGICAL HAZARDS

- 9.1** The risk of toxicological hazards in this factory is mainly from acid fumes, chemicals viz. toluene, nitrobenzenes, tetralin, dimethylaniline, acetone, ammonia, 'G' Fuel and its constituents and also mercury, lead etc.
- 9.2** Acid Fumes :- Acid fumes are produced in the course of manufacture of acid and other processing of acids viz. concentration, denitration, detetraylation etc., and also during nitration processes viz., manufacture of explosives. All acid fumes constitute a danger to health due to the corrosive effect of the lungs and respiratory tract.
- 9.2.1** Especially dangerous are the fumes of oxides of nitrogen which generally, but not always are characterised by their brown colourisation. A concentration of nitric oxides in air, as little as 0.01% by volume, is hazard. Because of their relatively low solubility in water, nitrogen oxides are only slightly irritating to the mucous membranes of the upper respiratory tract. Their warning power therefore, is low and dangerous amounts of fumes may be breathed before being noticed.
- 9.2.2** The fumes in the presence of oxygen react to produce nitrous and nitric acids – this is what happens deep in the respiratory system – causing congestion of the throat and bronchi and oedema of the lungs.
- 9.2.3** The fumes from oleum and sulphuric acids react rapidly with mucous membrane of the eyes, mouth etc., and produce immediately warning of their presence even in low concentrations. For this reason they are readily detectable and allow immediate action to be taken to avoid inhalation of dangerous quantities.

9.2.4 **Medical Effects : -**

- a) They are irritants and effects eyes in the form of severe burning and lachrymation. They also affect the nasal mucosa, upper respiratory tract and the lungs. The affection of the lungs was noted in the form of severe bronchospasm but no case of acute pulmonary edema took place so far.
- b) The systemic effect absorbed in the form of violent disturbance of acid base balance was not noticed.
- c) Destruction of tissues on the site of contact in the form of acid burns occurs quite often due to accidental spillage of the acid on the body surface.

9.3 Toluene : - In the process of manufacture of Trinitro toluene there is a risk of toxicological hazard from toluene. Breathing of toluene vapours will cause acute poisoning. Chronic poisoning may result through breathing a small concentration over a longer period of time. Contact with the skin can produce dermatitis due to toluene vapour are headache, acute intoxication, nausea, vomiting, disturbance of equilibrium feeling of illness and sometimes unconsciousness. In chronic cases, the signs are headache, giddiness, insomnia, nervousness, irritability, nose bleeding and bleeding from the gums.

9.4 Nitro bodies : - The nitro bodies produced during the manufacture of TNT include the intermediate materials MNT, DNT and crude TNT as well as the final purified product. The poisonous effects of nitro bodies taken into the body is the hazard associated with nitro bodies. Dermatitis is produced by the effect of nitro bodies on the skin. Ingestion or inhalation of TNT and DNT fumes may cause poisoning symptomised by vomiting, nausea, headaches and dizziness. It is often accompanied by paleness of face and grey colouration of the lips (cyanosis). In more serious cases, the tissue, of the kidneys and liver may be harmed which frequently leads to serious illness (toxic hepatitis) and death.

9.4.1 Medical effects : - This stains the clothing, skin and hair yellow orange. It enters the body through the skin when hot and sweating or through lungs. Incidence of cyanosis due to methemoglobinemia was not there. Toxic jaundice due to hepatic damage were also not seen. A mild degree of anemia as noted by pallor of the conjunctiva was seen in most of the workers but no further incidence of bone marrow depression or a plastic anemia occurred. Dermatitis due to T.N.T. sensitization was noted in a minority of workers which was due to improper handling of TNT and inadequate scrubbing of nails and skin. Temporary effects in the eyes in the form of irritation and pain, heaviness in head, loss of appetite and weakness occurs but constant exposure for several week appears to develop tolerance phenomenon and hence these are not complained by the workers.

9.5 Tetryl (Composition Exploding) : - This is an explosive produced by nitration of Dimethylaniline. Following are the toxicological hazard likely to occur during processing of dimethylaniline and tetryl.

9.5.1 Dimethylaniline : - Headache, tachycardia, dyspnea, and other symptoms of

methemoglobinemia, depressing effect on the nervous system with headache, weakness, giddiness, tremors and convulsions prior to death.

9.5.2 Tetryl : - Contact dermatitis, nasal irritation, epistaxis, staining of the skin and hair.

9.6 Acetone : - Toxicological hazard likely to occur due to handling of acetone which is used in purification of tetryl is as follows : -

Central nervous system depression, headache, bronchial irritation.

Medical Effects : - The effects observed due to C.E. exposure were on the eyes and skin. The C.E. dust causes intense irritation in the form of chemical conjunctivitis with marked discomfort. Since C.E. is a sensitizing agent to the skin the susceptible workers developed acute as well as chronic dermatitis, which of course, regressed or cured after the change of section.

9.7 Ammonia : - Anhydrous ammonia is a raw material used in the manufacture of nitric acid. Irritation of respiratory passages, occasional pulmonary edema, bronchitis, irritation of eyes, causing action on skin are the toxic hazards involved in processing of Ammonia.

9.8 Mercury : - Mercury is used in the manufacture of Mercury Fulminate, an initiatory explosive. Following are toxic hazards involved in the handling of mercury : -

Acute abdominal pain, kidney damage, stomatitis, diarrhoea, vomiting, loosening of the teeth, chronic psychic and neurological disturbances, characterised by weakness, loss of memory, drowsiness, tremor, neurasthenia, optistaxis, stomatitis, ocular lesion, cachexia.

9.9 Lead : - Lead is used in the repairs and fabrication of chemical plant equipments. Risk of Lead poisoning is associated with handling and melting of Lead.

9.9.1 Medical Effects : - No chronic Lead poisoning (Plumbism) case has been detected so far.

The initial subjective symptoms of Lead poisoning, viz. muscular weakness and pain, lassitude, fatigue are so much prevalent amongst the general workers alongwith that of lead workers that no effectual differentiation could be made between the two categories of workers but during the quarterly medical checkup, eventually follow up, classical symptoms such as of increasing constipation abdominal colic or lead colic, muscular paralysis in the form of lead neuritis and cerebral effects were not observed.

9.10 'G' Fuel : - 'G' Fuel is a mixture of isometric xylidine and triethylamine. Xylene and Triethylamine are the raw materials used in the manufacture of 'G' Fuel. Spillage of 'G' Fuel on skin causes numbness of the skin. Painful sensations resulting from fuel poisoning usually manifest after sometime (headaches, changes of the blood composition weakening of heart activities, affecting the central nervous system, lungs and eyes). It is safe to presume that the toxicity of 'G' Fuel is the same as that of the individual components constituting 'G' Fuel i.e. xylidine and triethylamine, the toxicity of which are as follows : -

9.10.1 Toxicity of Xylidine : - Aniline and its homologues have a very slight neural and very

pronounced muscular action and must be considered Quarrelike muscular poison. These also act as cardiac poison and decrease the excitability of the heart muscle. Xylidine also inhibits the growth of tubercle bacillus. It may cause injury to blood and especially to the liver without necessarily causing warning signs such as cyanosis, headache and dizziness. This makes xylidine a more insidious poison than aniline. Sufficient quantities of xylidine and aniline can be absorbed through skin to cause severe and possible fatal poisonings. Vapours of xylidine inhaled by a person, who has taken milk and yeast, cause acute disturbance characterised by hypernes, panting, salivation and frequently early death but has no effect amount of methomoglobin and Heinz bodies in the red cell often followed by severe haemolytic anemia and jaundice. Pathological studies show that it also causes lesions of the liver, kidney, heart and thymus in both groups. Skin absorption of 3.3 gm of Xylidine causes methomoglobin anemia, extensive muscular charge and parenchynyl cellular damage in the brain, spleen, liver, kidney and also effects central nervous system. Toxic effects of xylidine can be detected with the appearance of sulphemoglobin even before the appearance of methemoglobin, since the former persists for long time for industrial exposures and hence it is a useful indent for early toxicity in such exposures.

Such exposures resulted in diminished catalase activity in blood. Inhalation of Xylidine induces conjunctival congestion, nasal discharge salivation, lachrymation and postration.

Persons having contacts with aniline and its derivatives viz. xylidine, develop cancer in urinary bladder. Pathological changes were observed in the cardine, pulmonary, nepatic spleenic and renal tissues. If a daily dose of xylidine exceeds 10 mg/kg/day, it produces enlargement of liver. Joseph Trecon et al suggested the safe limit for prolonged human exposure to be 5 ppm. The maximum allowable concentration of xylidine according to Goldsten should be 1 mg/m³.

9.10.2 Toxicity of Triethylamine : - The toxicity properties of triethylamine are the same as those of the other amines. Exposures to high concentration of vapours cause injury and necrosis of kidney in rats and guinea pigs resulting in their death. Marked irritation of the corned and lung tissue was developed in rabbits exposed to concentration of 50 ppm of triethylamine for 7 hours a day or 5 days a week for 6 weeks.

Triethylamine in fatal doses has been reported to be significantly ex-hibiting the monoamine oxides activity in liver and brain. In mice exposed to triethylamine vapours for 2 hours, the threshold dose (mg/1) as established by the defence conditioned reflexes was 0.18, LD 100 was 3,54 LD 50 1.9 : maximum tolerated dose was 1.4 contact of trietrhylamine with intact skin (mice & rabbits) produced chemical burns. The single oral LD 50 is reported to be 570 mg/kg.

2:4 Dinitro Resorcinol : - It has similar hazard as nitrobody.

9.11 SULPHUR

9.11.1 Combustion Hazard

Easily ignitable and combustible. Forms explosive mixture with oxidizing agents.

9.11.2 Toxic Hazard
Conjunctivitis, skin inflammation, respiratory irritation

9.11.3 Handling & Storage Precautions
Store in cool, well ventilated room away from chlorates or other oxidizers. Guard against dust aspiration or accumulation. Wear safety goggles, mask and self contained breathing apparatus.

9.11.4 Fire Precautions
Use water spray. Avoid scattering molten sulphur.

9.11.5 Hygienic Practices
In case of contact, wash eyes with water, skin with soap and water.

10.0 INDIRECT PROPAGATION

10.1 An explosion in a building or stack containing explosives may lead indirectly to explosions in other buildings or stacks within the enclosed explosives area or cause damage to life or property outside the area by lobbed weapons, debris or the partial collapse or movement of an adjacent building. It is not practicable to provide protection against hazards such as these except to provide protective buildings as with Category UNHD 1.2 and UNHD 1.4 explosives and providing for fire fighting on a scale including co-operation with civil fire services, capable of coping effectively with the multiple outbreaks which may result from high velocity missiles.

10.2 Effect of hillocks

10.2.1 Where a hillock or fold in the ground between two untraversed buildings containing explosives, completely screen each other, it may be permissible to regard it as a traverse between the two buildings, provided that it is high enough to prevent the direct propagation of missiles from the building to the other. This principle is not applicable to untraversed stacks unless the crest of the hillock is atleast 1.5 m above every line joining the top surface of the two stacks.

11.0 TRAVERSES

11.1 Explosives, by their inherent properties present a risk of explosion or fire, which may propagate to adjacent stacks/buildings containing explosives by fragments, blast or flame. A reduction in the Inside Safety distances is effected by devising means which eliminate, as far as practicable, the causes of propagation. Traverses/barricades play this role. Traverse is a solid mass of earth, concrete or brick built round a building or stack containing explosives.

11.2 FUNCTIONS OF A TRAVERSE

The functions of traverse are three fold : -

(a) To contain the effect of an explosion within its confines by –

- i. Intercepting the flight of low angle, high velocity missiles which would otherwise be capable of causing direct propagation of explosion/fire to explosives in adjacent buildings stacks.
- ii. Moderating the effects of blast of flame by -
 - A) Deflecting blast over adjacent buildings/stacks.
 - B) Deflecting the flame and radiant heat from mass fires e.g. mass burning of propellants.
- iii. Intercepting low angle debris which might damage adjacent buildings and cause fires or explosions.

(b) To protect the traversed building stack from direct missile attack, blast or flame emanating in the event of an explosion of an adjacent building stack containing explosives.

(c) To protect the personnel in nearby buildings/open from the effects of an explosion within its confines. A traverse obviously provides no protection from high angle missiles emanating mainly from UNHC 1.1 explosives, fragments of roof, wall or lobbed ammunition projected upwards. Such missiles debris which escape over the traverses may get scattered over a large area and cause injuries to personnel in the vicinity. This contingency has to be accepted. Propagation of explosion to the adjacent buildings at storage ISB is unlikely due to comparatively lower velocity of the missiles falling under gravity.

11.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF TRAVERSES

11.3.1 To function effectively, the traverse must have sufficient inertia to withstand the blast and remain reasonably intact to arrest the missiles which follow.

11.3.2 To arrest the flight of the fast moving low angle missiles arising from the explosion and the low angle debris from the walls of the buildings, all forms of traverses should be atleast 0.6 metre higher than the stack height in the building or as high as the heaves walls of the building whichever is more. To be effective, the traverse should be of 2.5 metre width of earth (or equivalent) at the tope level of the explosives. For explosives process buildings where the explosives are handled processed at height not more than 1.5 metres from the ground level, the traverses may be 0.3 metre above the doors window.

11.3.3 If the traverse does not surround the building or stack, it must extend sufficiently beyond it at full height to give complete geometric cover with regard to other buildings or stacks.

11.3.4 Where there are both traversed and untraversed buildings or stacks within an enclosed

explosives are, an untraversed building or stack containing UNHD 1.1 explosives may be assessed for ISD as traversed, provided that every portion of it is completely screened from all other untraversed buildings or untraversed stacks containing explosives, by an intervening traversed building or traversed stack sufficiently high and wide to preclude low angle high velocity missiles from it reaching any other untraversed building or stack, provided also that the traverses of these intervening buildings or stack, provided also that the traverses of these intervening buildings or stacks are capable of protecting the UNHD 1.1 explosives in the untraversed stack or building from the effects of an explosion within their own confines (i.e. provided they can be assessed as buildings or stacks with interceptor or container traverses). Failing this, the untraversed unit could only be used for thick walled UNHD 1.1 explosives. This will also entail restricting the types of ammunition stored in the traversed intervening buildings or stacks to those which would not produce missiles of sufficient size and velocity (i.e. thin walled) to propagate explosion to the type in the untraversed building or stack.

11.4 Traverse may be of the following types : -

11.4.1 Natural angle traverse (NAT)

Natural angle traverse in an earth mound with both faces sloping at the natural angle of repose (about 35° - 45° depending upon the material used). The crest of the earth mound must be at least one metre wide at a level 0.6 metre above the stack height. Process building of CE section are having such traverses. It withstands blast better than VIF and other types of large quantities. It also deflects the blast by its slope; therefore highly suitable for use in cases where blast is to be catered for as in UNHD (H.D.1.1) explosives.

11.4.2 Vertical inner face traverse (VIFT)

Vertical inner face traverse is an earth mound with the outer face sloped at the natural angle and a vertical inner face suitably supported by walls of brick, stone or concrete or any other suitable material. The crest should be 1.5 m wide. The risk of debris from the supporting wall exists. If RCC is used to support the vertical face, the reinforcement should be in a very light form to avoid the possibility of heavy concrete debris being projected. Also does not give rise to dangerous debris projectiles when undermined by an explosion as it does not contain stone, brick etc.

11.4.3 Semi – Vertical Inner Face Traverse (Semi –VIFT)

This is a compromise between a natural angle traverse and VIF traverse in which half or portion of the inner face (i.e. lower) may be vertical and the other half / portion partly sloped. The crest of the traverse should be 1.0 M wide.

NOTE :-Two walls of brick, concrete or stone at the side or end may be provided for 11.4.1, 11.4.2 and 1.4.3 above as necessary, to prevent erosion and to conserve space.

11.4.3.1 Advantages:

As the portion of the supporting wall in the upper region which is particularly vulnerable to form debris has been substituted by earth, throw of debris will be small. There will be more light in building protected by semi VIF traverse that in

those with VIFT.

11.4.4 Chilworth traverse:-

This consists of a mass of earth/sand with both faces sloped and suitably supported by metallic enclosure corrugated sheets, wooden planks or any suitable material. Its section forms a truncated prism, the sides of which make an angle of about 75° to the horizontal. To equate this with vertical inner face traverse, the quantity of earth in the chilworth traverse should be equal to that in the former. With supports, the earth will not be washed down but stay in position. Risk of missiles in case of accidents is small except from the steel etc., used in construction.

11.4.5 Blast Wall:-

Blast walls may be made of either brick or concrete. These are intended to serve as container traverses for small quantities of explosives. Sometimes these are also used as receptor traverses. A 0.34 metre brick wall of building will contain the explosion of quantities not greater than 2.5 kg. just clear of the wall. The thickness of blast wall to contain the effects of explosion of UNHD 1.1 explosives is calculated from the formula :

$$T = \frac{100 W^{2/3}}{Md}$$

Where

‘T’ is the thickness in cm., ‘W’ is the quantity of explosives in kg. ‘d’ is the distance in metre and ‘M’ is a constant with value 10 for brick and 22 for RCC.

11.5 Classification of Traverses

11.5.1 Receptor Traverses : - Receptor traverse is intended to protect the explosives in a building or stack from direct attack by low angle high velocity missiles emanating from another building or stack containing explosives.

11.5.2 Interceptor Traverse : - Interceptor traverse is intended to protect explosives in other buildings or stacks from direct attacks by low angle high velocity missiles from the building or stack within its confines.

11.5.3 Container Traverse : - Container traverse is intended to protect, as far as possible, the personnel in nearby buildings or in the open from the effects of an explosion within its confines.

11.5.4 Quantity Limitations : -

Quantity in Kg.

a) Storage buildings

i) upto 125

ii) above 125 and upto 68,000

iii) above 68,000 and upto 135,000

b) Process buildings

i) Upto 125

Types of Traverse

Blast walls of brick/RCC of varying thickness depending upon the quantity.

Vertical inner face traverse.

Natural angle traverse. A vertical inner face traverse should be provided on such sides of the storage building on which road/rail service facilities exist.

As in (a) (i) above.

- ii) above 125 and upto 4,500
- iii) above 4,500

Vertical inner face traverse
Natural angle traverse.

11.6

Quantity Limitations : -

Safety Distance for Traversed and Untraversed Explosives Buildings/Stacks i) ISD (Storage) for UNHD 1.1- Trav. $2,4 = 3\sqrt{W}$ —Untrav. $3,6 = 3\sqrt{W}$ --.

Note : - W is the net weight of explosives in kg.

A building with 0.22 metre brick walls and a 0.15 metre concrete roof (or a building affording equivalent protection) could be considered as a protective building. There should be no windows in any of the walls exposed to the hazards unless they are specially protected.

ii) ISD (Process) in Metres for Cat. UNHD 1.1 : -
Trav. 1.5 RB, Untrav. Not permitted.

Note : - RB is Radius of B-damage i.e. such severe damage as to necessitate demolition of building.

iii) OSD in Metres for Cat. UNHD 1.1 :- Trav. 3.2 RB, Untrav. 4 RB upto 3,600 kg. 4 RB over 3,600 kg.

$$\text{RB in metres} = \frac{5.55 \sqrt[3]{W}}{\left(1 + \frac{(3175)^2}{W}\right)^{1/6}}$$

11.6.1

For personnel to be safe from any form of injury or acute discomfort, the distance at which a peak blast pressure of 2 psi may be expected would be adequate provided protection from fragments is ensured. This distance corresponds to about half OSD (2RB). Acute aural discomfort and in rare cases ear damage may occur at distances at which peak blast pressure of 5 psi may be expected. 15 psi is taken as the 50% level for ear drum rupture and at distances where peak blast pressure of 15 psi is expected ear injury is likely. 15 psi distance is in the region of 1RB upto 1000 kg. and less than 0.6 RB at 10,000 kg., zones of B and A (total damage) damages respectively. At greater pressures of the order of 35 psi for smaller quantities and 20 psi for larger quantities (over 7,000 kgs.) there will be serious physical injury which with higher pressures may prove fatal. Distances equivalent to 50 psi for bare charges of bulk HE are also on the verge of flame zone.

11.6.2

Where structural damage is concerned, with blast impulse being the criterion as long as blast period is below 0.1 second, the actual period is multiplied by the peak blast pressure to obtain the impulse. Once blast period reaches a value of about 0.1 second – its limiting value at quantities of the order of 3,600 kg – further consideration of the period of blast is unnecessary. Structural damage becomes roughly proportional to the peak

blast pressure.

11.7 For quantities exceeding 5,000 Kg. with period of explosion over the 0.1 second value, the following structural damages to ordinary dwelling houses with walls of one brick thickness (22.5 cm) occur at the peak blast pressures:

a) Such serious damage as to 1 RB - /sq.inch. *
Necessitate demolition – B
damage.

(b) Severe structural damage 1.5 RB - 2.3 /sq. inch * Basis of Process ISD
requiring extensive repairs - which takes into this type of
C (b) damage. damage to structures.

(c) Minor structural damage 4 RB : 0.7 /sq. inch * Basis of normal.
including 100% glass damage.
50% glass damage - D damage. 10 RB : 0.2 /sq. inch.

* Note : - The peak blast pressure however increases when the quantity is below 500 kg.
and rapidly rises to 4 times the value between 100 and 50 kg.

11.8 Explosives limits in HEF buildings are fixed on the following basis :

11.8.1 New buildings constructed under TNT modernisation scheme in MDF area : - limits of these buildings are as per new safety distance regulation in vogue at the time of siting of the building i.e. during the period 1970 to 1975.

11.8.2 Explosives buildings in old HEF area (AZ,CE, Old TNT) setting up of these buildings was planned and executed during World War II. The layout of explosives buildings in these factories was based on the provisions of the Magazine Regulations or UK Home Office Regulation. The earth and sand used in the construction should be free from stones or these should be restricted to the centre third of the base and should not extend to more than 1/3rd of the height. The size of the stones should not exceed 7.5 cm. All the earth traverses are so designed that their cross-section at the top level of the explosive stack is about 2.5 m

11.9 Trees that grow within the traverse, on inner slopes of natural angle traverses, on the top of mounds of traverses very close to the traverses building and over the retaining walls of vertical inner-face traverses should be cut immediately as these trees are likely to damage the buildings in case of accidental fall and their roots are likely to weaken the traverse and building structures apart from posing a fire risk and creating unclean conditions in explosives area due to fall of dry leaves and branches. Shrubs on the inside of traverses, on inner sloped of natural angle traverse and very near the traversed buildings should be cut immediately to obviate the potential fire risk.

11.9.1 A plant called “IPOMEA PALMATA” has been located by High Explosives Factory, Kirkee in consultation with HPKV College of Agriculture, Poona and found suitable for explosives area. The matter was discussed in the E.C. Safety Audit Panel meeting held on

7-9-79 at New Delhi. The salient features of this plant are listed below : -

- a) Kills tall grass in the vicinity (i.e. acts as a weedicide.)
- b) Acts as binder to the soil to prevent erosion.
- c) It is practically evergreen throughout the year and requires very little water.
- d) It tries to retard the growth of other plants in the vicinity.

11.9.2 In the above meeting it was agreed by Rep Fire Adviser that organised plantation of this railway creeper would be very useful in explosives areas as it will not pose any serious fire risk. STEC agreed for introduction of this plant. IPOMIA PALMATA, thus can be grown on the traverses to facilitate upkeep of earth mound of traverse.

11.10 POSITION OF TRAVERSES

11.10.1 For the traverse to be fully effective, the distance between the foot of the traverse and the building/stack should be as small as practicable. However, to facilitate the venting of pressure build-up between the wall of building and the traverse in the event of explosion, a minimum clearance of 1 to 1.5 metres is essential. This clearance will also be adequate for maintenance purposes and movement of personnel.

11.10.2 For storage buildings, which are rail/road served, the traverse should be provided at such minimum distance from the building as to provide space for the free movement of vehicles/Explosive Vans.

11.10.3 For process buildings with Verandah/gantries, the traverse will be sited beyond the Verandah/gantry.

12.0 CIVIL DEFENCE

12.1 Like Democracy, Civil Defence can be defined as Defence of the people, for the people and by the people. The enemy will try to make use of all possible weapons of attack to upset every state of the life of people. It is therefore necessary for every one of the community to voluntarily go in hands in a collective effort to protect ourselves and our neighbours to keep our community life as best as we can. Such an organisation to save life, to minimise damage to life and property, to maintain continuity of production and to keep up the moral of people in a disaster is 'DEFENCE DEFENCE.'

12.2 General guidelines for protection : -

12.2.1 You owe it to yourself and also to your country to adopt the air raid precautions listed below for preparing your household and each member of your family to confidently face a situation arising out of an enemy air raid on your city/town. The action indicated under "Before An Air Raid" is inexpensive. If you make it your habit now and keep it up the damage from enemy bombs will be insignificant. If you and your family know what to do and what not to do during and after air raid the damage to life and property will be further reduced. Know yourself and propagate the training you received to others and thus create a chain of Civil Defence.

12.2.2 Precautions Before an Air Raid : -

- i) Make sure that everybody in your family is familiar with “Air Raid” and “Raiders Passed” signals. Two minutes warning note of intermittent blast on sirens and hooters will denote Air Raid Signal/Danger approaching while two minutes continuous hooter/siren will denote “Raiders Passed”/”Danger Over.”
- ii) Select an inner room – preferably on ground floor of your house to serve as refuge-room/shelter, if there is no open space around your house.
- iii) Protect every window in this room against blast by putting sand or dust bags or boxes in your house around the window.
- iv) Glass panes of windows and doors to be protected by either wire mesh or thick paper.
- v) Keep good stock of drinking water, some food stuff, F.A. equipment, Electric torch, candles, matchbox, recreation items like playing cards, chess boards, flute, mouth organs, book etc. crow bar, trick, rope, shovel, whistle.
- vi) Make arrangement for sanitary facilities in refuge room.
- vii) Keep buckets, cisterns, water tanks in house full.
- viii) Allot definite duties to all members in family viz., closing windows and doors, turning off electricity and water mains switching off lights visible from outside, checking items in room, ensuring presence of everybody in family etc.
- ix) Do not believe and get panicky by rumours. Try to get correct information from authentic source.
- x) Know your warden, nearest F.A. post, telephone booth, Fire Station, Police Station, Fire Hydrant.
- xi) Keep an identification card with photo, name, address, telephone No. of near most relative/friends address etc. with every member of your family.
- xii) Keep all inflammable stores in house as must dispersed as possible.
- xiii) If you have open space around your house keep trenches ready/duly covered.
- xiv) Form house fire parties, rescue parties, F.A. parties in your area.
- xv) Get trained and train everybody you know in protection methods.

12.2.3 During Air Raid

- i) If you are caught outside : - Take cover immediately. Go into the nearest house or trench, failing this lie on ground face downwards, ears plugged by fingers, chest away from ground and body resting on knees and elbows. Keeping a pen, pencil or handkerchief in between your teeth, eyes closed.
Do not stay in a bus, car or a vehicle like scooter, cycle.
Do not try to rush and run to reach your house. Do not run about getting panicky.
- ii) If indoors other than your house at places like cinema theatre, lecture hall, etc., - remain as you are on your seat or sit beneath the chair or lie down as trained to do.
- iii) If indoors – Go to refuge room if kept equipped. Otherwise go to a safer room on ground floor. Open all windows, turn off lights, close doors, do not peep out through windows.
- iv) Do not listen to rumours and try to spread.
- v) Do not try to telephone.
- vi) Do not go into streets to see what is happening.
- vii) Try to be near the wall preferably in angle of two walls.
- viii) Do not lean directly against a wall.
- ix) Do not loose courage and start shouting weeping and thereby demoralising others.
- x) Do not come out till All Clear signal is sounded and heard.

12.2.4

After Air Raid

- i) Use water in cisterns and tank if your supply is cut off. Economise in use of water as it will be needed for fire fighting
- ii) If electrical installation in your house is damaged send for electrician and get it repaired. Try not to do it yourself.
- iii) Sewers if the waste disposal system is damaged use disinfectants freely and burn or bury your rubbish
- iv) If your house is damaged, get it repaired or ask for help from police/warden
- v) Attend to the injured immediately. Give first aid and send to nearby F.A. post or hospital depending on the seriousness. Keep the patient warm reassure him, give water with sugar or hot tea/coffee to reduce the shock. Control bleeding, support fractured limbs by improvised splints, give artificial respiration.
- vi) Try to get correct information regarding damages raised from authorities. Do not believe or spread rumours.
- vii) Fight fires : - See the nature of fire and decide on the mode of fire fighting. Try to mobilise help from neighbourhood. Inform warden/Fire station if found beyond control.

Do not rush into a building or room on fire. Always work in pairs. Tie a rope round your waist and ask your partner to hold the other end when you enter a closed/narrow room/passage. If you are trapped in fire try to escape with cool head. Exercise great care in removing debris nearby a casualty.

- viii) Try to restore normalcy as early as possible.
- ix) Do not take any action if you are having any doubt in mind.
- x) Treat all electric wires as “LIVE.” Do not touch them carelessly
- xi) Do not pick up tiny articles however attractive they are.
- xii) Do not try to handle and move on “UXB.” Inform immediately to your area warden. Encircle the area and keep traffic in that area closed.
Alarm the people in nearby area but do not exaggerate the effects to frighten them and go panicky.
- xiii) If you are safe, unaffected try to help others who need it.
- xiv) Arrange group discussions to analyse actions taken, difficulties faced, mistakes made so that these could be eliminated/minimised in the events to come.
- xv) Arrange for repairs to equipments, replenish the stocks of items like F.A. kit equipment, food stuffs.
- xvi) Raise general morale of civilian population and prepare them for a prolonged struggle with due courage.

13.0 CONTROL OF MAJOR INDUSTRIAL HAZARDS

13.1 WHAT IS A MAJOR HAZARD ?

13.1.1 The third report of the Advisory Committee on Major Hazards appointed by the Health and Safety Commission, U.K., says :

“The phrase ‘major hazard’ was coined in the context of possible accidents in chemical or other industrial installations handling hazardous substances which might cause extensive damage and kill or injure a person in or outside the site boundary.”

13.1.2 The Council of the European Communities have defined major accidents thus :

“An occurrence such as a major emission, fire or explosion resulting from uncontrolled developments in the course of an industrial activity, leading to serious danger for man, which may be immediate or delayed, inside or outside the establishment and to the environment and involving one or more dangerous substances.”

13.1.3 The other definitions are more complicated. In simple words, a major hazard can be defined as an industrial accident which causes injury or death to a large number of people. It could be an industrial fire, explosion, a toxic release or even a structural collapse. Since an accident also involves some people, it is called major accident, hazard, particularly in U.K. and Europe.

13.1.4 A ‘major hazard’ is totally different from a serious accident.’

13.2 Explosion

Flammable material released can mix with air and form “explosive mixture” at certain

(specified) concentrations. When this mixture is ignited, the result is an explosion. Explosions are characterised by shock waves and can result in :

- structural damage to buildings.
- flying objects
- persons getting knocked down or buried under collapsed structures.

Examples :

- Gases (e.g. LPG)
- Dust (e.g. Flour, milk powder)
- Confined vapour clouds.
- Unconfined vapour clouds (vapours released which form a vapour cloud in the air)
- Boiling liquid expanding vapour explosion (a situation where a flammable liquid is on fire and vapours released expand get ignited, then explode).

13.2.2

Examples of Industrial Explosions

Material Involved	Consequences		Place & Date
	Deaths	Injuries	
Dimethylether	245	3800	Ludwigshafen, Federal Republic of Germany, 1948.
Kerosene	32	16	Bitburg, Federal Republic of Germany, 1954.
Isobutane	7	13	Lake Charless, Louisiana, United States, 1967.
Oil Slops	2	85	Pernis, Netherlands, 1968.
Prophylene	--	230	East St. Louis, Illionis United States, 1972.
Propane	7	152	Decatur, Illinois, United States, 1974.
Cyclohexane	28	89	Flixborough, United Kingdom, 1974.
Prophylene	14	107	Beek, Netherlands, 1975

13.3

Toxic Releases

13.3.1

Large quantities of toxic chemicals released into the atmosphere due to accidents can

cause serious injury or death in large numbers. The tragedy at Bhopal is a vivid example of this.

13.3.2 In case of toxic releases too the extent of damage depends upon several factors. The higher the quantity released, naturally higher will be the damage. The toxicity of the material is important. Higher the toxicity and lower the 'threshold limit value' more will be the extent of damage. Physical properties of the material released (lighter or heavier than air, soluble in water or not) also play its role. Wind can spread toxic clouds over a large area. Hence factors like wind direction, wind velocity, fog and humidity need consideration in estimating the extent of the damage.

13.3.3 Examples of Major toxic releases

Chemical involved	Consequences		Place & Date
	Deaths	Injuries	
Phosgene	10	-	Roza Rica, Mexico 1950
Ammonia	30	25	Cartagena, Columbia 1977.
Sulphur Dioxide	-	100	Baltimore, Maryland United States, 1978
Hydrogen sulphide	8	29	Chicago, Illinois, United States, 1978.
Methyl isocyanate	2000	20000	Bhopal, India, 1984.

13.4 CRITERIA FOR IDENTIFICATION OF MAJOR HAZARDS

13.4.1 Efforts to control major hazards necessarily have to begin with a standard for identification. It is not easy to equate or differentiate between two hazards – say an LPG fire and a chlorine leak. The number of persons at risk is to be considered and factors like local site conditions, impact on environment and meteorological information come into the picture. Nevertheless a standard is necessary to begin with.

13.4.2 Such a standard, obviously, has to be based on the two important and quantifiable data.

1. Toxic, flammable or reactive properties of the material involved.
2. The quantities of hazardous material (stored, produced or handled).

13.4.3 Considering the above, the criteria for identification of major hazards has been developed by different agencies. Such standards specify that a particular chemical having certain hazardous properties assumes the status of major hazard when its quantity (stored, handled or produced) exceeds a certain limit. This limit is known as the threshold quantity. As an example LPG is considered a major hazard above 25 tons (International Labour Office) whereas Benzidine is considered a major hazard (As per CIMAH regulations, U.K.) even at 1 Kg. The rationale here is that even 1 kg of Benzidine can cause substantial injury to a large number of people. Not surprisingly the standards prescribed by different agencies also show variance to some extent.

13.4.4 According to their harmful properties, these chemicals are grouped as under :

Group 1 :

Highly toxic substances. The threshold quantities are very low since even small quantities are harmful or lethal for considerable distances. For example, in case of Benzidine, threshold quantity is only 1 Kg. and storing above 1 Kg. as considered dangerous.

Group 2 :

These are a moderately toxic substances, and considered harmful at considerable distance from point of release in large quantities. The threshold quantities vary from 2 tonnes to 250 tonnes.

Group 3 :

Consists of highly reactive of unstable substances. These can react easily with certain chemicals or under specific circumstances which can lead to major accidents. The threshold quantities vary from 2 tonnes to 500 tonnes.

Group 4 :

Substances with explosives properties.

Group 5 :

Flammable substances not included in above groups, but which can form large flammable clouds which can explode or burn. These include :

- (a) Gas or mixture of gases which are flammable in air.
- (b) Substances which are flammable in air, but are held in the form of liquid (or liquid and gas mixture) under pressure.
- (c) Liquefied gas which is flammable in air, held under cooling or refrigeration.
- (d) Other liquids whose flash point is less than 21⁰ C.

13.5 MAJOR ACCIDENT CAUSES

13.5.1 Standards of maintenance.

13.5.1.1 The standard of maintenance is variable which decides the safety of a major hazard unit. In the absence of correct maintenance practice components of the system do not get the routine care, which leads to failure of the components and disasters. A bearing overheated because it did not get lubrication, or a valve which got stuck due to corrosion or a pressure vessel which was not tested in time could cause a major hazard.

13.5.1.2 In industry the tradition (barring a few good units) is to consider maintenance as a supporting function to production. As a result the maintenance schedules get upset, and some part of the plant or equipment is left out from maintenance to meet exigencies of production. Apart from this, human error also comes in when a maintenance mechanic commits a mistake. In a major hazard unit all these contingencies have to be scrupulously avoided and the plant and equipment need to be maintained in good working condition.

13.6 MAJOR HAZARD CONTROL - STANDARDS

13.6.1 As regards the guidelines to be followed, comprehensive information which can be directly applied to a particular installation is difficult to obtain, though there is sufficient

information available in the literature and guidelines issued by governments. This will naturally put the onus on managers in industry to understand their processes and problems and particularly look for information which they want, and which is applicable to them.

13.6.2 Managers would be well advised to identify the problem areas they have and to put in positive efforts to locate and apply the right standards applicable to them. It would also be in their interest to establish and maintain contact with the sources of information, both within the country and abroad. Fortunately, there is a good amount of published material available (in the form of books) which could prove useful.

13.7 **CONTROL OF MAJOR HAZARDS AND THE MANAGER**

13.7.1 Control of major hazards is important to the manager on two counts. First, it is a moral and legal obligation on his part to the employees and the community. Second, control of hazards is a profit centre for the manager since a major hazard can threaten the equity base of the organisation itself.

13.7.2 Action on the part of management on safety and major hazards control has the following objectives :

- Prevent the occurrence of emergency conditions.
- Minimise effects on the community and company personnel.
- Keep property and equipment losses to a minimum.
- Assure interdepartmental and interplant co-operation and mutual help.
- Assure co-operation from outside agencies.

13.8 **INVENTORIES**

13.8.1 ‘Take stock of things’ is a prudent advice to all the major hazard units. Not once, but on a continuous basis. The hazards are proportional – may not be linear – to the quantities stored and handled and conscious efforts are needed to see that the quantities are kept within limits. Storage of material in tanks and vessels as raw material, finished products or intermediate products have to be checked for correctness of the type of storage, compliance with statutes and also for quantities.

13.8.2 There will always be tendencies and temptations to store more to meet production needs or difficulties in supplies or even fluctuations in prices. Spare vessels for transfer are not to be forgotten. Attention also needs to be given to mobile storage – the tankers and rail Explosive Vans carrying hazardous chemicals or material which enter the plant. Apart from the hazards posed by the tankers/rail Explosive Vans themselves, it should be borne in mind that their presence increase the potential for hazards in the plant. The number of tankers/Explosive Vans which would be allowed at a time and the additional precautions/safety measures to be taken are to be studied.

- 13.8.3** In case material is drawn from storage for production, or material is produced and stored, check has to be made regarding changes in the production programmes and the consequent effects on safety at the plant. In case of intermediate storages, holding more than normal quantities is possible in case of stoppage of some process. Such a situation is to be checked with the intention of the designer and the safety features incorporated. The quantities of chemicals left in pipelines during stoppages along with their behaviour has to be analysed.
- 13.8.4** In short a thorough exercise to analyse the chemicals/materials in the plant with reference to their origin, storage (intentional and inadvertent) and movement is necessary. This exercise will bring to light any causes which have been left out in the study of P & I diagram and control circuits.
- 13.8.5** Information regarding all the hazardous materials must be obtained on a regular basis and monitored at the manager level. A suitable information system would contain the quantities stored in different locations, the quantities produced, the liquid levels measured at strategic points, the corresponding pressure levels, the entry and exit of tankers and explosive vans. This information should be processed to arrive at the inventory held at a particular time (output of information system). The inventory should be monitored at regular intervals depending upon the hazardous properties of the material. On a minimum basis checking of inventory at the beginning of the shift is recommended.
- 13.9** **PLANT SAFETY INSPECTION**
- 13.9.1** Safety inspection in major hazard units has two areas. One is the inspection covering general safety aspects like machine guarding, material handling, use of personal protective equipments, housekeeping, hand tools, safe methods of work and so one. This is mainly an exercise of observing the actual working conditions preferably for a check list, and identifying the unsafe work practices and working conditions.
- 13.9.2** Second is the inspection from the point of view of major hazards control. This is more technical in nature and involves not only physical observations but also study of drawings and details, analysis of systems and subsystems. The objective of inspections in major hazard units is to identify possibilities of major accidents in future and check the effectiveness of measures taken to control major hazards.
- 13.9.3** Inspections in major hazard units are best done by a team of engineers from the disciplines of safety, maintenance, production and design. Familiarity with the drawings P & I diagrams, and control circuits (electrical) is a must for the team. Safety inspection in a major hazard unit should give detailed attention to following :
- 13.9.4** A chemical plant offers scope for three types of inspections. Inspection prescribed under statues or as per guidelines issued by the government come first. Inspection of pressure vessels come under this head. Second is the detailed inspections undertaken while the plant is shut down for maintenance and renovation. Third is routine inspection as part of normal work to look for and identify possible causes of a future mishap. The action areas for managers are :
- The inspection procedures have to be drafted in detail with due care in consultation with standards and guidelines available.

- Inspections team should be thoroughly familiar with the plant, the possible hazards and the inspection needs.
- Inspection reports should be made in formats, appropriately designed.
- All inspection reports should be seen and discussed by a group of managers from different disciplines forming a surveillance group.
- Action on inspection reports should be taken without delay.

13.10 **SAFETY AUDITS**

13.10.1 “Safety audit” is an improvement over conventional safety inspections.

13.10.2 The word “Audit” is used in finance to denote checking of transactions with reference to norms specified. Safety audit, similarly, is the word used to describe the activities relating to checking operations/procedures to make sure that they comply with the safety norms specified.

13.10.3 Take the case of the welding job in a petrochemical factory. Due to potential fire hazards strict norms are established for welding within factory premises. The following step by step procedure is laid down :

- The section supervisor asks for permission from his manager.
- The manager okays.
- A request is made to maintenance department - who are only authorised to do the welding.
- A clearance of safety department is necessary. This is issued only after physically checking the concentration of flammable vapours in the site with an Explosimeter.
- After clearance a “permit to work” is issued by the department which confirms that all the above precautions are taken.
- A qualified and trained welder is deputed for the job.
- Fire section is alerted to stand by ready during welding.
- After work is carried out, reports are sent to concerned people.

13.10.4 Though the system is fool proof, exigencies of work and human element can short circuit the procedures. Fire section may not have been alerted. Due to urgency the checking by meter might have been left out. Instead of a qualified welder, a helper might have been deputed.

13.10.5 A safety audit of the job checks on these aspects. By intervening in the middle of the process and asking questions and checking, the auditor finds out whether the procedure

have been strictly followed and identifies mistakes committed in the process, if any. Some times shortcomings in the procedures specified themselves surface in the course of audits.

13.11 HAZARD ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

13.11.1 Over a period of time, many new methods and techniques have been developed to assess and evaluate potential hazards, employing chemical technology and reliability engineering. These techniques have the advantage that they can be employed right from the stage of plant design on the drawing board itself. Some of the techniques are described below in short :

13.11.2 This is a deductive method, and the analysis begins with the listing of the logical ways in which failure of the system (accidents in our case) can take place. The logical reasons and contributory causes that can lead to each failure are worked out. The analysis is continued till all the causes and circumstances are covered.

A typical example to this method of analysis can be seen in the fault locating charts supplied with household appliances or automobiles, where the possible failures (e.g. engine not starting) and the probable reasons for the same (e.g. : engine cold, defective plug, loose contact in ignition system, poor mixture) are told to the customer in a logical order.

On the basis of the analysis, a block diagram is constructed which depicts :

- The possible ways of failure.
- The events/circumstances which can logically be responsible for such failures.
- The sequence of events leading to each failure.
- Relation between failure of different components.

13.11.3 Failure mode analysis.

This is an inductive method. Here the entire system is divided into sub systems, sub-sub systems and then to individual components. Each component is then studied in detail as to : -

- The function it is performing.
- The ways in which it can fail.
- The effect of failure of the component on the sub-systems and the system
(Example: A worn out bearing can overheat. Overheating of the bearing leads to temperature rise of the motor and the pump; temperature rise can damage the motor which in turn can stop the pump. The pump failure affects the flow rate and so on).
- The seriousness of the effect of the failure is assessed critically.

14.0 EVALUATION OF HAZARD – NEW APPROACH

14.1 Need :

1. Increased public awareness.
2. Govt. controls/rules/regulations.

3. Increased cost of risk involved.
4. Answerability to public.
5. Compensation and loss of life/property.
6. Downtime loss and quality-loss.
7. Crippling in competitiveness due to need for making good the losses.

14.2 ADDITIONAL TECHNIQUES :

1. Hazard Indices (HI)
2. Hazard Analysis (HAZAN).
3. Hazard and Operability - Studies (HAZOPS).
4. Fatal Accident Frequency Rate Analysis (FAFRA).
5. Event Tree Analysis (ETA).

14.3 HAZARD INDICES

14.3.1 Dow Fire and Explosion Index (DFEI) is arrived at based on Material Factor (MF), General Process Hazards (GPH) and Special Process Hazard (SPH). The MF is a number from 1-40 based on its energy level/potential of the most hazardous element/constituent. This depends on flammability, reactivity, explosive nature, etc. The GPH and SPH are shown as 'Penalties' to be added as percentages for the hazardous operation or process condition. From the values of MF, GPH & SPH the index is arrived at from the equation.

14.3.2 The degree of Hazard is then categorized into the following types.

Light	-	(1-50)
Moderate	-	(51-81)
Intermediate	-	(82-107)
Heavy	-	(108-133)
Severe	-	134 and above.

14.3.3 Based on the above index design features can be incorporated in the plant/process to minimise hazard.

14.4 HAZARD AND OPERABILITY STUDIES (HAZOPS)

14.4.1 This is a structured technique of evaluating hazard. Each individual part or the process is submitted to questions and come to question as 'WHAT IF' there is a deviation or malfunction. The answers to queries would give insight into the possible consequences of each deviation vis-à-vis causes. This type of study involves features such as intention, deviation, causes and consequences, usually a set of guide words are used for the purpose of questioning the features. They are None, More, less, As well as, Part of, Reverse, Other than etc. The key words stimulate thoughts about design intention, deviation and have specific meanings in the context of HAZOPS study. The basic assumption in this approach is that any problem in safety in operation or process in a plant arises out of a deviation with regard to the design or operation intentions, a study or analysis can be performed as above. Each individual unit or part or segment of system will be separately subjected to such analysis so that the deviations (causes) and hazards (consequences) are clearly brought out

in respect of each unit or part.

14.5 Afterwards these are once again critically screened with respect to overall systems. After eliminating insignificant ones the major ones are subjected to a HAZAN (Hazard Analysis) in order to arrive at the frequency of occurrence, frequency of fatality and cost of failures. The values so arrived at are compared with the Acceptable Criteria (Values acceptable in respect of each country), then the process design is accepted/finalised and if more, then suitable modifications are effected to bring it within the acceptable level.

14.6 **HAZARD ANALYSIS**

14.6.1 Whereas HAZOP study is a method of identifying hazards and problems which prevent efficient operation, HAZAN is a quantitative approach to the hazard level which helps to take cost-effective decision to reduce or eliminate the hazard.

14.6.2 The following are the objectives of HAZAN :

1. To quantify or assess the hazard and the risks of its occurrence.
2. To aid decision making to reduce risks.
3. To facilitate rational investment towards hazard elimination.

14.6.3 The first step is to estimate the consequences or the adverse effects of a possible hazard to :
(a) employee inside
(b) public outside
(c) the plant and
(d) profits.

14.6.4 From the frequency of occurrence and consequences the Annual Risk can be calculated and a rational decision can be taken whether to change the system design or leave it as it is which is a major decision.

15.0 **AREAS WHERE HAZOPS ANALYSIS HAS BEEN CARRIED OUT AND NEED FOR CARRYING OUT THE SAME.**

15.1 **TNT (2.4.6 TRI NITRO TOLUENE)**

TNT is produced by treating toluene with mixture of sulphuric acid and nitric acid, so that, the toluene is first nitrated to mono-nitro-toluene, then to di-nitro-toluene and finally to tri-nitro-toluene. Toluene nitration unit consists of seven numbers of Nitrators, Separators and Decantors each, connecting to each other.

15.1.1 Toluene is fed into nitrator 1 & 2. Oleum is fed to nitrator 7. Strong Nitric Acid (98%) is fed to nitrators 4, 5, 6 & 7. Weak Nitric Acid (60%) is fed to nitrators 1, 2 & 3.

15.1.2 As the nitration is conducted by a continuous process, it is necessary to have proportioners that supply the different raw materials to the nitration system in constant quantities per unit time and in reciprocally correct ratio of flow. This is accomplished by means of LEWA Metering Pump.

15.1.3 The Nitration process is controlled from the rates of feeds of ingredients and the nitrating temperature. The temperature of the nitrators are controlled automatically by regulating

the flow of cooling water through the coils. If the nitration process is not controlled properly there could be formation of undesired isomers of TNT.

15.1.4 To start with HAZAN/HAZOP procedure let us consider the feeding rate of various constituents into nitrators control of reaction temperature and identify the possible causes of hazards involved in the reaction with the help of guide words.

15.1.5

GUIDEWORD	DEVIATIONS	CAUSES	CONSEQUENCES	ACTION REQUIRED
a) NONE OF TOLUENE	No addition of Toluene.	Non availability or fault in Metering Pump	No reaction	Availability to Toluene and repair of Metering pump
WEAK NITRIC ACID	-do-	-do-	-do-	Availability of WNA and repairs of Metering Pump
Strong Nitric Acid	-do-	-do-	Rate of Denitration and Tri-nitration will affect	Availability of SNA and repairs of Metering Pump
Oleum	-do-	-do-	Rate of Tri-nitration will affect	Availability of Oleum and repairs of Metering Pump
b) MORE OF TOLUENE	Deviation from specified rate	Fault in adjusting the feed of pump or calibration –fault in Rotameter	Incomplete Nitration . Wastage of Toluene	Proper adjusting feed of Metering Pump and Calibration of Rotameter
WNA	-do-	-do-	Wastage of WNA	-do-
SNA	Deviation from specified rate	Fault in adjusting the feed of pump or calibration –fault in Rotameter	Rate of nitration will increase. Rise in Temperature	Proper adjusting feed of Metering Pump and Calibration of Rotameter. Circulation of cooling water
Oleum	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
c) Less of TOLUENE	Deviation from specified quantity	Fault in metering feed of pump or calibration –fault in Rotameter	Losses of Acids i.e WNA, SNA, Oleum	Repair of Metering Pump and Calibration of Rotameter
WNA	-do-	-do-	Incomplete Nitration at first nitration stage, which may lead to faster rate of reaction at 2 nd & 3 rd stage. Rise in Temperature	-do – Circulation of cooling water

SNA	-do-	-do-	Incomplete Nitration at 2 nd & 3 rd stage. Of Nitration	-do-
Oleum	-do-	-do-	Slow rate of Nitration at 2 nd & 3 rd stage	-do-
d) Part of TOLUENE	Only part addition	Non-availability of sufficient quantity or fault in metering pump.	Wastages of Acids such as WNA, SNA, Oleum	Availability of sufficient quantity to the ensured. Metering Pump to be repaired.
WNA	-do-	-do-	Incomplete 1 st stage nitration. Faster reaction at 2 nd stage. Rise in Temperature	-do-
SNA	-do-	-do-	Incomplete nitration. reaction at 2 nd & 3 rd stage & Wastage of Toluene	-do-
Oleum	-do-	-do-	Rate of nitration very slow. Incomplete nitration at 2 nd & 3 rd stage	-do-
e) More than (Concentration) TOLUENE	Deviation from specified concentration	Improper testing of chemicals or non-availability of material of proper concentration	Faster rate of reaction. Rise in temperature	Proper testing of chemicals . Availability of material of required concentration
WNA	-do-	-do-	Faster rate of nitration. Rise in temperature	-do- Circulation of cooling water
SNA	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
Oleum	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
f) Other Temperature	More or less.	More or less Feeds of Nitrating constituents . More or less feeds of steam of cooling water.	It will affect the rate of reaction. At higher temp. the oxidation stage nitration and may lead to formation of Isomers such as 2.6 Di-Nitroparacresol. At higher temp. in the trinitration stage possibility of formation of TETRANITRO METHANE C(NO ₂) ₄ which may lead. to	Proper feeds of nitrating Constituents to be adjusted Proper regularization of feeds of Chilled Water and steam. Use of nitrating acid having lower content of Nitro (HNO ₂) to avoid formation of 2.6 dinitro-paracresol.

			serious accidents	Temperature of Trinitro- toluene stage to be maintained as specified. Exhaust fans to be provided in the building to keep the concentration of Tetranitro Methane fumes below hazardous level
ABNORMAL RISE IN BUILDING	Non-controlled of reaction or Improper electrification.	Fire etc.	Fire may lead to serious explosions	Immediate control of Reaction by adjusting of and chilled water. Rectification of electrical fault.
ELECTRICITY	result do not conform to specified limit	of EC, LP conductors or Improper installation of plants and equipments.	May lead to fire or explosions	Extinguish fire etc., Provision of EC, LP conductors. Proper grounding of plants and equipments and periodical EC, LP test.

15.1.6 CONCLUSION

Having examined the hazardous situation during nitration process with the help of Guide-words, it becomes essential to take proper action to minimise the hazard deviation in the operation. Most of the actions required are as follows : -

1. Adjusting metering pumps and calibration of rotameters.
2. Automatic regulation of flow of cooling water.
3. Availability of specified raw materials with respect to quality and quantity.
4. Proper control of nitration processes with respect to feed of ingredients and reaction temperature.
5. Periodical testing of EC, LP.
6. Provision of sprinkler system with actuating switch nearby.

All these actions required are incorporated in Standing Instructions and also find place in Plant Operation Manual. Hence after Hazan/Hazop analysis it is not felt essential to incorporate any change or add any safety device.

15.2 CE (COMPOSITION EXPLODING) SULPHATION OF DMA (DIMETHYL ANILINE)

In the sulphation reaction two materials, such as S.A. (94%) and DMA are reacted to form a product DMAS.

The chemistry of the process is such that the flow of DMA to the reactor containing SA

must be at a specified rate to avoid rise in temperature and ratio of DMA to SA (25⁰ to 29⁰C).

To start with the hazop procedure let us consider the above operation. The abnormal situation could arise resulting in rise in temperature of reactants. The cause due to more addition of DMA that specified rate and failure of chilled water supply to the cooling coils.

The above hazard and its process have been identified by use of guide-words as follows:

Guide words for Hazops and Hazan

<u>Guide Word</u>	<u>Deviation</u>	<u>Causes</u>	<u>Consequences</u>	<u>Action Required</u>
<u>NONE</u>				
DMA	No addition of DMA.	Fault in DMA in-jection valve	No reaction.	Repairs of injection system (valve)
Chilled Water	No proper maintained Reaction.	No cooling effect.	Abnormal rise in temperature.	Provision of chilled water.
<u>MORE OF</u>				
DMA	DMA quan- tity variation than required. valve.	Faulty DMA in- jection	Rise in reaction temperature.	Repair of valve.
Chilled water	No proper maintained of reaction temperature.	No con- formation of chilled water circulation through coil.	No proper water control valve.	Repair of chilled Water line valve & ensure flow.
<u>LESS OF</u>				
DMA	Quantity variation	Faulty injection	Long reaction time.	Repair of DMA injection valve.
Chilled water	No proper maintained of reaction temperature.	Faulty chilled water line valve.	Rise in reaction temperature or boil over of re- action contents.	Repair of chilled water line valve & ensure flow.
<u>PART OF</u>				
DMA	Deviation From specified ratio of	1. Total failure of DMA inject- ion systems.	Wastage of S.A.	1. Rectification of DMA injection system.

	SA to DMA.	2. Non-availability of DMA.	2. Provision of DMA.
Chilled Water	Non availability of chilled water.	Failure of chilled water System.	No control on reaction temperature.
			Repair of chilled water unit.

MORE THAN

DMA	Deviation From specified ratio of SA to DMA.	Faulty measuring vessel.	Wastage of DMA, incomplete sulphation.	Provision of specified quantity for reaction and proper measuring vessel.

OTHERS

SUDDEN POWER	No proper maintenance of temperature	Failure of chilled water unit and air compressor.	Reaction may go out of control.	Circulation of ordinary water. Cut off of DMA feeds.

15.2.2 NITRATION OF DMAs (DIMETHYL ANILINE SULPHATE)

In the nitration of DMAs, two materials, DMAs and Nitric acid of strength 91.2 + 1 are reacted to form a product tetryl i.e. 2-4-6- trinitro phenyl methyl nitramine (Composition Exploding). In the process, the rate of addition of DMAs in N.A. taken into nitrator is to be adjusted such that there is no abnormal rise in temperature ($70 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$). The deviation from maintaining the reaction temperature could be due to various reasons.

1. Failure of chilled water system.
2. More addition of DMAs.

The above hazard of rise in reaction temperature and its possible causes have been studied by use of guide words as follows : -

<u>Guide Word</u>	<u>Deviation</u>	<u>Causes</u>	<u>Consequences</u>	<u>Action Required</u>
<u>NONE</u>				
DMAs	No addition of DMAs.	Fault in DMAs injection valve.	No reaction.	Repair of DMAs injection valve.
Chilled water	No proper maintained of reaction	Fault in chilled water line	Rise in reaction temperature.	Repair of valve on chilled water line.

MORE OF
DMA's

Variation
in DMA's
quantity
than required.

Faulty
injection
valve or
untrained
operator.

Rise in
temperature.

Repair of injection
valve and proper
training to the
operator.

Chilled
water

No proper
maintained
of tempera-
ture.

Fault in
chilled
water line
valve.

No proper
reaction.

Repair of valve on
chilled water line.

LESS OF
DMAs

Quantity
variation
than
required.

Faulty
injection
valve or

Long reaction
time.

Repair to injection
valve and training
to the operator.

Chilled
water

No proper
maintained
of reaction
temperature

Fault in
valve on
chilled
water line.

Rise in
temperature.

Repair of valve on
chilled water line.

PART OF

DMAs

Deviation
from
specified
reaction
of DMAs
to N.A.

Total
failure
in DMAs
injection
system or
non availa-
bility DMAs.

Wastage of
Nitric acid.

Repair of DMAs
injection valve
and availability
of DMAs.

Chilled
water

No proper
maintained
of reaction
temperature.

Failure of
chilled
water
system.

No control
on reaction
temperature.

Repair of chilled
water unit.

MORE THAN

DMAs

Deviation
from
specified
ratio of
NA to DMAs.

Faulty
measuring
vessel/
egg.

Incomplete
reaction.

Provision of
specified
quantity of DMAs
and proper
measuring vessel/
egg.

N.A.

- do -

- do -

Wastage of
N.A.

- do -

OTHERS

Sudden
Power

No proper
maintained

Failure
of chilled

Reaction may
go out of

Circulation of
ordinary water and failure

of temperature. water unit control. cut off of DMAs feed.

15.2.3 CONCLUSION

The possible risks involved and the action required have been studied by using HAZAN and HAZOP analysis method.

15.3 MANUFACTURE OF MERCURY FULMINATE

In the manufacture of mercury fulminate two materials such as mercuric Nitrate and Ethyl Alcohol are reacted to form Mercury Fulminate. The ratio of the two materials is specified to get the Mercury Fulminate of the purity.

15.3.1 To start with hazan/Hazp, let us consider the addition of Mercuric Nitrate in the retort containing Ethyl Alcohol. The abnormal situation (rise in temperature) could arise only when reaction is not controlled properly.

The above hazard have been studied by use of Guide words.

GUIDE WORD	DEVIATION	CAUSES	CONSEQUENCES	ACTION REQUIRED

NONE

Mercuric Nitrate	No addition	Non availability	No formation of Mercury Fulminate	Mercuric Nitrate to be kept ready in advance.
Ethyl Alcohol	- do -	Non-availability	- do -	It is also be ensured that Ethyl Alcohol is taken into retort before addition of Mercuric Nitrate.

MORE OF

Mercuric Nitrate	Variation in specified quantity.	Operation error. Calibration error.	Incomplete reaction, Impure product.	Mercuric Nitrate quantity to take as specified. Equipment to be calibrated.
Ethyl Alcohol	- do -	- do -	Evaporation of excess Ethyl Alcohol More reaction time.	Specified quantity to be taken Equipment to be calibrated.

LESS OF

Mercuric Nitrate	Quantity Variation	Operational error. Calibration error.	Less Product.	Specified quantity to be taken. Equipment to be calibrated.

Ethyl Alcohol	- do -	- do -	Less products Product may carry impurities.	- do -

PART OF

Mercuric Nitrate	Quantity Variation	Non-availability	Less product Formation of contaminated product.	Specified quantity to be

Ethyl	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -

MORE THAN

Mercuric Nitrate	- do -	Operational error.	Contamination of mercury fulminate. May rise into abnormal during washing stage.	Specified quantity to be taken operators to be trained.

Ethyl Alcohol	- do -	- do -	Larger reaction time. Formation of free mercury contaminating final product.	- do -

Temperature of the reaction.	Rise in temp.	Exothermic reaction	Less product May pressure the retort	Reaction to be carried out at room temp. (about 30 ⁰ C) rate of reaction to be controlled by applying suction to the retort.

Presence of Metallic	Improve reactants. Use of metallic equipment	Deviation Acceptance of raw materials.	Formation of impure Fulminate Unsuitable Product	pure raw material to be used no use of metallic equipment in the process.

15.3.2 **CONCLUSION**

Having examined the consequences of reaction with the help of Hazan/Hazop study, next step is to take the action as required to minimize the reaction hazard. All the action required are confirmed in advance before starting the operations : Action required and covered in the form of standing instruction and Raw materials specifications. Hence study team do not suggest any modification of addition to the existing or manufacturing procedures.

15.4 **MANUFACTURING PROCESS OF PRODUCTS COMING UNDER AMMUNITION STORES**

15.4.1 **GRENADE HAND / RIFFLE 36 M MK1 :**

Empty Preparation:- Empty bodies of cast iron is cleaned with the help of Kerosene to remove foreign material, dust, grease etc. Threads are to be cleaned before fixing the Center Piece. One Red band of paint is applied on the body as identification mark of TNT filled grenade. **Filling:** TNT flakes are filled (approx..- 65 gms) through the filling hole of grenade body and plugged with filling hole plug(Marked with mfg. year and lot number). Striker is assembled and retained with the help of safety pin. Base plug is fixed at the bottom. Water proofing composition is applied at the striker hole to prevent the moisture entry. 10 Nos. of such grenades are packed in one H₂A Box, 4 H₂A Boxes are packed in one 6A carrier and then sealed before dispatch.

15.4.2 **RIFFLE GRENADE 36 M MK1 :** During packing of RIFFLE GRENADE 36 M MK1 components tube launching, ring arming and cartridge 7.62mm HD are also packed along with Grenade in H2A box with different set of profeel.

Destruction : Empty Grenade body not contaminated with explosive (i.e. TNT) can be destroyed (breaking) with the help of mechanical means, if contaminated then the body is to be boiled with hot water to achieve free from explosives condition and then broken into pieces by mechanical means. The explosive to be destroyed by burning.

15.4.3 **Augmenting Cartridges for Mortor Bomb 81mm**

FILLING : Preparation of Augmenting Charges:

Receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container ITV 6A with disc, labels-916, Acetone and Propellant NGB-221. On receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container for days outturn, Leak test is carried out by QC section with the help of leak test apparatus to sketch no. CIA/PR/SK/151. Further samples have been taken from above accepted containers as per “Double sampling plan, normal Inspection level-II with AQL 1.5% of specification No.

DEF 131-A” and leak test is carried out as per specification No. CQA(A)2339 by QAE(ME).

In case of non-conformance of above sampling plan, 100% inspection have to be carried out to weed out the defective containers.

Above accepted containers are taken to filling wing for continue further process. The propellant NGB-221 is taken with the help of Copper / Brass / Aluminium scoop for weighing in accordance with ACM and filled in empty container through the filling hole with the help of Copper / Brass funnel. The mouth of filling hole is closed with disc by applying acetone and allowed to dry. Label, showing Lot No., Name of manufacture, month & year of mfg. is affixed over the disc applying acetone / celluloid cement and allowed to dry. This outturn lot is offered to QAE(ME) HEF for inspection 30 Nos. of Cartgs. From day's outturn will be selected at random for checking of charge mass.

Further filled containers are packed in Half cups. The two halves of Half cups are closed. Conveyed to packing room for packing in H2A box. Stencilled box H2A arranged serially and by opening the lid packing fitments are placed at appropriate location. Packed 96 of filled containers in 12 Nos. pairs of Half cups i.e. 08 containers in each pair of Half cup (06 Nos. pair of Half cups with red & blue colour each). Filled pair of Half cups are arranged alternately in two layers. Put middle & top packing fitments. Packing label is affixed below the lid of Box H2A and allow to dry. Thin coat of APC 207 is applied & allowed to dry. Close the lid of H2A Box. 'Explosive' label is affixed at the appropriate place on box H2A/ the filled box is sealed with wire steel mild and lead seal and impressed the lead seal with QA acceptance punch.

15.4.4 Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 120 mm

FILLING : Preparation of Augmenting Charges:

Receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container ITV 21A with disc, labels-905, Acetone and Propellant NGB-241.

On receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container for days outturn, Leak test is carried out by QC section with the help of leak test apparatus to sketch no. CIA/PR/SK/151. Further samples have been taken from above accepted containers as per “Double sampling plan, Normal Inspection, Inspection level Gen-II with AQL 1.5% of specification No. DEF 131-A” and leak test is carried out as per specification No. CQA(A)2339 by QAE(ME).

In case of non-conformance of above sampling plan, 100% inspection have to be carried out to weed out the defective containers.

Above accepted containers are taken to filling wing for continue further process.

The propellant NGB-241 is taken with the help of Copper / Brass / Aluminium scoop for weighing in accordance with ACM and filled in empty container through the filling hole with the help of Copper / Brass funnel. The mouth of filling hole is closed with disc by applying acetone and allowed to dry. Label, showing Lot No., Name of manufacture, month & year of mfg. is affixed over the disc applying acetone / celluloid cement and allowed to dry. This outturn lot is offered to QAE (ME) HEF for inspection 30 Nos. of Cartgs. From day's outturn will be selected at random for checking of charge mass.

Further filled containers are packed in Half cups. The two halves of Half cups are closed. Conveyed to packing room for packing in H2A box. Stencilled box H2A arranged serially and by opening the lid packing fitments are placed at appropriate location. Packed 14 of filled containers in 02 Nos. pairs of Half cups i.e. 07 containers in each pair of Half cup (04 Nos. pair of red filled containers & 3 nos. of blue packed alternatively ensuring, red containers should be at both the outer sides of pair of half cup). Filled pair of Half cups are arranged vertically in single layer. Put middle & top packing fitments. Packing label is affixed below the lid of Box H2A and allow to dry. Thin coat of APC 207 is applied & allowed to dry. Close the lid of H2A Box. 'Explosive' label is affixed at the appropriate place on box H2A/ the filled box is sealed with wire steel mild and lead seal and impressed the lead seal with QA acceptance punch.

15.4.5 Augmenting Cartridges for Mortar Bomb 51mm

FILLING : Preparation of Augmenting Charges:

Receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container ITV 28A with disc, labels-2412, Acetone and Propellant NGB-061.

On receipt of empty Celluloid Nitrate Container for days outturn, Leak test is carried out by QC section with the help of leak test apparatus to sketch no. CIA/PR/SK/151. Further samples have been taken from above accepted containers as per "Double sampling plan, normal Inspection level-II with AQL 1.5% of specification No. DEF 131-A" and leak test is carried out as per specification No. CQA(A)2339 by QAE(ME).

In case of non-conformance of above sampling plan, 100% inspection have to be carried out to weed out the defective containers.

Above accepted containers are taken to filling wing for continue further process. The propellant NGB-061 is taken with the help of Copper / Brass / Aluminium scoop for weighing in accordance with ACM and filled in empty container through the filling hole with the help of Copper / Brass funnel. The mouth of filling hole is closed with disc by applying acetone and allowed to dry. Label-2412, showing Lot No., Name of manufacture, month & year of mfg. is affixed over the disc applying acetone / celluloid cement and

allowed to dry. This outturn lot is offered to QAE (ME) HEF for inspection 30 Nos. of Cartgs. From day's outturn will be selected at random for checking of charge mass.

Further filled containers are packed in Half cups. The two halves of Half cups are closed. Conveyed to packing room for packing in H2A box. Stencilled box H2A arranged serially and by opening the lid packing fitments are placed at appropriate location. Packed 240 of filled containers in 15 cylinders i.e. 16 containers in each cylinder. Filled cylinders are arranged in three rows of 5 filled cylinders in each row vertically & mouth of cylinders towards upper side. Put top packing fitments. Packing label is affixed below the lid of Box H2A and allow to dry. Thin coat of APC 207 is applied & allowed to dry. Close the lid of H2A Box. 'Explosive' label is affixed at the appropriate place on box H2A/ the filled box is sealed with wire steel mild and lead seal and impressed the lead seal with QA acceptance punch.

15.4.6 Safety / Security aspects involved in manufacturing of Augmenting Cartridges :

The Aug. Cartgs. are classified under Hazard Division 1.3C. Hence great care must be taken while handling it and should not be allowed to be subjected to impact, friction and nipping between hard surfaces. Suitable gas mask should be worn during operations. In addition to the above, all safety regulations prescribed in STEC Pamphlet No. 2 issued by CFEES should be complied with.

The following precautions shall be taken during the filling of Aug. Cartgs.

- a. Propellant NGB-061 is sensitive to shock, impact and friction. It shall be handled with meticulous care and stored apart from other classes of explosives.
- b. Operators shall be well familiar with the regulations regarding handling / storage of propellant in the shop floor wherever they are working.
- c. Propellant spilled on the working area after various operations shall be collected in to waste drum & destroyed forthwith.
- d. It should not be exposed to direct sunlight & heat and be stored away from flammable substances.
- e. Explosive quantity should not exceed the specified limit.
- f. PPE shall be worn during work with Propellant NGB-221, NGB-241 and NGB-061.

15.4.7 CE Primer :

CE Dry Gran (14/100) is blended with 0.6 % Zinc stearate which is CE gran mix. Weigh 37Gm $\pm$ 1 gm mix. And fill in mould along with punch base, place distance piece. Place this mould in pressing machine in U slot operate at 8 to 10 Tonne pressure by hydraulic press. Dwell time is 7 sec. Collect pressed mould assembly from working table and remove the mould and pellet in aluminium tray. Clean the mould after collection of primer. Convey the pellets for inspection to Lab and QAE(ME). LOT size 1010Nos.

15.4.8 TNT - SLAB

Slab demolition TNT 500g MK 2 A/L (with integral CE primer) in carton board container is used as demolition explosive to pierce M.S. sheet upto 12mm thick and also used in mining and site-clearance.

TNT Gr.I or TNT Gr.II with set point 80°C is used. The mass of TNT filling is 500g (nominal) and density 1.5 to 1.6g/cm³. The slab consists of a rectangular block of cast TNT in carton board container with integral CE primer centrally accommodated in the primer socket. The mass of CE primer is 35g (minimum) and density of the primer shall be 1.55 g/cm³ ± 0.05 g/cm³.

THE PROCESS

Cartons for slab demolition are first assembled and waxed from carton lay flat received from trade or from sister factory. Wooden stopper is put into primer socket and the carton is put into wooden paddler/mould.

TNT is melted in aluminium pot at 90-95°C and poured uniformly in aluminium trays and allowed to cool. The solid TNT is broken into pieces. The product is TNT-Biscuits. Requisite quantity of molten TNT and TNT biscuits are then added in empty cartons, and puddled with wooden puddle. This is done in 3 stages.

Stage 1: 175 gms (1/3rd level of carton) molten & biscuit TNT.

Stage 2: Further 175 gms molten plus biscuit TNT (2/3rd level of carton).

Stage 3 : Final filling till carton empty level is 1/4 inch.

Final weight is checked. (Limit 490 to 520 gms; 500 +20). The cart cooled and taken out from the mould, flap of the carton is closed. Edges are waxed with molten paraffin wax to a more perfect sealing. CE primer is then assembled and disc papers pasted by applying animal glue paste. The slab demolition TNT are packed in wooden boxes (conforming to drawing No. IND/ME/58) with inner lining of kraft ammunition. 20 numbers of slab in one box (10 x 2 rows). 50 boxes i.e. 20x50 = 1000 slabs constitute one lot.

ANNEXURE - I

IMPORTANT STANDING INSTRUCTIONS ON SAFETY AT HEF

S.I. NO.	SUBJECT	CUSTODIAN SECTION	DATE	SUPERSEDES
1.	Matches and Fire- Authorisation of.	Safety	15-04-2016	30-04-2003
2.	Use of the internal combustion Engines in Explosive area In HEF.	Safety	15-04-2016	30-04-2003
3.	H.E.Factory - Fire Orders	FB	18-10-2016	23-10-2008
4.	Procedures regarding accidents Including Employees &Plants.	Safety	15-04-2016	30-04-2003
5.	Procedure for cleaning and Passing out of equipment in Explosive process Building (CE section).	Safety	19-01-2016	30-04-2003
6.	Destruction of Waste Ammonium Perchlorate By Burning.	AP	10.01.2019	10.01.2019
7.	Cleaning of Nitrators and Separators in Bldg. No. 223 TNT section	TNT	02-02-2016	25-10-2015
8.	Handling Upkeep & Inspection of Magazine procedure for	IO	16-08-2016	15-03-2011
9.	Handling & Disposal of Explosives Samples.	Lab-Div.	08-11-2015	28-06-1993
10.	Disposal of Hazardous / Non Hazardous Waste Materials.	GEN.	15-03-2019	12-10-2015
11.	Care, Custody, Disposal And According	ME	02-11-2015	10-12-1992

Of Lead Scrap.

12.	Safety Precautions – Electrical Special Rules.	EM	15-09-2015	28-04-1992
13.	Boiler & steam service Operation care & Maintenance.	EO	01-09-2018	02-11-2015
14.	Destruction of TNT Waste Explosives by Burning at (Mhasoba) AFK Burning ground.	TNT	15-06-2019	15-06-2019
15.	Disposal of Rejected Celluloid Containers and Waste Propellant NGB-221/241/061 of Aug. Charges 81 used 51mm/ 81mm/120mm at AFK Burning Ground.	F	15-06-2019	15-06-2019
16.	Bio- Medical Waste Management	FHC	12-02-2016	26-03-2004
17.	Receipt, Storage, Issue of Waste acid & Cleaning of Waste acid Towels.	TNT	20-02-2016	20-02-2016
18.	Breaking of Empty Rejected Body for Disposal.	HG	04-11-2016	04-11-2016
19.	Disposal of Waste LTPE Cartridges by Burning.	TNT	28-12-2016	28-12-2016
20.	Destruction of Rejected Tetrazene	AZ	12-01-2016	08-10-2005

ANNEXURE - II

FIRE FIGHTING ACTION - SUMMARY

Characteristic / Hazard

Actions

FIRE DIVISION - 1

Explosives susceptible to
Explosion en masse. Blast
Flame, high speed fragments
And debris constitute the major
Hazard.

- a. Fight fire immediately with 'First Aid' equipment in its incipient stage.
- b. Open the drenchers immediately.
- c. If fire reaches the explosives, abandon the building without delay to a safe distance.
- d. Prevent the fire spreading to adjacent building / stacks by spraying water on them.

FIRE DIVISION - 2

Explosives which do not
Explode en masse, having a
Projection hazard but minor
Explosion effects. Blast effects are
Limited.

- a. Fight fire with 'First Aid' equipment in its incipient stage.
- b. Open the drenchers immediately.
- c. If explosives become involved, fight fires from behind cover.
- d. Spray water on the affected items and adjacent buildings to prevent spread of fire.

FIRE DIVISION - 3

Explosives which do not explode
en masse, having a mass fire hazard
With minor or no explosion effects.
Intense heat with emission of considerable
Thermal radiation over a wide area
Constitute the major risk.

- a. Fight fire with 'First Aid' equipment in its incipient stage.
- b. Open the drenchers immediately.
- c. If explosives are involved, fight fire from a protected position.
- d. Spray water on the affected items and adjacent buildings to prevent spread of fire.

FIRE DIVISION - 4

Explosives which present no
Significant hazard
Except a moderate fire risk.

- a. Fight fire with 'First Aid' equipment in its incipient stage.
- b. Open the drenchers immediately.
- c. If the explosives are involved, continue to attack the fire from a protected position.
- d. Spray water on the affected items and adjacent buildings to prevent spread of fire.

METALLIC POWDERS.

These constitute a special risk
because they are capable of burning
Fiercely and reacting violently with water

- a. Do not use water, foam or chemical extinguisher.
- b. Use sand powdered graphite, talc, soda ash and lime stone, all of which must be in a dry state.
- d. Use chemical dry powder suitable for extinguishing metallic powder fires.
- e. Do not agitate the burning powder until it has cooled below its ignition temperature.

IMPORTANT STEC AND OTHER PUBLICATION

1.	Safety Distance Regulations	-	STEC pamphlet No. 1.
2.	Conveyance of Govt. Explosive By road.	-	STEC pamphlet No. 2.
3.	Classification list of Govt. Explosives		STEC pamphlet No. 3.
4.	Transport of Govt. Explosives by Air.		STEC pamphlet No. 4.
5.	Regulations for Storage, Handing, Care Preservation & Transport of Celluloid.		STEC pamphlet No.5.
6.	Regulation Fighting Fires in Govt. Explosives Establishment.		STEC pamphlet No. 6.
7.	Technical Requirements Traverses.		STEC Technical Memorandum No. 1.
8.	Technical Requirements For the construction Of Explosives Storages.		STEC Technical Memorandum No. 2.
9.	Regulation of Electric Lights etc. in building containing Explosives.		E – in C Pamphlet No.15.
10.	The Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual.		
11.	The Gas Cylinder Rules 1940.		
12.	Conveyance of Military Explosives by Train.		Military Tariff No. 5
13.	Conveyance of Explosives And other dangerous Goods by Rail.		Red Tariff No. 18.
14.	Magazine Regulations, 1941 Edition.		

15.	Safety certificates issued By CI (ME) for different Explosives / propellants. etc.	
16.	Factories Act , 1948.	
17.	Maharashtra Factories Rules, 1963.	
18.	IMCO (Inter- Government Maritime Consultative Organization) Hand book.	International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code.
19.	IATA (International Air Transport Association) Restricted Articles Regulations.	
20.	The Indian Explosive Act, 1884.	
21.	The Explosives Rules, 1940.	
22.	The Explosives Manual by CIE in India (Now CCE).	
23.	CITIZEN MATTERS Bengaluru Magazine	Fire Safety Tips for Piped Natural Gas Customers in Bengaluru February 27. 2018 by Savitha Sampath

WORTH REMEMBERING

All explosives are potentially hazardous and every type of explosives irrespective of its relative safety; should be handled, stored and used with utmost care at all time and under all conditions.

A chance taker is an accident maker.

While the best safety procedure is accident prevention; it is imperative to have well designed first aid and fire-fighting programs. The first few minutes after an accident occurs are the most important in terms of lives saved and reduced material loss.

The key factors to be considered in protecting health and safety of persons working in an explosive manufacturing unit are –

- i) Instruction to personnel in safe practices,**
- ii) Prevention of fire and explosion.**

DISTRIBUTION LIST

1.	General Manager	One copy
2.	Addl. General Manager / PCN	One copy
3.	Addl. General Manager / VBK(CSO)	One copy
4	Jt. GM / MM	One copy
5.	Jt. GM / P	One copy
6.	Planning & Progress Office	One copy
7.	Safety Section	Two copy
8.	Inspection Office	One copy
9.	Engineering Office	One copy
10	Lab & DV / WI	One copy
11.	O.F. Board (Sec. COS)	One copy
12.	O.F. Board 9 Sec. PX	One copy
13.	Chairman, O.F. Board	One copy
14.	Member / A & E	One copy
15.	Member / TS	One copy

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

A. LITERATURE :

- (i) STEC Pamphlets.
- (ii) Factory Act 1948.
- (iii) Maharashtra Factory Rules, 1963
- (iv) Explosive Act 1884.
- (v) Petroleum Act 1934 & Rules 2002.
- (vi) Manufacture, Storage and Handling of Hazardous Chemicals – 2000.
- (vii) Ammunition Maintenance Instruction.
- (viii) Fire Order.
- (ix) Safety Management in Industry.
- (x) Safety Manual 1994 & 2002.

B. PERSONNEL

The Safety Manual 2019 has come to your hand due to the concerted efforts put in by :

1) Shri. V. B. KURIL, AGM / VBK (CSO).

Who has given valuable contribution for guidance, suggestions, liaisoning and coordinating for updation of this Safety Manual.

2) Shri. RENJITH RAJ, Jt. GM / MM (SAFETY).

Who had spared time in making reviewing of this Safety Manual.

3) Shri. P.K. NANDA, DVO / SF.

Who had spared time in making corrections of this Safety Manual.

4) Shri. S.H. PACHARNE, JWM (SG) / SF.

Who has put concerned efforts in planning, compiling, and modifying the data from all sections, for preparing the manuscript and executing of this Safety Manual in record time.

5) Shri. SANDIP MULAY, CPW / SF

For typing the same in the record time.

General Manager, High Explosives Factory, puts on record his deep appreciation for their efforts.

CHAPTER:-III

STANDING INSTRUCTION

SECTION:-SF

SI NO:- 06

DATE:- 01/06/2023 SUPERSEDES SI NO:-06

DATED:- 14/11/2019

REAFFIRMED ON:

NEXT DUE ON:- 01/06/2026

USE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES IN EXPLOSIVE AREA.

1. GENERAL.

- 1.1 "Explosives Area" comprise the area enclosed by fencing, to include TN, CE, AZ, ACETONE, TOLUENE, IPN, G-FUEL, HNS and ESH areas.
- 1.2. Petrol / Diesel driven vehicle will have the exhaust fitted with flame proof close meshed gauze (100 mesh) and if possible the carburetor with a flame arrestor.

2. ROUTES INSIDE EXPLOSIVE AREA:-

- 2.1. Heavy vehicles and explosives lorries/Vans operated by internal combustion engines (Diesel or petrol type) will ply along the parameter road only inside the explosive area. Other vehicles viz. lister trucks and Fire fighting appliances will be permitted to ply on other routes also inside the explosive area.
- 2.2. Deviations from this can be allowed in exceptional circumstances under written order by DVO/SF.

3. FUELING OF VEHICLES.

- 3.1. Fuel tanks of vehicles etc. will not be fitted inside the "Explosive Area". Filling should be done in the motor shop /garages only.
- 3.2. No spare fuel will be carried on vehicles etc. , inside the explosive area.
- 3.3. Vehicles etc. will not be left loaded within the inside Safety Distances of Bldgs. containing explosives.
- Note:- i) Fuelling within the inside safety distance of Bldg. containing explosive may however be permitted for firefighting pumps.
- ii) When constructional work is in progress, diesel or petrol appliances such as Concrete Mixers may be permitted to be stationed and refueled inside explosives area under written orders of DVO /SF.

4. SPEED LIMITS:-

- 4.1. Speed limits and caution boards will be exhibited at starting points on roads inside the explosive area by JWM/MT action in accordance with the advice of DVO/SF.
- 4.2. The following speed limits for vehicles etc. will be observed in explosive area.
- 4.2.1. M.T. Trucks - and Lorries - maximum 25 Kmh (Ref. STEC 12 Sl. No. 9) .
- 4.2.2. Lister Trucks - Maximum 16 kmp (10 mph)
- 4.2.3. Private / Contractor's vehicles will also observe the above rules, whenever they come inside the factory.


(DR.A.S.KHAN)
GENERAL MANAGER
HIGH EXPLOSIVE FACTORY
KHADKI, PUNE - 411003.

DISTRIBUTION:-

1. IO : Master Copy.
2. Office
3. Shift Office
4. Rajbhasha : For Hindi & Marathi Translation

Standard Work Permit Format

Part - I

(Before Commencement of the Work)

Ordinance Factory/Unit Name : HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Work Permit No.:

Date & Time of Issue:

Permit Duration : from **to**

1. Detail of the Work:
2. Exact Location of Work Site:
3. Name of Contractor / Firm:
4. Name & Designation and Signature of Site In Charge:
.....
5. Name, Designation & Signature of Work Site Nominated Person:
.....
6. Name & Signature of Contractor's Supervisor / Supervisors
.....
7. Assessment of general requirements before issue of Permit

SI. NO	Required	Condition	Remark of safety officer where not Specified
1	Electrical Shut down	YES/NO	Name Designation and signature of Concerned EM Staff
2	Ladder	YES/NO	
3	Full Body Harness Double lanyard ad per IS 1531	YES/NO	
4	Safety helmet as per IS 2925	YES/NO	
5	Hand Gloves	YES/NO	
6	Safety shoes	YES/NO	
7	Safety net as per IS 11057	YES/NO	
8	Safe walk/Crawling ladder	YES/NO	
9	Oxygen cylinder and other emergency arrangements	YES/NO	Please Specify
10	Safe Working Instructions are Known to Contractor's Supervisor	YES/NO	
11	Medical certificate of Worker	YES/NO	
12	Others	YES/NO	

8 Workers Authorized to Work Requiring Permit:

SI NO	Name of Workers	Age in completed years	Medical Certificate Date	Signature

This work permit will be considered valid only if the associated part II and III are adhered to

Permit Raised By

(Name & Designation)

Site clearance Given By
HOS/Concerned Section

(Name & Designation)

Permit Issued By
Safety Officer

(Name & Designation)

Permit Received By
Contractor

(Name & Designation)

Part - II
(Report on daily basis before start of work during the Permit Period)

Work Permit No. :

Permit Issue Date:

Date of Work. :

A. Daily Safety / Safe Practice Checklist:

SI No.	Items	Yes /No	Remarks of site in charge if any
1	Site is cleared for working with compliance off all safety instructions. If roof working is involved then there is no rain, thundershowers or excessive heat.		
2	Electrical shut down required		
3	Ladder is sound and being used safely (single ladder up to 30 feet)		
4	Body harness double lanyard is being and tied properly		
5	Safety Helmet is being used		
6	Hand gloves are being used		
7	Safety belt is being used		
8	Safety net is being used and fixed properly		
9	Safe walk ladder is placed and fixed properly		
10	Contractor's supervisor is available and well aware about the safety instructions (OFB instructions for working at height)		
11	Safe working instructions are given to the workmen in the local language by Contractor's supervisor before commencement of work		

B. Workers actually engaged from the list authorized in part -1:

SI No.	Name of workers	Age in Completed years	Medical Certificate Date	Insurance Certificate No.	Signature
1					
2					
3					

It is hereby ensured that the contract men are wearing safety gadgets and following safety norms.

Contractor Supervisor
(Name & Seal)

Section Nominated staff
(Name & Designation)

Site in Charge
(Name & Designation)

Part-III
(Monitoring of work during permit duration)

Work Permit No:

Permit Issue Date:

Surprise Visit Details

SI. NO.	Visit Date & Time	Visit Conducted By (SO/CSO)	Action taken details (in case deviation if any)
1			
2			
3			

Work Permit Closure Date & Time:

Safety Officer
(Name & Designation)

Chief Safety Officer
(Name & Designation)

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION & EIL CONCILIATION RULES
[ANNEXURE-XV TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT]**

MODEL DISPUTE RESOLUTION CLAUSE

1. In respect of all or any dispute(s) of any kind whatsoever between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract, the Parties shall seek to resolve any such dispute or difference by mutual consultation, failing which, mandatorily by way of Conciliation through Outside Experts Committee as per EIL Conciliation Rules 2012 (as amended), and only if such Conciliation fails then through Arbitration / Commercial Courts as mentioned herein.
2. There shall be no arbitration, for all or any dispute(s) involving aggregate claims (including interest, all inclusive) less than Rs. 25 Lakhs and for all or any dispute(s) involving aggregate claims (including interest all inclusive) greater than Rs. 5 Crores.

All or any dispute(s) involving "aggregate claims (including interest, all inclusive) less than Rs. 25 Lakhs and aggregate claims (including interest, all inclusive) greater than Rs. 5 Crores" shall be adjudicated shall be adjudicated by the Courts of competent jurisdiction at New Delhi.

3. All or any dispute(s) arising out of or in connection with the Contract, involving aggregate claims (including interest, all inclusive) between Rs. 25 Lakhs and Rs. 5 Crores, which cannot be resolved through Outside Experts Committee as per EIL Conciliation Rules 2012 (as amended) may be referred to arbitration for adjudication in the manner specified herein.

Provided that any dispute(s) specifically specified as excluded matters and listed at clause no. 8 shall not be arbitrable.

4. The Arbitration shall be in accordance with Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (as amended). The fee of arbitrator in respect of claims by the Contractor shall be paid by the Contractor and fee of arbitrator in respect of claims by EIL shall be paid by EIL. This agreement between parties that the fee on contractor's claim is payable by the Contractor and the fee on the EIL's claims shall be paid by EIL, shall valid and such agreement shall be renewed between the parties after the dispute in question has arisen.

All other expenses (including expense related to venue, travel of the arbitrator, local conveyance, secretarial assistance, and any other incidental expenditure) shall be equally shared by both the parties.

5. On invocation of the Arbitration clause by either party, EIL shall suggest a panel of three independent and distinguished persons to the other party from the Panel of Arbitrators maintained by 'Delhi International Arbitration Centre (DIAC)' to select any one among them to act as the Sole Arbitrator. In the event of failure of the other party to select the Sole Arbitrator within 30 days from the receipt of the

communication from EIL suggesting the panel of arbitrators, the right of selection of the sole arbitrator by the other party shall stand forfeited and EIL shall appoint the Sole Arbitrator from the suggested panel of three Arbitrators for adjudication of dispute(s). The decision of EIL on the appointment of the sole arbitrator shall be final and binding on the other party.

6. The Arbitration proceedings shall be in English language and the seat, venue and place of Arbitration shall be New Delhi, India only.
7. Subject to the above, the provisions of Arbitration & Conciliation Act 1996 and any amendment thereof shall be applicable.
8. List of Excluded matters:
 - a. Whether or not a claim sought to be referred to arbitration by the contractor is a notified claim.
 - b. Whether or not a notified claim is included in the contractor's final bill in accordance with the provisions of contract.
 - c. Any claim, difference or dispute relating to, connected with or arising out of EIL's decision under the provisions of Integrity Pact executed between EIL and the Bidder / Contractor.
 - d. Any claim, difference or dispute relating to indulgence of Contractor/Vendor/Bidder in corrupt/collusive/coercive practices and/or the same is under investigation by CBI or Vigilance or any other investigating agency or Government.
 - e. Any claim, difference or dispute relating to, connected with or arising out of EIL's decision to initiate any proceedings for suspension or banning, or decision to suspend or to ban business dealings with the Bidder / Contractor and/or with any other person involved or connected or dealing with bid / contract / bidder / contractor
9. Parties mutually agree that Arbitral Tribunal/Arbitrator will not include in the sum for which the award is made any interest for any part of period between the date on which the cause of action arose and the date on which the award is made. Accordingly the Parties mutually agree that neither the arbitral claim nor the arbitral award shall include interest component for any part of period between the date on which the cause of action arose and the date on which the award is made.
10. Governing Law and Jurisdiction: The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws in force in India. The Parties hereby submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts situated at New Delhi for invocation of Arbitration clause, adjudication of disputes, injunctive reliefs, actions and proceedings, if any, arising out of this Contract.
11. Sub clauses 2 to 9 of this clause shall not be applicable in contracts where both the parties to the contract come under the purview of AMRD Mechanism.

ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED CONCILIATION RULES, 2012
Rules for Speedier, Cost-effective, Out-of-Court, Out-of-Arbitration
Amicable Dispute Settlement through Conciliation

Whereas Part-III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 makes elaborate provisions for Alternate Dispute Resolution through Conciliation, which is emerging as an effective Dispute Resolution Mechanism for Public Sector Units in India.

Whereas Engineers India Limited desires to approach Conciliation as a Dispute Resolution Mechanism and hereby frames the present Rules in conformity with/supplementary to Part - III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 for speedier, cost-effective and amicable settlement of disputes through Conciliation.

RULE 1: SHORT TITLE

These Rules shall be called the Engineers India Limited Conciliation Rules, 2012.

RULE 2: DEFINITIONS

- (a). **"EIL"** shall mean Engineers India Limited, having its registered office at 1, Bhikaji Cama Place, R.K.Puram, New Delhi - 110066.
- (b). **"Panel of Conciliators"** shall mean the list of eligible persons maintained by EIL's Legal (Commercial) and approved by the Chairman & Managing Director of EIL to act as Conciliators in Conciliation proceedings under these Rules.

Proposals initiated by Legal (Commercial) for empanelment of such Conciliators shall be approved by Director (Commercial) and Director (Finance) before the same is approved by Chairman & Managing Director of EIL.

- (c). **"Party"** means a Party to a defined legal relationship, whether contractual or otherwise or a Party to a Conciliation proceeding under these Rules.

- (d). "Rules" shall mean the Engineers India Limited Conciliation Rules, 2012.
- (e). "Outside Experts Committee" shall mean the Committee of Conciliators appointed under Rule 5 (g) of these Rules.
- (f). "Working Day" shall mean any of the Five days from Monday to Friday, excluding holidays declared by Engineers India Ltd.

RULE 3: APPLICATION OF RULES

- (a). The Engineers India Limited Conciliation Rules, 2012 shall apply to any dispute, arising out of or relating to a contractual or defined legal relationship in the form of a contract or otherwise, involving Engineers India Limited as a Party where the parties seeking an amicable settlement of their disputes have agreed that Engineers India Limited Conciliation Rules, 2012 apply.
- (b). The scope of Conciliation under these Rules shall encompass both domestic and international disputes of a private law nature, whenever a settlement is possible.
- (c). Pendency of Arbitral or Judicial proceedings shall not constitute any bar on commencement of Conciliation proceedings under these Rules, even if the proceedings under these Rules are on the same subject matter/issue as the Arbitral or Judicial proceedings. However, in such case, the parties shall put such arbitral/judicial proceedings on hold to facilitate the Conciliation Proceedings.
- (d). These Rules shall not, however, apply to dispute(s) which, by virtue of any law for the time being in force in India, may not be submitted to Conciliation.
- (e). These Rules shall be subordinate to and supplementary to Part-III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and the latter would prevail over the former to the extent of inconsistency, if any.

- (f). These Rules are broad standard Conciliation Procedures for a flexible, systematic, expedient and amicable settlement of disputes and Parties may mutually agree to make appropriate adjustments and such mutually agreed departures/deviations from any of these Rules shall not in any circumstance render a Conciliation Proceeding or any Settlement Agreement reached pursuant thereto void Ab-Initio.
- (g). Subject to subsequent Agreement between/amongst the Parties, Conciliation under these Rules may be invoked, even if Conciliation is not the prescribed Dispute Settlement Mechanism or these Rules are not the prescribed Conciliation Rules under the relevant Contract/Agreement or any form of defined legal relationship.
- (h). Raising of any issue or point of dispute by any Party - factual or otherwise - in writing or otherwise in any earlier communication (electronic or otherwise) between or amongst the Parties (without resolution) shall not be considered 'Conciliation' or part thereof under these Rules, unless such Conciliation proceedings are formally invoked under these Rules.

RULE 4: PANEL OF CONCILIATORS

- (a). Legal (Commercial) shall, for the purpose of appointing the Conciliator between the Parties, shall prepare and maintain a Panel of Conciliators, consisting of persons of unquestionable integrity and good public standing within sixty days of coming into force of these Rules in accordance with clause 2 (b) above.
- (b). Conciliators in the Panel of Conciliators, maintained by EIL, shall be Independent persons, who are neither employees nor Consultants/ Advisors of Engineers India Limited. However, the ex-employees of EIL are in no manner precluded from being included in such panel, provided they do not draw any benefits from Engineers India Limited during the span of such proposed inclusion in the panel.
- (c). The consent of the persons whose names are included in the panel shall be obtained before empanelling them.

- (d). The panel shall contain an Annexure, giving details of the qualifications of the conciliators and their professional or technical experience in different fields.
- (e). The panel of Conciliators appointed under Clause (a) shall normally be for a period of three years from the date of appointment and further extension of the panel of Conciliators shall be at the discretion of the Chairman & Managing Director of Engineers India Limited.
- (f). The following persons shall be eligible for consideration for empanelment in EIL's Panel of Conciliators:
- i. Retired Secretary/Additional Secretary of Govt. of India or any equivalent post thereof.
 - ii. Retired Chairman-cum-Managing Director/Functional Directors of any Central Public Sector Enterprise in India.
 - iii. Retired Independent Directors who have served on the Board of any Central Public Services Enterprise.
 - iv. Independent Experts registered with the Indian Council of Arbitration.
 - v. Retired officials of not less than the rank of Executive Director of any Central Public Sector Enterprise.
- (g). Any person in the Panel of Conciliators maintained by EIL shall not be entitled to any monetary benefit or remuneration/fees or other facility(ies) only by virtue of his/her name being in such a Panel, except when he/she is actually appointed as a Conciliator for specific Conciliation proceedings under these Rules vis-a-vis any specific issue(s) or Dispute(s) referred for Conciliation.
- (h). The Chairman & Managing Director of EIL is empowered to approve, add or delete any name from the list of panel of Conciliators.
- (i). Removal of a person from EIL's Panel of Conciliators shall not have the automatic effect of removal/withdrawal of the said person from an existing Outside Experts Committee in relation to specific Dispute(s) referred for Conciliation, unless the Parties thereto agree on such removal/ withdrawal.

(j). Disqualifications of persons appointed as Conciliators

The following persons shall be deemed to be disqualified for being empanelled as Conciliators:

- i. Any person who has been adjudged as insolvent or persons
 1. against whom criminal charges involving moral turpitude are framed by a criminal court and are pending; or
 2. who have been convicted by a criminal court for any offence involving moral turpitude.
- ii. Any person against whom disciplinary proceedings have been initiated by the appropriate disciplinary authority which are pending or have resulted in a punishment.
- iii. Any person who is interested or connected with the subject-matter of dispute(s) or is related to any one of the Parties or to those who represent them, unless such objection is waived by all the parties in writing. A Member of Outside Experts Committee before entering into a reference for conciliation shall give an undertaking in the manner prescribed in **Schedule – A**.
- iv. Any legal practitioner who has or is appearing for any of the Parties in any suit or in other proceedings(s).

RULE 5: CONCILIATORS - NUMBER & APPOINTMENT

- (a). There shall be one Conciliator in cases where claim value does not exceed Rs. 2 Crores. However, in case the amount involved is more than Rs. 2 Crores, the same will be settled by a panel of three Conciliators one each from Technical, Finance/Commercial and Legal fields. All such Conciliators will be outside experts appointed by Chairman & Managing Director of EIL from the panel of Conciliators being maintained by EIL.

- (b). The Conciliator(s), as and when appointed by the Parties for a specific Conciliation proceeding, shall constitute and function by the name and style of "Outside Experts Committee" in regard to the dispute(s) referred for Conciliation and shall conduct Conciliation proceedings under these Rules.
- (c). If a Conciliator withdraws himself or herself or is removed by the Parties from a Conciliation Proceeding on the ground of continued absence for at least three scheduled meetings/hearings or is otherwise unavailable for the Conciliation proceeding for no justifiable reason(s), the Parties may appoint another Conciliator in the same manner contemplated herein.

RULE 6: INITIATION OF CONCILIATION

- (a). EIL or any Party to a defined legal relationship with EIL - Contractual or otherwise, wishing to settle any issue with the other Party(ies), shall serve the other Party(ies) with a Written Notice/Invitation for initiation of Conciliation Proceedings under these Rules, preferably after exhausting the normal official avenues of communication for resolving the issue proposed to be referred to conciliation.
- (b) In case EIL desires to initiate the Conciliation Proceedings, the concerned group executing the project, shall first obtain the consent of the other Party.

Thereafter the case shall be moved by the aforesaid project group for approval of Director (Projects), Director (Commercial), Director (Finance) and Chairman & Managing Director for referral to conciliation by constitution of expert committee called 'Outside Experts Committee'. -

- (c). A Written Notice/Invitation for initiation of Conciliation proceedings shall, inter alia; contain the following details:
 - i. Issue(s) in dispute - Factual or Otherwise
 - ii. Identity of the Party (ies) - Name, Official Address, Contact E-Mail Address, Telephone Number(s), Official Representative etc.
 - iii. Consent of the Party serving Notice of Conciliation under these Rules
 - iv. Any other term and condition for conciliation, consistent with the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996

- (d). The Party(ies), receiving Written Notice(s)/Invitation(s) for Conciliation under Sub-Rule (a) shall, within 30 days of receipt of Written Notice/Invitation for Conciliation, intimate its/their consent for Conciliation Proceedings under these Rules and the Chairman and Managing Director of EIL shall appoint the Conciliator from the panel of Conciliators being maintained by EIL.
- (e). If no Reply(ies) under Sub Rule (c) is/are received from the other Party(ies), on whom Written Notice(s)/Invitation(s) for Conciliation under Sub-Rule (a) has/have been served, within 30 days of Invitation or within such period prescribed in the Written Notice/Invitation for Conciliation, whichever is longer, the Invitation for Conciliation may be treated as 'Rejected'.
- (f). Conciliation proceedings under these Rules shall be deemed to commence on the day the Party, receiving Invitation for Conciliation, intimates in writing its acceptance of such an invitation. For Conciliation proceedings with more than two Parties, such proceedings shall be deemed to commence on the day the last intimation of acceptance of Invitation for Conciliation is received from a Party.
- (g). If the Parties fail to agree on appointment of Conciliator(s) and constitution of Outside Experts Committee within 90 days of receipt of Reply(ies) from the other Party(ies) under Sub-Rule (e) or such extended time-period, as agreed between/amongst the Parties, whichever is longer, the efforts at dispute settlement through Conciliation shall be treated as 'failed'.

RULE 7 - CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

- (a). The Outside Experts Committee, within 7 working days of its constitution, may request the Parties to file a brief Written Statement, describing the general nature of the dispute(s) and points at dispute. Any other document may also be filed, if a Party so desires.

- (b). The Outside Experts Committee may also request the Parties to submit further Written Statements of the concerned Parties' position and facts and grounds in support thereof, supplemented by any document(s) and other evidence that such a Party deems appropriate. The Parties may also be asked to furnish copies of relevant earlier communications exchanged amongst themselves, if any, on the issue of dispute.
- (c). It shall be open to the Parties to make any proposal for amicable settlement of dispute and the Outside Experts Committee shall hear the other party on the said proposal.
- (d). The Outside Experts Committee shall make best endeavour to settle the dispute(s) through proposals of the Parties only, before making any Proposal(s) itself first. Nevertheless, as and when it is deemed extremely important or on joint request of the Parties, the Outside Experts Committee at any point of time during the Conciliation proceeding make any proposal - oral or otherwise.
- (e). The first meeting of the Parties shall be called by the Outside Experts Committee, after consulting the Parties involved, at a convenient date and time, within 10 working days of receipt of documents mentioned in the preceding Sub-Rule (a).
- (f). During the first meeting, a tentative time-frame and broad work-Schedule of the Conciliation proceedings may be finalized after due consultation with and consent of the Parties.
- (g). The Outside Experts Committee shall be free to communicate in whatever manner it deems fit with any Party to furnish any kind of information or document(s) relevant for the purpose of the Conciliation proceeding.
- (h). The Outside Experts Committee shall, as much as possible, proceed with the Conciliation proceeding on issue-by-issue basis, but after proper identification of relevant issues with the consent of the Parties.

- (i). The Outside Experts Committee, with the consent of the Parties, may also call for material witness(es) to assist the Committee in reaching an amicable solution of the dispute(s) referred.
- (j). Each Party shall send a copy of its brief Statement and every other document(s) filed before the Outside Experts Committee to the other Party(ies).
- (k). The Outside Experts Committee shall encourage the Parties to meet and discuss amongst themselves for an amicable settlement of the dispute(s) referred.
- (l). The Outside Experts Committee may also provide opportunities for oral hearing and make suggestions - oral or in writing - at any appropriate stage of the Conciliation proceeding, as contemplated by Section 67 of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

RULE 8: REPRESENTATION, VENUE & OTHER BROAD PRINCIPLES

- (a). Advocates shall not be allowed to participate in Conciliation Proceedings under these Rules and Parties shall plead their own cases.
- (b). Parties shall, however, be free to be represented by their duly authorized officers/ in-house Law Officers to argue their own cases.
- (d). Conciliation Proceedings under these Rules shall be held in the office of Engineers India Limited at 1, Bhikaji Cama Place, R.K.Puram, New Delhi - 110066.
- (g). Equal Opportunity shall be given to the Parties to express their views before the Outside Experts Committee and the said Committee shall make utmost effort to ensure that the Conciliation proceedings are conducted in a friendly and conducive manner.
- (h). Representation of the Parties may be oral or in writing and unless otherwise decided by the Parties, Minutes of the Meetings/Hearings may be recorded

briefly in broad general terms, without, however, recording adversarial submissions/developments, if any. Copies of such minutes of meetings, if recorded in writing, shall be sent to the Parties within 3 working days of each such Meeting/Hearing.

- (i). Best efforts shall be made to ensure that Conciliation proceedings are conducted in a time-bound manner, without, however, diluting procedural flexibility of such proceedings.

RULE 9: ROLE OF THE OUTSIDE EXPERTS COMMITTEE

- (a). The Outside Experts Committee shall attempt to facilitate voluntary resolution of the dispute(s) by the Parties, and communicate the view of each party to the other(s), assist them in identifying issues, reducing misunderstandings, clarifying priorities, exploring areas of compromise and generating options in an attempt to solve the dispute(s), emphasizing that it is the responsibility of the Parties to take a final decision; he/she/they shall not impose any terms of settlement on the Parties.
- (b). The Outside Experts Committee shall be guided by the principles of objectivity, fairness and justice and shall assist the Parties in an independent, impartial and dignified manner to reach amicable settlement of dispute(s).
- (c). The Outside Experts Committee shall conduct conciliation proceedings in conformity with Part – III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and these Rules to the optimum extent possible, but shall be flexible with appropriate adjustments, whenever required or whenever the Parties make joint request.
- (d). The broad approach of the Outside Experts Committee shall be speedy, efficient and amicable settlement of disputes, without, however, diluting objectivity of approach, principles of Natural Justice and established principles of law.

- (e). The Outside Experts Committee shall act more as facilitators, rather than as Judges/Umpires/Arbitrators and shall not impose any view on any of the Parties involved.

RULE 10: TIME FRAME

- (a). The total number of hearings/meetings of the Outside Experts Committee as Conciliators in a Conciliation proceeding shall be not more than 5, but the same may be extended in consultation with and with the mutual consent of the Parties.
- (b). The Outside Experts Committee as Conciliator(s) shall attempt to dispose of the entire Conciliation proceeding within a time-frame of four months, but the same may be extended in consultation and with the consent of the Parties, but not beyond the sixth month.
- (c). Notwithstanding the above, a Settlement Agreement signed after the 6 Months period stipulated above shall not become void or unenforceable only because of such an Agreement having been signed after the stipulated Six Months period.

RULE 11: REMUNERATION & COST

- (a). For each hearing/meeting, a Conciliator shall be paid a sum of Rs.10,000/-. For Secretarial Services, a lump sum amount of Rs. 10,000/- (Rupees Ten Thousand Only) shall be paid by the Parties for the whole Conciliation proceeding.
- (b). Apart: from hearing/meeting fees and Secretarial Services fees, expenses incurred on Railway/Air fare, accommodation, local travel of Conciliator(s) for the purpose of the Conciliation proceeding, if any, shall also be borne by the Parties.
- (c). Subject to Sub-Rule (c), the cost of Conciliation, mentioned in Sub-Section (2) of Section 78 of Part - III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, including Conciliators' Fees and other expenses incurred by the Outside Experts Committee relating to a Conciliation proceedings and the

Settlement Agreement, shall be equally borne by the Parties, unless the Outside Experts Committee, with the consent of the Parties, provides for a different apportionment of cost with reasons thereof.

- (d). Cost of preparing Settlement Agreement shall be fixed by the Outside Experts Committee in the Settlement Agreement, as required by Section 78 of Part - III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
- (e). The cost of Conciliation as determined by the Outside Experts Committee as per Part - III of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and these Rules shall be paid by the Parties within 30 working days of signing the Settlement Agreement.
- (f). The Outside Experts Committee, in the alternative, may require the Parties to deposit the required fees and expenses in advance in the manner prescribed by Section 29 of the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

RULE 12: DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

When a Party to a Conciliation proceeding provides any information concerning any issue of dispute to the Outside Experts Committee, subject to a specific condition that such an information is to be treated confidential, the Outside Experts Committee shall not disclose that information to the other Party(ies).

RULE 13: CO-OPERATION OF PARTIES

- (a). The Parties shall in good faith co-operate with the Outside Experts Committee and, in particular, will endeavour to comply with any request of the Outside Experts Committee to submit written materials, provide evidence, give clarification, attend meetings/hearings etc.
- (b). Conciliation being an amicable Dispute Settlement Mechanism, the Parties shall not take adversarial roles, but instead make every possible effort to accommodate the other Party's/Parties' viewpoints, without, however, diluting the correct legal position.

- (c). The Parties shall make every possible effort to render optimum co-operation for a speedy, efficient and yet mutually acceptable & amicable resolution of disputes.
- (d). The Parties shall not in any manner make any attempt to unduly influence the Conciliation process or the Outside Experts Committee or the Conciliator(s) by way of inducement in any form or manner and shall conduct themselves with full dignity, honesty and integrity.

RULE 14: SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

- (a). After discussing with and hearing all the Parties involved, the Conciliator(s) shall formulate the draft terms of a possible settlement and submit the same to the Parties for their consideration/observations/comments.
- (b). If any part of the draft Terms of Settlement is not acceptable to any of the Parties, further meetings/hearings shall be held for possible resolution till a final mutually acceptable Conciliation Agreement emerge.
- (c). When a consensus can be arrived at only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation, a Settlement Agreement may be signed in regard to the said Issue(s), which shall not be non-binding only because the Parties have failed to reach a similar Settlement in regard to the rest of the other issue(s) referred for Conciliation.
- (d). A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
- (e). When a Settlement Agreement is signed, the same shall be final and binding on the Parties and the persons claiming under/through them respectively.

- (f). The Conciliator(s) shall authenticate the Settlement Agreement and make as many original copies of the same as there are parties and every Party shall be given an Original Copy of the signed Original Agreement.

RULE 15: CONFIDENTIALITY & ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE

- (a). The Outside Experts Committee or any of the Conciliators (in case of multi Conciliator Committee) and the Parties shall keep confidential all information furnished, documents filed, evidence produced/adduced during the course of Conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality must extend to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of implementation and enforcement.
- (b). Confidentiality under this Rule shall extend to Proposals, Alternative Proposals. Communications exchanged between/amongst the Parties, Communications exchanged between any of the Parties and the Outside Experts Committee or any of the Conciliators (in case of multi Conciliator Committee), Minutes of Meeting/Hearings, draft Settlement Agreement(s), Expert Opinions, Evidence of Witnesses etc.
- (c). No part of any information furnished to the Outside Experts Committee, documents filed, evidence produced, communication exchanged, views expressed, suggestions/admissions made, the factum of expression of willingness to accept a proposal by any Party during the course of the Conciliation proceeding shall be used as any form of evidence in any Arbitral or Judicial proceeding.
- (d). The above provisions on Confidentiality and Admissibility of Evidence shall also extend to even Arbitral and Judicial proceedings relating to disputes; which are not the subject matters of the same Conciliation proceedings.
- (e). No Conciliator shall be held liable for anything bonafide done or omitted to be done by him/her during the conciliation proceedings for civil or criminal action nor shall he/she be summoned by any Party to any suit or proceedings to appear in a Court of law to testify in regard to information received by him/her or action taken by him/her or in respect of drafts or

records prepared by him/her or shown to him/her during the conciliation proceedings.

RULE 16: ARBITRAL OR JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

- (a). During the course of/pendency of Conciliation proceedings under these Rules, the Parties shall not initiate or take any step to initiate any Arbitral or Judicial proceedings in respect of a dispute, which is a subject matter of the pending conciliation proceedings.
- (b) The Parties shall be at liberty to approach the Conciliation proceedings during any stage of arbitral/judicial proceedings and to facilitate such conciliation proceedings, the parties shall, with mutual consent put on hold such arbitral/judicial proceedings.
- (b). Subject to the above Sub-Rule (a), reference of any Dispute to Conciliation under these Rules shall be without any prejudice to any of the Rights and interest of the Parties involved, more particularly the rights of the Parties to resort to other Dispute Resolution mechanisms such as Arbitration, Litigation etc.

RULE 17: APROVAL OF SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

- (a). Once the Parties come to a consensus and the draft Settlement Agreement is prepared by the Outside Experts Committee, the draft Settlement Agreement shall be placed before the Competent Authority for consideration and approval .

RULE 18 -TERMINATION OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

- (a} The conciliation proceedings are terminated:
 - i. By the signing of the Settlement Agreement by the parties, on the date of the Agreement; or

- ii. By a written declaration of the Outside Experts Committee, after consultation with the Parties, to the effect that further efforts at Conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or
- iii. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the Outside Experts Committee to the effect that the conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or
- iv. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party(ies) and the Outside Experts Committee, if appointed, to the effect that the conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.

RULE 19: MISCELLANEOUS

- (a). None of the Conciliators shall act as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a dispute that is the subject of the conciliation proceeding. Similarly, none of the Parties or their Authorized Representative(s) shall act as the Representative or Counsel of the Conciliator(s) in any Alternate Dispute Resolution proceeding or Judicial proceeding of any kind.
 - (b). The Parties shall not present a Conciliator as witness in any Alternate Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings.
 - (e). The official language of Conciliation proceedings under these Rules shall be English, unless the Parties agree on some other language.
-

llh

SCHEDULE- A
DECLARATION OF ACCEPTANCE AND INDEPENDENCE BY MEMBERS OF
SETTLEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

I, the undersigned, do hereby agree to serve as a member of the Outside Experts Committee in the instant case and hereby make the following declarations:

- i. I am familiar with requirements of law, particularly the Arbitration and Conciliation Act of 1996 and Engineers India Limited Conciliation Rules, 2012.
- ii. I am available to serve as a Member of the Outside Experts Committee and I am independent of any of the Parties involved in the instant Conciliation proceeding and have no interest - financial or otherwise - in any part of the Contract under reference or subject matter of the Conciliation proceeding.
- iv. I have not dealt earlier with the contract under reference or the subject matter of the conciliation proceeding in any manner or capacity, which could compromise my ability/independence to impartially resolve the dispute(s).
- v. The fees and other facilities for conciliation, offered to and accepted by me, will remain fixed and under no circumstances will there be any demand from me for any alteration/change therein.

(Signature)

Name:

Address:

Date:



Operating Methodology for functioning of Outside Experts Committee

The methodology for functioning of Outside Experts Committee (OEC) of EIL is solely based on the Conciliation Rules of EIL. These rules define the constitution, method of selection, functioning, time frame and conclusion of the Outside Experts Committee as well as methodology for acceptance of the settlement agreement reached through this mechanism. The broad features of this methodology are captured as follows:

- Panel of Conciliators belonging to Technical, Finance/ Commercial, Legal fields to be maintained by EIL
- Party wishing to settle issue through OEC to serve written notice on the other party. Notice to include issues in dispute, identity of parties, consent to enter settlement under DEC Rules of EIL and any other terms.
- Party receiving notice to respond within 30 days.
- Upon intimation of acceptance of invitation for conciliation, Chairman & Managing Director of EIL to appoint conciliator(s). One conciliator to be appointed wherein claim value does not exceed Rs. 2 Crore and three conciliators where claim value exceeds Rs. 2 Crores.
- Outside Experts Committee within 7 days of its constitution to request parties to file a brief written statement.
- Outside Experts Committee to make endeavour to settle disputes through proposals of parties only before making any proposals itself first.
- Outside Experts Committee may call for material witnesses with consent of parties to reach amicable solution of disputes.
- Parties to plead their own cases and advocates not allowed to participate in proceedings.
- Representations can be oral also, with minutes to be recorded.

Handwritten signature

- Outside experts Committee to be guided by principles of objectivity, fairness and justice.
- Total number of hearings to be not more than 5, but to be extended with mutual consent, however overall time frame of disposal being 4-6 months.
- Parties to share the fee of Conciliators, secretarial services, expenses incurred on railway/ air fare, accommodation, local travel etc.
- Parties not to adopt adversarial roles, but to make effort to accommodate other party's view points, without diluting the correct legal position.
- After discussions, conciliator to formulate draft terms of possible settlement for observation/ comments/ consideration of parties.
- Settlement once signed to become final & binding on the Parties. EIL's acceptance of settlement agreement subject to consideration and approval of EIL's Committee of Functional Directors.
- Arbitral/judicial proceedings to be put on hold during pendency of conciliation proceedings
- Reference to Conciliation without prejudice to rights of parties to resort to other dispute resolution mechanism

The above features are designed to reflect impartial exercise of fairness in the proceedings which strike equilibrium with the acceptability quotient of the settlement proposal from a commercial angle. It also seeks to gain an edge over the existing dispute resolution mechanism in terms of speedy disposal as well costs involved.

thw

**[ANNEXURE-XVI TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT]**

CPBG FORMAT

And

**[ANNEXURE-XVI A TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT]**

FIXED DEPOSIT CONFIRMATION LETTER BY BANK

FORM OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

[ON APPROPRIATE STAMP PAPER]

Beneficiary: Engineers India Limited

Bank Guarantee No. [.....]

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE is executed on this [.....insert day] day of [.....insert month and year] at [.....insert place] by [.....INSERT NAME OF BANK] having its head/registered office at [.....insert address], (hereinafter referred to as the "Guarantor", which expression shall unless it is repugnant to the subject or context thereof include successors and assigns)

IN FAVOUR OF:

ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED, a public limited company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at [.....], (hereinafter referred to as the "EIL", which expression shall unless it is repugnant to the subject or context thereof include successors and assigns).

WHEREAS

- I. EIL has entered into a Contract vide Purchase Order/ Letter of Acceptance/ Fax of Acceptance no.....dated (the "Contract") with[insert name of Contractor] (the "Contractor") having its registered office at (the "Contractor", which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors-in-title and permitted assigns), for the project.
- II. In terms of the Contract, the Contractor is required to furnish to EIL, an unconditional, irrevocable, on demand bank guarantee for an amount..... [insert amount in figures & words] (the "Guaranteed Amount") which is equal to.....% of the Contract Price, as security for due and punctual performance/ discharge of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.
- III. At the request of Contractor, the Guarantor has agreed to provide an unconditional, irrevocable and on-demand bank guarantee, for the due and punctual performance/ discharge by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract during the Contract Validity Period.

NOW THEREFORE THIS DEED WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees and secures (as primary obligor and not merely as guarantor) to EIL (as beneficiary) the payment in full of all amounts at any time that may be due, owing or payable to EIL from the Contractor for the failure of the Contractor to duly and punctually perform all of its obligations under the Contract (the "Guarantee"), without any demur, reservation, protest or recourse, immediately on receipt of a demand from EIL.

The Guarantor further agrees that this Guarantee does not limit the number of claims that may be made by EIL against the Guarantor upto the value of Guaranteed Amount.

Payment made hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without any deductions so that EIL receives the full Guaranteed Amount due hereunder.

2. The Guarantor shall, pay to EIL sums not exceeding the Guaranteed Amount, within 5 (five) Business Days of receipt of a written demand from EIL stating that the Contractor has failed to meet its performance obligations under the Contract. The Guarantor shall not be required to go into the veracity of any breach or failure on the part of the Contractor or status /stage of the contract or validity of demand so made by EIL and shall pay the amount specified in the demand notwithstanding any direction to the contrary given or any dispute whatsoever raised by the Contractor or any other Person. The Guarantor's obligations hereunder shall

[Signatures]

subsist until all such demands are duly met and discharged in accordance with the provisions hereof.

3. The obligations of the Guarantor herein are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Contract or the insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, dissolution or liquidation of the Contractor or any sanctions on the Contractor or any change in ownership of the Contractor, or the pendency of any suit or other legal proceedings including arbitration or conciliation pending before any court, tribunal or arbitrator or conciliator(s) relating thereto or any purported assignment by the Contractor or any other circumstance whatsoever which might otherwise constitute a discharge or defence of a guarantor or a surety.

Further, this Guarantee is in no way conditional upon any requirement that EIL first attempt to procure the Guaranteed Amount from the Contractor, or any other Person, or resort to any other means of obtaining payment of the Guaranteed Amount, prior to make any recourse to this Guarantee.

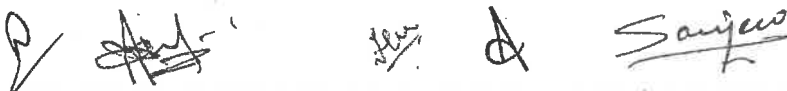
4. EIL shall be entitled to treat the Guarantor as the principal debtor. The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee shall not be affected by any act, omission, matter or thing which would reduce, release or prejudice the Guarantor from any of the Guaranteed Amount or prejudice or diminish the Guaranteed Amount in whole or in part, including (whether or not known to it, or EIL):

- (a) any time or waiver granted to, the Contractor or any other Person;
- (b) any incapacity or lack of powers, of the Contractor or any other Person;
- (c) any variation of the Contract
- (d) any unenforceability or illegality or invalidity of any obligation of any Person under the Contract or of the Guarantor under this Guarantee or of any Person under any other document or guarantee, to the extent that each obligation under this Guarantee shall remain in full force as a separate, continuing and primary obligation, and its obligations be construed accordingly, as if there were no unenforceability or illegality or invalidity;
- (e) the partial or entire release of any Guarantor or other Person primarily or secondarily liable or responsible for the performance, payment or observance of any of the Contractor's obligations during the Contract Period; or by any extension, waiver, or amendment whatsoever which may release the Guarantor or
- (f) any part performance of the Contract by the Contractor or by any failure by EIL to timely pay or perform any of its obligations under the Contract.

5. If, and to the extent that, for any reason the Contractor enters or threatens to enter into any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, or if, for any other reason whatsoever, the performance or payment by the Contractor of the Guaranteed Amount becomes or may reasonably be expected to become impossible, then the Guaranteed Amount shall be promptly paid

by the Guarantor to EIL on demand.

6. The Guarantor further represents and warrants to EIL that:
- (a) it has the power to execute, deliver and perform the terms and provisions of this Guarantee and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Guarantee;
 - (b) No actions / omissions of The Guarantor shall effect the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of this Guarantee.
 - (c) the Guarantor has duly executed and delivered this Guarantee, and this Guarantee constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms
7. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Guarantee are or become invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall



not in any way be affected or impaired thereby, and the Guarantor shall enter into good faith negotiations with EIL to replace the invalid or unenforceable provision.

8. Any notice, request, demand or claim or other communication to be given or made under this Guarantee shall be in writing addressed to the Guarantor and may be transmitted to the Guarantor either by post or by email address as set opposite its signature hereunder.
9. This Guarantee shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of India. The Guarantor irrevocably agrees that any legal action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Guarantee may be brought in the courts in Delhi.
10. Neither party shall assign or transfer any or all parts of its interest herein to any other person without express written consent of the other party.
11. "Notwithstanding anything contained herein:
 - a) Our liability under this guarantee shall not exceed..... (Amount in figures & words) and
 - b) This bank guarantee shall be valid upto.....(expiry date) and
 - c) We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount only and only if we receive a written claim or demand on or before (not less than 2 months from expiry date).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Guarantor has set its hands hereunto on the day, month and year first hereinabove written.

Signed and delivered by its constituted attorney
(Signature of a person authorized to sign on
behalf of the Guarantor)
insert name of Bank] Bank by hand

Name:

Designation;

Address:

Email:

**FIXED DEPOSIT CONFIRMATION LETTER BY BANK IN
LIEU OF CPBG
[ANNEXURE-XVI-A TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT]**

(In Bank's Letter Head)
Fixed Deposit Confirmation Letter by Bank

Date: __/__/__

To,
Engineers India Limited,
.....
.....
.....

Dear Sir/ Madam

Sub: Issuance of Cumulative FDR..... amounting to ₹.....valid till.....**{up to Contract period plus defect liability period plus 2 months}** duly pledged / lien in favour of Engineers India Limited (EIL).

It is hereby certified that Cumulative Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) bearing number.....dated..... amounting to ₹..... (Amount in figure and words) has been issued by (Name of the Bank) branch address..... The maturity value is ₹..... on dated.....

This FDR has been issued on the request of M/s (Name of the Supplier/ Contractor) under the P.O. No/ Work order No.. This FDR can be encashed/ redeemed without any consent/ letter from the Supplier/ Contractor M/s.....(Name of the Supplier/ Contractor) on the demand by Engineers India Limited and the payment will be made to the Account (payable at New Delhi) of Engineers India Limited excluding the interest earned thereon. The Bidder cannot encash/ premature above FDR unless above original FDR is accompanied by the discharge letter/NOC/approval of EIL.

This FDR shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of India.(Name of the Bank) branch address.....irrevocably agrees that any legal action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this FDRs may be brought in the courts in Delhi.

If the FDR is not withdrawn, till date of maturity, it may be renewed or treated as instructed by the Supplier/ Contractor & EIL for renewal.

This FDR has been issued by authorized signatory of the Bank.

For or on behalf of[Name of the Bank & Branch details (Including IFS Code)]

Signature.....

Name:.....
Designation:.....
Contact no.
Email Id.
Stamp of Bank.....

Note:

- (i) This letter in Original forms an integrated part of FDR
- (ii) The FDR shall be in the name of the Applicant (Name of Bidder) A/c Engineers India Limited with a lien marked in favor of the beneficiary (i.e. EIL).
- (iii) The communication can be send to the following:
Details for confirmations (including Address, Email Id, IFS Code and contact no.)....

MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS FOR
TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
(HEF) KHADKI OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL),
PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

**INSURANCE SURITY BOND
IN LIEU OF CPBG [ANNEXURE-XVI-B TO
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT]**

FORMAT OF UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE INSURANCE SURETY BOND TOWARDS CONTRACT
PERFORMANCE SECURITY

(To be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value to be purchased in the name of the issuing Insurance Company)

Beneficiary: Engineers India Limited

Insurance Surety Bond No. [.....] (hereinafter referred to as the "Surety Bond")

THIS SURETY BOND is executed on this [.....insert day] day of [.....insert month and year] at [.....insert place] by [.....**INSERT NAME OF INSURANCE COMPANY**], a company registered under the Insurance Act, 1938 and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI) to carry on the business of general insurance in India, having its head/registered office at [.....insert address], (hereinafter referred to as the "Insurer", which expression shall unless it is repugnant to the subject or context thereof Include successors and assigns)

IN FAVOUR OF:

ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED, a public limited company incorporated under the Indian Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at [.....], (hereinafter referred to as the "EIL", which expression shall unless it is repugnant to the subject or context thereof include successors and assigns).

WHEREAS

- I. EIL has entered into a Contract vide Purchase Order/Letter of Acceptance / Fax of Acceptance no..... dated..... (**the "Contract"**) with [**Insert name of Contractor**] (**the "Contractor"**) having its registered office at (**the "Contractor"**, which expression shall, unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors-in-title and permitted assigns), for the project.
- II. In terms of the Contract, the Contractor is required to furnish to EIL, an unconditional, irrevocable, on demand Surety Bond for an amount [**insert amount in figures & words**] (**the "Bond Amount"**) which is equal to% of the Contract Price, as security for due and punctual performance/discharge of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.
- III. At the request of Contractor, the Insurer has agreed to provide an unconditional, irrevocable and on-demand Surety Bond, for the due and punctual

performance/discharge by the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract during the Contract Validity Period.

NOW THEREFORE THIS BOND WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Insurer hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees and secures (as primary obligor and not merely as Insurer) to EIL (as beneficiary) the payment in full of all amounts at any time that may be due, owing or payable to EIL from the Contractor for the failure of the Contractor to duly and punctually perform all of its obligations under the Contract (the "Bond Obligation"), without any demur, reservation, protest or recourse, immediately on receipt of a demand from EIL.

The Insurer further agrees that this Surety Bond does not limit the number of claims that may be made by EIL against the Insurer up to the value of Bond Amount.

Payment made hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without any deductions so that EIL receives the full Bond Amount due hereunder.

2. The Insurer's liability under this Surety Bond shall not exceed..... (Bond Amount in figures & words) and this Surety Bond shall be valid upto.(expiry date). Insurer is liable to pay to EIL the demanded amount only upon receipt of written claim or demand from EIL on or before (not less than 2 months from expiry date).
3. The Insurer shall, pay to EIL sums not exceeding the Bond Amount, within 5 (five) Business Days of receipt of a written demand from EIL stating that the Contractor has failed to meet its performance obligations under the Contract. The Insurer shall not be required to go into the veracity of any breach or failure on the part of the Contractor or status /stage of the contract or validity of demand so made by EIL and shall pay the amount specified in the demand notwithstanding any direction to the contrary given or any dispute whatsoever raised by the Contractor or any other Person. The Insurer's obligations hereunder shall subsist until all such demands are duly met and discharged in accordance with the provisions hereof.
4. The obligations of the Insurer herein are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Contract or the insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, dissolution or liquidation of the Contractor or any sanctions on the Contractor or any change in ownership of the Contractor, or the pendency of any suit or other legal proceedings including arbitration or conciliation pending before any court, tribunal or arbitrator or conciliator(s) relating thereto or any purported assignment by the Contractor or any other circumstance whatsoever which might otherwise constitute a discharge or defence of a Insurer or a surety.

Further, this Surety Bond is in no way conditional upon any requirement that EIL first attempt to procure the Bond Amount from the Contractor, or any other Person, or resort

to any other means of obtaining payment of the Bond Amount, prior to make any recourse to this Surety Bond.

5. EIL shall be entitled to treat the Insurer as the principal debtor. The obligations of the Insurer under this Surety Bond shall not be affected by any act, omission, matter or thing which would reduce, release or prejudice the Insurer from any of the Bond Amount or prejudice or diminish the Bond Amount in whole or in part, including (whether or not known to it, or EIL):

(a) any time or waiver granted to, the Contractor or any other Person;

(b) any incapacity or lack of powers, of the Contractor or any other Person;

(c) any variation of the Contract

(d) any unenforceability or illegality or invalidity of any obligation of any Person under the Contract or of the Insurer under this Surety Bond or of any Person under any other document or Surety Bond, to the extent that each obligation under this Surety Bond shall remain in full force as a separate, continuing and primary obligation, and its obligations be construed accordingly, as if there were no unenforceability or illegality or invalidity;

(e) the partial or entire release of any Insurer or other Person primarily or secondarily liable or responsible for the performance, payment or observance of any of the Contractor's obligations during the Contract Period; or by any extension, waiver, or amendment whatsoever which may release the Insurer or

(f) any part performance of the Contract by the Contractor or by any failure by EIL to timely pay or perform any of its obligations under the Contract.

6. If, and to the extent that, for any reason the Contractor enters or threatens to enter into any proceedings in bankruptcy or reorganization or otherwise, or if, for any other reason whatsoever, the performance or payment by the Contractor of the Bond Amount becomes or may reasonably be expected to become impossible, then the Bond Amount shall be promptly paid by the Insurer to EIL on demand.

7. The Insurer further represents and warrants to EIL that:

(a) it has the power to execute, deliver and perform the terms and provisions of this Surety Bond and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Surety Bond;

(b) No actions / omissions of the Insurer shall affect the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability of this Surety Bond.

(c) the Insurer has duly executed and delivered this Surety Bond, and this Surety Bond constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms

8. If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Surety Bond are or become invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby, and the Insurer shall enter into good faith negotiations with EIL to replace the invalid or unenforceable provision.
9. The Insurer further agrees that to fulfill the Contractor's liability during the contract period, if requested by the Contractor in writing, the insurer shall issue Amendment to this Surety Bond, as and when required, incorporating the extended date of validity and/or other amendment.
10. Any notice, request, demand or claim or other communication to be given or made under this Surety Bond shall be in writing addressed to the Insurer and may be transmitted to the insurer either by post or by email address as set opposite its signature hereunder. The Insurer shall pay the amount immediately upon receipt of such written demand from EIL which suffices all requirements for payment to EIL under this Surety Bond.
11. This Surety Bond shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of India. The Insurer irrevocably agrees that any legal action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Surety Bond may be brought in the courts in Delhi.
12. Neither party shall assign or transfer any or all parts of its interest herein to any other person without express written consent of the other party.
13. All related parties have agreed to the terms and conditions of this Insurance Surety Bond which conform with the principle of utmost good faith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Insurer has set its hand hereunto on the day, month and year first hereinabove written.

Signed and delivered by its constituted attorney

(Signature of a person authorized to sign on behalf of the Insurer)

insert name of Insurance Company] Insurer by hand

Name:

Designation;

Address:

Email:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FURNISHING UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE INSURANCE SURETY BOND TOWARDS SECURITY DEPOSIT

1. The Unconditional Insurance Surety Bond shall be from an Indian Insurance Company (Insurer) registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (IRDAI).
2. The Insurance Surety Bond by Indian Bidders will be given on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value to be purchased in the name of the issuing insurance Company.
3. Insurance Surety Bond is not applicable for Foreign Bidders.
4. Insurance Surety Bond required to submit in Indian Currency only.
5. Matter to be mentioned in covering letter to be submitted by vendor along with insurance surety bond.

1	Insurance Surety Bond No			
2	Insurance Surety Bond Amount			
3	Date of execution of Insurance Surety Bond			
4	Expiry date of Insurance Surety bond			
5	Expiry date of claim period of Insurance Surety			
6	Bidder Name			
7	Tender No.			
8	Nature of Insurance Surety Bond	Earnest Money Deposit / Security Deposit		
9	Insurer Details	A	Insurer Name:	
		B	Address:	
		C	Email Id:	
		D	Phone No:	

**MARINE CUM ERECTION ALL RISK INSURANCE POLICY
[ANNEXURE-XVII TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT]**

ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED

5TH FLOOR, EI BHAWAN, PLOT NO. 85, SECTOR-11,
KHARGHAR, NAVI MUMBAI, RAIGARH,
MAHARASHTRA- 410210

Subject: MARINE CUM ERECTION POLICY NO.: 130162422120047124/13012242423M000503

Dear Sir,

Welcome to the Reliance General Insurance Family!

We are honored to have you as our valuable customer and are truly thankful that you have chosen Reliance General Insurance for your Insurance requirements.

We are pleased to inform you that you have been insured under Policy No. **130162422120047124/13012242423M000503**. Attached herewith your policy document, with all the details which have been prepared based on the details furnished to us. We request you to kindly go through the same.

Should you find any discrepancy in the document, kindly write to us immediately for necessary rectification. In the absence of any communication from your end, the contents and coverage of the policy shall stand accepted by you.

To enable us to serve you better, you are requested to mention your Policy Number in all your further Correspondences.

With Reliance General Insurance, you get nothing less than excellent and unparalleled services. Thanking you once again for choosing us. Look forward to a long lasting and delightful relationship.

Yours sincerely,

For Reliance General Insurance Company Limited



Authorised Signatory

Reliance Marine Cum Erection Policy
Schedule

Policy Issuing Office: Reliance General Insurance Company Limited 6th Floor, Oberoi Commerz, Oberoi Garden City, Off Western Express Highway Goregaon (East), Mumbai - 400 063, India		Policy Servicing Branch Office: Reliance General Insurance Co. Ltd FLAT NO-10-15 14TH FLOOR, VIJAYA BUILDING, 17, BARAKHAMBHA ROAD, CENTRAL DELHI - 110001 Contact No. 011-39975617	
Broker & Code: Direct			
Policy No: 130162422120047124/13012242423M000503			
Tax Invoice No. & Date: P102824101205 & P102824101243 30/10/2024			
GSTIN/UIN of the Insured: 27AAACE5318C1Z3		Details of previous policy (in case of renewal) Previous policy No: NA Date of expiry: NA	
Insured Name: ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED Communication address and Place of Supply 5TH FLOOR, EI BHAWAN, PLOT NO. 85, SECTOR-11, KHARGHAR, NAVI MUMBAI, RAIGARH, MAHARASHTRA, - 410210			
Address of the Insured Premises: MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED, HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF) KHADKI, PUNE STATE- MAHARASHTRA PIN-411003			
Financial Interest: NA			
Name of the Principal: Munitions India Limited Address of the Principal: High Explosives Factory (HEF) Khadki, Pune, Maharashtra, Pin code - 411003			
Name of the Contractor: Engineers India Limited Address of the Contractor: 5th Floor, EI Bhawan, Plot No. 85, Sector-11, Kharghar, Navi Mumbai, Raigad, Maharashtra - 410210 and other Sub-Contractors			
Nature / Description Of Project: Erection of Trinitrotoluene (TNT) Plant Risk Code : 50903			
Period of Insurance: From 00:01 HOURS OF 15/10/2024 TO MID-NIGHT OF 14/03/2027 Project Period: From 15/10/2024 TO 14/03/2027 Including 3 Months Testing Period			

Sum Insured Details	
EAR	Sum Insured INR
Completely Erected Value	3,399,300,000

Sum Insured Details	
MARINE	Sum Insured INR
Initial Sum Insured	2,229,700,000
Import- PSL Limit INR 300,000,000/- PLL Limit INR 350,000,000/- Basis Of Valuation - Invoice + 10%	
Inland- PSL Limit INR 300,000,000/- PLL Limit INR 350,000,000/- Basis Of Valuation - Invoice + 10%	

Endorsements & Warranties/Conditions/Exclusion attached: For EAR 130162422120047124

- End-11 Safety Measures for Flood and Inundation
- Firefighting facilities
- Earthquake
- ENGG/END-101: CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS
- ENGG/END-110: ENDORSEMENT CONCERNING STORAGE
- ENGG/END-111: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING SAFETY MEASURES
- ENGG/END-112: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING DAMAGE TO CROPS, FORESTS ETC
- ENGG/END-114: WARRANTY CONCERNING UNDERGROUND CABLES AND PIPES
- Losses prior to receipt of premium is not payable
- Project is not commenced before 15/10/2024
- Third Party Liability Cover with Cross Liability in Policy period INCLUDING Maintenance period - 10% of the project cost or INR 25 Crores whichever is lower" Covered
- Owners' Surrounding Property during policy period including Maintenance period -Up to 10% of Policy SI WITH FLEXA risks Covered
- Automatic Reinstatement Clause- Upto 10% of SI Covered
- Debris Removal limit per occurrence -Upto INR 5 Crs. Covered AOA:AOY
- Waiver of Subrogation Clause To be restricted between Principal & Contractor Only
- Waiver of contribution Clause To be restricted between Principal & Contractor Only
- Cover of Extra Charges for Overtime, Night Work, Work on O Covered upto 5 Cr AOA:AOY
- Air Freight - Above 30 % of claims amount ; Up to INR 5Cr Covered upto 5 Cr AOA:AOY
- Extended maintenance cover Covered for 12 Months Only
- Design Defect Liability as per Munich Re wording - DE-4/DE-3 Covered
- Additional Custom duty - up to INR 5 Crores Covered AOA:AOY
- Cover for Valuable documents - up to INR 50 lakhs Covered AOA:AOY
- Loss minimization expenses - up to INR 5 Crores Covered AOA:AOY
- Professional fees - up to INR 1 Crores Covered AOA:AOY
- Waiver of Contribution clause (between Principal and the Contractor only) Covered
- 50:50 Clause Covered
- 72 Hours Clause Covered
- Non-Vitiation Clause Covered
- Put to Use 1 months Covered
- Policy Extension on Pro Rata As per EAR tariff provisions ;Subject to total project period within treaty and claims exp less than 50 %
- CPM Required- up to INR 25 Lakhs Covered
- Continuity Of Cover During Operational Phase For Integral Testing Covered for 1 months
- Any losses prior to receipt of premium will be out of scope of this policy.
- Warranted that project is yet to be started
- Warranted there is no works in water/wet works
- Warranted there is no Tunnelling/Blasting work
- Warranted there is no underground works
- Warranted there is no Road works.
- Dismantling works and use of prototype/second hand machinery excluded from scope of coverage

- ENGG/END-102: Endorsements for Fire/Explosion claims and Fire Fighting
- ENGG/END-103: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING CROSS LIABILITY COVER
- ENGG/END-105: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING AIR FREIGHT
- ENGG/END-113: (b)EXTENDED MAINTENANCE COVER
- Warranted that stock of construction materials/stock should be kept in closed godown which should be kept always locked when not in use.
- Testing Period 3 months.
- Terrorism Damage Exclusion Warranty
- Any direct or indirect loss by infectious or contagious disease is excluded as per Communicable Disease Exclusion Clause.
- Warranted that second hand machinery is not covered.

Endorsements & Warranties/Conditions/Exclusion attached: For Marine 13012242423M000503

- Institute Cargo Clauses (A) CI 382 dated 1/1/2009
- Institute Cargo Clauses (B) CI 383 dated 1/1/2009
- Institute War Clauses (Cargo) CI 385 dated 1/1/2009
- Institute Strikes Clauses (Cargo) CI 386 dated 1/1/2009
- Inland Transit Rail-Road (A) - All Risk
- Inland Transit Rail-Road (B)
- Strike, Riot & Civil Commotion Clause
- Limitation of Liability Clause
- Institute War Cancellation Clause (Cargo) CL 271 1/12/1982
- Institute Strike Cancellation Clause
- Institute Cyber Attack Exclusion Clause CL 380 10/11/2003
- Institute Radioactive Contamination, Chemical, Biological, Bio-Chemical And Electromagnetic Weapons Exclusion Clause CI 370 dated 10/11/2003
- Institute Classification Clause CL 354 1/1/2001
- Cargo Ism Endorsement (1 May1998) JC 98/019
- Important Notice Clause
- Institute Standard Conditions For Cargo Contracts CL 261 01.04.82
- Cargo Termination of Storage in Transit Clause(ammended) dated 1/4/2020
- Termination of Transit Clause (Terrorism) 2009 JC 2008/024 11 December 2008
- Open Policy Clause
- Institute Cargo Clauses (Air) CI 387 dated 1/1/2009(excluding sendings by Post)
- Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) CI 388 01/01/2009
- Institute Strike Clauses (Air Cargo) CI 389 01/01/2009
- SRCC Clause (Inland Transit)
- Dispatch by Private Carriers Clause
- Registered Post Parcel Clause
- Registered Post Parcel Clause (amended for courier)
- Institute Replacement Clause CL 161 01/01/1934
- Institute Replacement (Second Hand Machinery Clause)

- Duty Insurance Clause
- Joint Excess of Loss Cyber Losses Clause JX2020-007
- Pair and Set Clause
- Specified Territory Exclusion Clause:
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, all Specified Territory Exposures whether direct or indirect are excluded. The term Specified Territory Exposure includes but is not limited to any activity, transaction, legal proceedings, operation, entity, subsidiary, headquarters, branch, products, good, property, asset, services in a Specified Territory or, as applicable, delivered to, located in, originating in, transitioning from, to or through a Specified Territory, as well as any person ordinarily resident in a Specified Territory, the government of a Specified Territory as well as any entity owned or controlled by an entity in a Specified Territory including, without limitations, affiliates outside of a Specified Territory.
- Specified Territory means The Republic of Belarus, Ukraine and/or The Russian Federation.
- Loading and Unloading clause: excluding second hand cargo and Tail end transit.
- SANCTION LIMITATION AND EXCLUSION CLAUSE LMA 3100 (Amended) No (Re)insurer shall be deemed to provide cover and no (re)insurer shall be liable to pay any claim or provide any benefit hereunder to the extent that the provision of such cover, payment of such claim or provision of such benefit would expose that (re)insurer to any sanction, prohibition or restriction under United Nations resolutions or the trade or economic sanctions, laws or regulations of the European Union, United Kingdom, United States of America or Switzerland.
- War and Strike Risk Termination Clause: This clause shall be paramount and shall override anything contained in this reinsurance agreement inconsistent therewith.
- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein or subsequently added hereto, it is understood and agreed that if this treaty provides that war and strikes, riot and civil commotions risks (including terrorism) may be ceded hereunder, then the cover afforded by this reinsurance in respect of such war and strikes, riot and civil commotions risks (including terrorism) shall be subject to terms and conditions no wider than the relevant London Institute War and Strikes Clauses current at the inception of the risk ceded hereunder, or current at the later of either the inception date or the most recent anniversary date of this treaty. The acceptance of war and strikes, riot and civil commotions risks (including terrorism) under this contract is at all times subject to 72 hours' notice of cancellation by insurers or reinsurers. Such cancellation becoming effective on the expiry of 72 hours from midnight of the day on which notice of cancellation is issued by either party. Notice of cancellation can be given by e mail and is deemed served at the time that the e mail is sent. Also, any notice of cancellation given to the placing reinsurance broker or intermediary under this section shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement of notice provided for anywhere in this reinsurance agreement and shall override any inconsistent provisions as to notice within this reinsurance agreement.
- Five Powers War Clause Where any war risks coverage is provided by underwriters, this(re)insurance excludes loss damage liability or expense arising from the outbreak of war (whether there be a declaration of war or not) between any of the following: United Kingdom, United States of America, France, the Russian Federation, the People's Republic of China. JC2023-024 6th Jan 2023.
- COMMUNICABLE DISEASE EXCLUSION LMA 5394 (amended)
- Marine Cyber Endorsement Clause LMA5403

1. Subject only to paragraph 3 below, in no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage, liability or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from the use or operation, as a means for inflicting harm, of any computer, computer system, computer software programme, malicious code, computer virus, computer

process or any other electronic system. 2. Subject to the conditions, limitations and exclusions of the policy to which this clause attaches, the indemnity otherwise recoverable hereunder shall not be prejudiced by the use or operation of any computer, computer system, computer software programme, computer process or any other electronic system, if such use or operation is not as a means for inflicting harm. 3. Where this clause is endorsed on policies covering risks of war, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power, or terrorism or any person acting from a political motive, paragraph 1 shall not operate to exclude losses (which would otherwise be covered) arising from the use of any computer, computer system or computer software programme or any other electronic system in the launch and/or guidance system and/or firing mechanism of any weapon or missile. LMA5403 11 November 2019.

RUB:

Excluding all losses, damages, liabilities or expenses caused by or arising from or in connection with any conflicts involving Russian armed forces, Russian-backed forces, and/or Russian authorities, within the territories (including territorial waters) of Ukraine, The Republic of Belarus, The Republic of Moldova and The Russian Federation (including the disputed territories of Donetsk Region, Luhansk Region and Crimea). Also excluded shall be all losses, damages, liabilities or expenses where the aforementioned conflict is deemed to be the direct cause of such losses, damages, liabilities or expenses. Excluding all losses, damages, liabilities or expenses occurring in the territorial scope of The Russian Federation (including territorial waters) and/or any disputed territories (including but not limited to the Donetsk Region, Luhansk Region and Crimea), in respect of Russian insureds and reinsured.

IRAN EXCLUSION CLAUSE

It is understood and agreed that this contract does not provide cover and does not include any liability to pay any claim or provide any benefit hereunder in respect of any risk from Iran.

“Iran Risks” refers to any goods, services or insured items or risks located in Iran, of Iranian origin, to be transported to or from Iran or directly or indirectly owned by an Iranian person or entity or in any other way subject to an Iranian interest.

As per Section 64 VB of the Insurance Act, 1938, adequate premium balance is required to be maintained before the commencement of a shipment. Inadequate premium balance would render a shipment uncovered.

Overage additional premium-To be read in conjunction with Institute Classification Clause CL 354 dated 1-1-2001, Upto 15 Years-No Additional Premium, 15 to 20 Years-TBA, 20 to 25 Years-0.01%, 25 to 30 Years-0.02% and More than 30 Years-to be referred to Insurer.

Per Location Limit (PLL): Notwithstanding anything to contrary contained in this Policy, the limit of Insurer’s liability in respect of any one accident or series of accidents arising from the same event in any one location shall not exceed the amount as specified in the schedule of the policy. This means accumulation of all shipments at any one place at any one time. Eg., Accumulation at Port awaiting shipment and/or similar places or intermediate storage at carrier’s godown or warehouse etc. If such accumulations do take place exceeding the Location Limit, unless prior notice is given to the Insurer and suitable endorsements have been made in the Policy, Condition of Average will be applicable at the time of claim.

Per Sending Limit (PSL): Notwithstanding anything to contrary contained in this Policy the limit of the Insurer’s liability in respect of any one accident or series of accidents arising from the same event shall not exceed the amount as specified in the schedule of the policy. Shipment values exceeding this limit, unless prior notice is given to the Insurer

and suitable amendments have been made in the policy insured will be self-insurer and for partial losses condition of average will be applicable at time of claim.

Tail end Transit shall be covered for ITC A subject to satisfactory pre- acceptance inspection report at assured's cost else coverage shall be restricted to ITC B

Warranted any transit from, to or through Iran, Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Northern Sri Lanka, Somalia, Chechnya, Bosnia and any of the European Union and/or United States and/or United Nations and/or United Kingdom sanctioned countries are not covered under the policy.

Warranted Brand New Goods and in Original Manufacturers Packing.

Warranted cargo is carried under - deck unless it is containerized.

Warranted coverage under the policy will not exceed liability of Insured as per invoice INCO terms.

Warranted for shipments from African countries, cover to commence once the goods are loaded on to the carrying Vessel / Aircraft at dispatch Seaport / Air port

Warranted loading/ unloading/ fastening of Over Dimensional cargo from the carrying vessel to be supervised by our approved Surveyors at insured's cost and the recommendations of the Surveyor regarding loading/ unloading/ fastening of cargo be complied with.

Warranted Over Dimensional cargo is carried in multi – axle, low-bed Trailer and should be adequately lashed / strapped before commencement of inland transit. Such consignments are to be loaded / stowed and secured on to the inland conveyance under the supervision of a Surveyor approved by the Insurer at the Assured's cost and all recommendation of the Surveyor be complied with.

Warranted that goods are transported in closed wagons and /or trucks to be covered with tarpaulin or any other water proof material to avoid ingress of water

Warranted that if the weight of the cargo exceeds than Registration Laden weight or Licensed Carrying Capacity of the vehicle, as mentioned in the Registration Certificate of the vehicle, then any loss or damage arising out of such transit is not covered under the above mentioned policy.

Warranted that Sales Return Goods / Second Hand goods shall be covered only under ICC B / ITC B Plus War / SRCC.

Excluding Denting, Bending, Scratching and Chipping unless caused by perils covered under ICC "B" / ITC "B"
Excluding Fragile items.

Excluding Mechanical, Electronic & Electrical Derangement unless caused by visible physical damages.

Excluding Rejection and Quality losses.

Excluding Rust, Oxidation & Discoloration unless caused by perils covered under ICC "B" / ITC "B"

Excluding War & SRCC Cover for transit to/from/through UAE, Bahrain, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar & Saudi Arabia whilst the vessel is sailing through the Persian Gulf (High Risk Area). The above War & SRCC Cover can be reinstated as per Institute War Clauses 2009 and Institute Strikes Clauses 2009, in the policy by paying additional premium at the rate of 0.025% plus GST.

a) Principal details: Munitions India Limited, High Explosives Factory (HEF) Khadki, Pune, Maharashtra, Pin code - 411003

b) Contractor Details: Engineers India Limited, 5th Floor, El Bhawan, Plot No. 85, Sector-11, Kharghar, Navi Mumbai, Raigad, Maharashtra - 410210 and other Sub-Contractors.

Over-dimensional cargo is defined as cargo having one or more of the following characteristics: 1.Replacement time (manufacturing time plus transport time) in excess of 13 weeks; 2. any equipment for which the repair, even the slightest one, cannot be made at place of destination; any equipment which because of its weight and/or volume requires the use of a special conveyance, and/or any item which including packing does not fit inside a standard 40 container or equivalent road trailer, thus having dimensions in excess of 12m. length and/or 2.5m wide and/or 2.5m high &/or any item with weight in excess of 25 MT.

Survey and Claim Settlement

In the event of loss or damage which may involve a claim under this insurance, immediate notice thereof and application for survey should be given to: Agents of W. K. Websters & Co. / web site: www.wkwebster.com (for Export policy) and Reliance General Insurance Company Limited (for import and inland policy)."

DECLARATION (Quarterly Basis)

It is a condition of this insurance that, until completion of the contract, the Assured is bound to declare here under to the company each and every despatch/shipment without exception, in the form prescribed by the Company for the purpose, within hours/days of the : a) departure of the Overseas Vessel from the port of shipment in the case of exports b) receipt of advice of despatch / shipment, in the case of imports c) issue of the Railway Receipt / Parcel Way bill / postal Receipt / Consignment Note in the case of Inland Transits. The Company being bound to accept the same up to but not exceeding, the limits specified herein. The Company and/or its agents will have the privilege at any time during the business hours to inspect Assured's record of dispatches made with in the terms of the Policy.

BASIS OF VALUTATION DETAILS

Import- Invoice + 10%

Inland- Invoice + 10%

Excess/Deductibles For EAR	
For Storage & Erection Claims	5% of the claim amount subject to a minimum of 100,000/-
For Testing Period Claims	5% of the claim amount subject to a minimum of 400,000/-
For Acts of God Claims	10% of the claim amount subject to a minimum of 400,000/-
For Fire/Explosion Claims	10% of the claim amount subject to a minimum of 400,000/-
Transit Excess	
0.5% of Consignment Value.	

Installment Details for EAR					
Sr. No.	Due Date	Premium (Excluding GST)	GST	Gross Premium	Status
1	15-Oct-24	693,140	124,765	817,905	Paid
2	15-Jan-25	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
3	15-Apr-25	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
4	15-Jul-25	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
5	15-Oct-25	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
6	15-Jan-26	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
7	15-Apr-26	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
8	15-Jul-26	487,764	87,798	575,562	Due
Total Premium INR				48,46,836	

Premium Details	Amount (Rs.)
EAR Net Premium	4,107,488.00
Marine Net Premium	129,323.00
Total Net Premium	4,236,810.00
Add: IGST (18%)	762,626.00
Total Premium	4,999,436.00
GSTIN: 07AABCR6747B1Z1 ; HSN: 997139 ; Description of services: Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)	
Consolidated Stamp duty paid vide Letter of Authorisation No. NO LOA/ENF-1/CSD/62/2024-25/(Validity Period Dt.01/10/2024 to Dt. 01/12/2025)/4634 dated 25th September 2024 at General Stamp Office, Mumbai. ** Not Applicable for the State of Jammu & Kashmir.	
This document shall be treated as a Tax Invoice as per Rule 46 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules 2017.	
We hereby declare that though our aggregate turnover in any preceding financial year from 2017-18 onwards is more than the aggregate turnover notified under sub-rule (4) of rule 48, we are not required to prepare an invoice in terms of the provisions of the said sub-rule.	
Note: In the event of the dishonour of cheque, this policy document automatically stands cancelled from inception, irrespective of whether a separate communication is sent or not.	
In witness whereof this policy has been signed at Mumbai on policy original tax invoice date 30/10/2024 in lieu of Policy No. as mentioned in the policy.	
For any assistance with claims, please contact us on 74004 22200, (022) 4890 3009 or email us at rgicl.services@reliancegeneral.co.in	
In case of a renewal, the benefits provided under the policy and/or terms and conditions of the policy including premium rate may be subject to change.	

**For and on behalf of
Reliance General Insurance Company Limited,**



Authorised Signatory

The policy wording with detailed terms, conditions and exclusions are available on our website www.reliancegeneral.co.in

The Customer Information Sheet (CIS) for this product is available on our website <https://www.reliancegeneral.co.in/insurance/about-us/downloads.aspx>

Grievance Clause: For resolution of any query or grievance, Insured may contact the respective branch office of the Company or may call at (022) 4890 3009 or may write an email at rgicl.services@relianceada.com. In case the insured is not satisfied with the response of the office, insured may contact the Nodal Grievance Officer of the Company at rgicl.grievances@relianceada.com. In the event of unsatisfactory response from the Nodal Grievance Officer, insured may email to Head Grievance Officer at rgicl.headgrievances@relianceada.com. In the event of unsatisfactory response from the Head Grievance Officer, he/she may, subject to vested jurisdiction, approach the Insurance Ombudsman for the redressal of grievance. Details of the offices of the Insurance Ombudsman are available at IRDAI website www.irda.gov.in or on company website www.reliancegeneral.co.in or on www.gbic.co.in. The insured may also contact the following office of the Insurance

Ombudsman within whose territorial jurisdiction the branch or office of the Company is located: Smt. Sandhya Baliga Office of the Insurance Ombudsman, 2/2 A, Universal Insurance Building, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi - 110 002. Tel.: 011 - 23239633 / 23237532 Fax: 011 - 23230858 Email: bimalokpal.delhi@ciains.co.in

Reliance Erection All Risks Insurance-Insurance Policy 130162422120047124

WHEREAS the insured named in the Schedule hereto by a proposal and declaration, which shall be the basis of this contract and is deemed to be incorporated herein has applied to the Reliance General Insurance Co. Ltd. (hereinafter called the Company) for the insurance hereinafter contained and has paid the premium as consideration for such Insurance in respect of accident or damage occurring during the period of Insurance stated in the Schedule or during any subsequent period for which the Insured pays and the Company may accept the premium for the renewal of this Policy.

NOW THIS POLICY OF INSURANCE WITNESSETH

that subject to and in consideration of the Insured having paid to the Company, the premium mentioned in the said Schedule and subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained herein or endorsed here on the company will indemnify the Insured against sudden and unforeseen physical loss of or damage to the property insured in the manner and to the extent hereinafter provided.

General Exclusions –

The Company will not indemnify the Insured in respect of loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused by or arising out of or aggravated by -

- a) War, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities or war like operations (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, mutiny, civil commotion, military or usurped power, martial law, conspiracy, confiscation, commandeering a group of malicious persons or persons acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation, requisition or destruction or damage by order of any government de jure or de facto or by any public, municipal or local authority.
- b) Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.
- c) Wilful act or wilful negligence of the Insured or of his responsible representative
- d) Cessation of work whether total or partial.
- e) Terrorism Damage Exclusion Warranty: "Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary within this insurance it is agreed that this insurance excludes loss, damage cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any act of terrorism regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss.

For the purpose of this warranty an act of terrorism means an act, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and /or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or governments(s) committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purpose including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public, or any section of the public in fear.

The warranty also excludes loss, damage, cost or expenses of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or to in any way relating to action taken in respect of an act of terrorism.

If the Company alleges that by reason of this exclusion, any loss, damage, cost or expenses is not covered by this insurance the burden of proving the contrary shall be upon the Assured."

In the event any portion of this endorsement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder shall remain in full force and effect.

In any action, suit or other proceedings where the company allege that by reason of the provisions of Exclusion (a) above any loss, destruction, damage or liability is not covered by this insurance, the burden of proving that such loss, destruction, damage or liability is covered shall be upon the Insured.

Period Of Cover -

The liability of the Company shall commence, (notwithstanding any date to the contrary specified in the Schedule) only from the time after the unloading of the property specified in the Schedule from any conveyance at the site specified in the schedule and shall continue until immediately after the first test operation or test loading is concluded (whichever is earlier) but in no case beyond four weeks from the day on which after completion of erection a trial running is made and/or readiness for work is declared by the erectors/contractors, whichever is earlier. If however, a part of a plant or one or several machine/s is/are tested and put into operation the cover and consequently the liability of the Company for that particular part of the plant or machine ceases whereas it continues for the remaining parts which are not yet ready.

In case after the expiry of four weeks of trial running, approval of the plant or any part thereof is not given by the concerned Authorities the cover for the extended period of further trial running can be covered at extra premium to be arranged beforehand.

If the actual erection period is shorter than the period indicated in the Schedule, no refund of premium shall be allowed, unless specifically allowed by Insurers.

In the case of second-hand/used property, the insurance hereunder shall however, cease immediately on the commencement of the testing.

At the latest, the insurance shall expire on the date specified in the Schedule but if the work of erection and test operations included in the insurance is not completed within the time specified hereunder, the company may extend the period of Insurance but the Insured shall pay to the Company additional premium at agreed rates.

General Conditions –

1. The due observance and fulfilment of the terms of this Policy in so far as they relate to anything to be done or complied with by the Insured and the truth of the statements and answers in the questionnaire and proposal made by the Insured shall be a condition precedent to any liability of the company.
2. The Schedule and the Section(s) shall be deemed to be incorporated in and form part of this policy and the expression 'this Policy' wherever used in this contract shall be read as including the Schedule and the Section(s). Any word or expression to which a specific meaning has been attached in any part of this Policy or of the Schedule or of the Section(s) shall bear such meaning wherever it may appear.
3. The Insured shall at his own expense take all reasonable precautions and comply with all reasonable recommendations of the Company to prevent loss, damage or liability and comply with statutory requirements and manufacturers' recommendations.

4. a) Representatives of the Company shall at any reasonable time have the right to inspect and examine the risk and the Insured shall provide the representatives of the company with all details and information necessary for the assessment of the risk.

b) The Insured shall immediately notify the Company by telegram and in writing of any material change in the risk and cause at his own expense such additional precautions to be taken as circumstances may require and the scope of cover and/or premium shall, if necessary be adjusted accordingly.

No material alteration shall be made or admitted by the Insured whereby the risk is increased unless the continuance of the Insurance be confirmed in writing by the Company.

5. In the event of any occurrence, which might give rise to a claim under this Policy, the Insured shall –

- a) Immediately notify the Company by telephone or telegram as well as in writing giving an indication as to the nature and extent of loss or damage.
- b) take all steps within his power to minimize the extent of the loss or damage
- c) preserve the parts affected and make them available for inspection by a representative of the company or surveyor deputed by the Company.
- d) furnish all such information and documentary evidence as the company may require.
- e) inform the police authorities in case of loss or damage due to theft or burglary.

The Company shall not in any case be liable for loss, damage or liability of which no notice has been received by the company within 14 days of its detection.

Upon notification being given to the Company under this condition, the Insured may carry out the repair or replacement of any minor damage not exceeding 7,500/-. In all other cases a representative of the company shall have the opportunity of inspecting the loss or damage before any repairs or alterations are affected. If a representative of the company does not carry out the inspection within a period of time which could be considered as adequate under the circumstances the Insured is entitled to proceed with the repairs or replacement.

The liability of the Company under this Policy in respect of any item sustaining damage shall cease if said item is not repaired properly without delay.

6. The Insured shall at the expense of the Company do and concur in doing and permit to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or required by the Company in the interest of any rights or remedies, or of obtaining relief or indemnity from parties (other than those insured under this Policy) to which the company shall be or would become entitled or subrogated upon their paying for or making good any loss or damage under this Policy, whether such acts and things shall be or become necessary or required before or after the Insured's indemnification by the company.

7. The parties to the contract may mutually agree and enter into a separate Arbitration Agreement to settle any and all disputes in relation to this policy. Arbitration shall be conducted under and in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

8. If a claim is in any respect fraudulent, or if any false declaration is made or used in support thereof, or if any fraudulent means or devices are used by the Insured or anyone acting on his behalf to obtain any benefit under this

Policy, or if a claim is made and rejected and no action or suit is commenced within three months after such rejection or, in case of arbitration taking place as provided therein, within three months after the Arbitrator or Arbitrators or Umpire have made their award, all benefit under this Policy shall be forfeited.

9. If at the time any claim arises under this Policy there be any other insurance covering the same loss, damage or liability the company shall not be liable to pay or contribute more than their rateable proportion of any claim for such loss, damage or liability.

10. This insurance may be terminated at the request of the Insured at any time in which case the Insurers will refund appropriate premium amount subject to the following conditions.

- i) Claims experience under the policy as on date of cancellation should be less than 60 % of reworked premium.
- ii) The unexpired period is not less than 3 months or 25% of the policy period, whichever is less
- iii) Testing period should not have commenced.

This insurance may also at any time be terminated at the option of the Insurer by 15 days notice to that effect being given to the Insured in which case the Insurers shall be liable to repay on demand a rateable proportion of the premium for the unexpired term from the date of cancellation.

Section I - Material Damage

The Company hereby agrees with the Insured (subject to the exclusions and conditions contained herein or endorsed here on) that if, at any time during the period of insurance stated in the said Schedule, or during any further period of extension thereof the property (except packing materials of any kind) or any part thereof described in the said Schedule be lost, damaged or destroyed by any cause, other than those specifically excluded hereunder, in a manner necessitating replacement or repair the Company will pay or make good all such loss or damage up to an amount not exceeding in respect of each of the items specified in the Schedule the sum set opposite thereto and not exceeding in the whole the total sum insured hereby -

The Company will also reimburse the Insured for the cost of clearance and removal of debris following upon any event giving rise to an admissible claim under this policy but not exceeding in all the sum (if any) set opposite thereto in the Schedule.

Exclusion To Section I -

The Company, shall not, however, be liable for -

- a) the first amount of the loss arising out of each and every occurrence shown as Excess in the Schedule;
- b) loss discovered only at the time of taking an inventory;
- c) normal wear and tear, gradual deterioration due to atmospheric conditions or otherwise, rust, scratching of painted or polished surfaces or breakage of glass;
- d) loss or damage due to faulty design, defective material or casting, bad workmanship other than faults in erection.

Note - This exclusion shall be limited to the items immediately affected and shall not be deemed to exclude loss or damage to other insured items resulting from such excluded perils;

- e) the cost necessary for rectification or correction of any error during erection unless resulting in physical loss or damage;
- f) loss of or damage to files, drawings, accounts, bills, currency, stamps, deeds, evidence of debt, notes, securities cheques, packing materials such as cases, boxes, crates;
- g) any damage or penalties on account of the Insured's non- fulfilment of the terms of delivery or completion under his Contract of Erection or of any obligations assumed there under including consequential loss of any kind or description or for any aesthetic defects or operational deficiencies.

Provisions Applying To Section I -

Memo 1. SUM INSURED –

It is a requirement of this insurance that the Sum of Insurance stated in the Schedule shall not be less than the completely erected value of the property inclusive of freights, customs duty, erection cost and the Insured undertakes to increase or decrease the amount of insurance in the event of any material fluctuation in the level of wages or prices. Provided always that such increase or decrease shall take effect only after the same has been recorded on the Policy by the Company.

If, in the event of the occurrence of a loss, or damage it is found that the Sum Insured representing the completely erected value of the property and/or of particular items involved is less than the amount required to be insured the amount recoverable by the Insured under the Policy shall be reduced in such proportion as the Sum Insured bears to the amount required to be insured.

Memo 2. PREMIUM ADJUSTMENT –

The sum insured under the Policy representing the completely erected value of the plant machinery/project shall be adjustable at completion of erection on the basis of the actual values to be declared by the insured in respect of freight and handling charges, customs dues and costs of erection and the difference in premium shall be met with by payment, at the rate agreed to or by the insured as the case may be. Any increase or decrease in prime cost of Plant and Equipment shall not be the subject matter of premium adjustment.

Memo 3. BASIS OF LOSS SETTLEMENT -

In the event of any loss or damage the basis of any settlement under this Policy shall be -

a) in the case of damage which can be repaired, the cost of repairs necessary to restore the items to their condition immediately before the occurrence of the damage less salvage, OR

b) in the case of a total loss the actual value of the items immediately before the occurrence of the loss less salvage; However, only to the extent the costs claimed has to be borne by the Insured and to the extent they are included in the Sum Insured and provided always that the provisions and conditions have been complied with.

All damages which can be repaired shall be repaired, but if the cost of repairing any damage equals or exceeds the value of the items immediately before the occurrence of the damage the settlement shall be made on the basis provided for in (b) above. The cost of any provisional repairs will be borne by the Company if such repairs constitute part of the final repairs and do not increase the total repair expenses.

The cost of any alterations, additions and/or improvements shall not be recoverable under this Policy.

Extension of Cover - Any extra charges incurred for overtime, work on holidays, express freight (including air freight), are not covered by this insurance, unless agreed upon at an additional premium.

In the event of loss or damage the insurance shall notwithstanding be maintained in force during the period of insurance for the sum insured, the insured undertaking to pay a pro-rata additional premium of the full amount of each claim for the loss or damage from the date of such loss to the expiry of the period of insurance.

Memo 4. CONSTRUCTION PLANT AND MACHINERY –

Loss of or damage to Construction Plant and Machinery excludes loss or damage directly caused by its own explosion or its own mechanical or electrical breakdown or derangement.

Memo 5 - SURROUNDING PROPERTY –

Loss or damage to property located on or adjacent to the site and belonging to or held in care, custody or control of the Principal(s) or the Contractor (s) shall only be covered if occurring directly due to the erection, construction or testing of the items insured under Section I and happening during the period of cover, and provided that a separate Sum therefore has been entered in the Schedule under Section I, Item 5 for Principal's specified surrounding property. This cover does not apply to construction/erection machinery, plants and equipment.

Memo 6 - MAJOR PERILS/ACTS OF GOD CLAIMS -

The Major Perils/Acts of God Claims shall mean the claims arising out of -

- a) Earthquake - Fire & Shock
- b) Landslide/Rockslide/Subsidence,
- c) Flood/Inundation,
- d) Storm/Tempest/Hurricane/Typhoon/Cyclone/lightning or other atmospheric disturbances.

Section II - THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

The Company will indemnify the Insured against -

- a) Legal liability for accidental loss or damage caused to property of other persons including property held in trust by or under custody of the Insured for which he is responsible excluding any such property used in connection with erection thereon;
- b) Legal liability (liability under contract excepted) for fatal or non-fatal injury to any person other than the Insured's own employees or workman or employees of the owner of the works or premises or other firms connected with any other erection work thereon, or members of the Insured's family or of any of the aforesaid; directly consequent upon or solely due to the erection of any property described in the Schedule.

Provided that the total liability of the Company during the period of Insurance under this clause shall not exceed the limits of Indemnity set opposite thereto in the Schedule.

In respect of a claim for compensation to which the indemnity provided herein applies, the Company will, in addition, indemnify the Insured against -

- a) all cost and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant from the Insured, and
- b) all costs and expenses incurred with the written consent of the Company.

The exclusion contained in paragraphs (d), (f) & (g) in Section I of this Policy shall apply to this Section also.

Exclusions To Section II -

The Company will not indemnify the Insured in respect of -

1. The Excess stated in the Schedule to be borne by the Insured in any one occurrence related to property damage
2. Expenditure incurred in doing or redoing or making good or repairing or replacing anything covered or coverable under Section I of this Policy;
3. Liability consequent upon -
 - a) bodily injury to or illness of employees or workmen of the Contractor(s) or the Principal(s) or any other firm connected with the project which or part of which is insured under Section I, or members of their families;
 - b) loss of or damage to property belonging to or held in care, custody or control of the Contractor(s), the Principal(s) or any other firm connected with the project which or part of which is insured under Section I, or an employee or workman of one of the aforesaid;
 - c) any accident caused by vehicles licensed for general road use or by waterborne vessels or aircraft;
 - d) any agreement by the Insured to pay any sum by way of indemnity or otherwise unless such liability would have attached also in the absence of such agreement.

Conditions Applying To Section II -

1. No admission, offer, promise, payment or indemnity shall be made or given by or on behalf of the Insured without the written consent of the Company who shall be entitled if they so desire, to take over and conduct in the name of the Insured the defence or settlement of any claim or to prosecute for their own benefit in the name of the Insured any claim for indemnity or damage or otherwise and shall have full discretion in the conduct of any proceedings or in the settlement of any claim and the Insured shall give all such information and assistance as the Company may require.
2. The Company may, so far as any accident is concerned, pay to the Insured the limit of indemnity for any one accident, any one period, but deducting there from in such case any sum/s already paid as compensation in respect thereof or any lesser sum for which the claim or claims arising from such accident can be settled and the company shall thereafter be under no further liability in respect of such accident under this section.

Terrorism Damage Exclusion Warranty

This Policy excludes loss, damage, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any act of terrorism regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the loss.

For the purpose of this exclusion, an act of terrorism means an act or series of acts, including but not limited to the use of force or violence and/or the threat thereof, of any person or group(s) of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s), or unlawful associations, recognized under Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008 or any other related and applicable national or state legislation formulated to combat unlawful and terrorist activities in the nation for the time being in force, committed for political, religious, ideological or similar purposes including the intention to influence any government and/or to put the public or any section of the public in fear for such purposes.

This exclusion also includes loss, damage, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to the above.

ENGG/END-101: CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS -

It is hereby declared and agreed, subject to the exceptions contained herein, or endorsed hereon, that this Policy is extended to cover the risks of loss or damage to property brought on to the Site of Erection for the performance of the erection contract, details of which are stated as under --

- a) All permanent Civil Engineering Works such as buildings, foundations earthwork including materials for the constructions thereon.
- b) All temporary works such as buildings, sheds

PROVIDED that the following exclusions shall apply -

- i) loss or damage directly caused by defective workmanship material, or design or wear and tear,
- ii) loss or damage directly caused by mechanical breakdown or derangement,
- iii) loss or damage directly caused by deterioration due to lack of use or obsolescence,
- iv) any loss of property either by disappearance or by shortage if such disappearance or shortage alone is revealed during and after an inventory is made,
- v) Cessation of work whether total or partial,
- vi) loss, destruction or damage of accounts, bills, currency stamps, deeds, evidence of debt, money, notes or securities.

The exclusions of loss or damage caused by (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall be limited to the machine structure or work immediately affected and shall not extend to other work or the property lost or damaged in consequence of the defect, wear & tear, breakdown, derangement or deterioration, subject to the Condition that:-

The Insured shall take all reasonable precautions in the selection of labour and to maintain in efficient condition all tools and equipments used in connection with performance of this erection contract.

Provided that all the conditions of this Policy shall apply in all respects to the Insurance granted by this extension save in so far as the same are expressly varied hereby and any reference to loss or damage in the conditions of the Policy shall be deemed to include the perils hereby insured against.

ENGG/END-110: ENDORSEMENT CONCERNING STORAGE -

It is agreed and understood that otherwise subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the policy or endorsed thereon, the Insurers shall only indemnify the Insured for loss of or damage to the Insured items during storage upto a value per storage unit not exceeding the equivalent of Rs.50 Crores

The individual storage units shall be either at least 15 m apart or separated by fireproof walls.

ENGG/END-111: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING SAFETY MEASURES -

It is agreed and understood that otherwise subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the policy or endorsed thereon, the

Insurers shall only indemnify the Insured for loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused by flood and inundation if adequate safety measures have been taken during planning and execution of the project. Adequate safety measures in this context shall mean that the average monthly rainfall, flood and inundation hazard as known from statistics of the competent meteorological offices for the respective month and location has been taken into account.

ENGG/END-112: ENDORSEMENT REGARDING DAMAGE TO CROPS, FORESTS ETC.

It is agreed and understood that otherwise subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the policy or endorsed thereon, the Insurers shall not indemnify the Insured for loss, damage or liability directly or indirectly caused to crops, forests and/or any cultures during the execution of the contract works.

ENGG/END-114: WARRANTY CONCERNING UNDERGROUND CABLES AND PIPES -

It is agreed and understood that otherwise subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the policy or endorsed thereon, the insurers shall only indemnify the Insured in respect of loss of or damage to existing underground cables and/or pipes or other underground facilities if, prior to the commencement of works, the Insured has enquired with the relevant authorities about the exact position of such cables, pipes or other underground facilities.

The indemnity shall in any case be restricted to the repair costs of such cables, pipes or other underground facilities, any consequential damage being excluded from the cover.

EARTHQUAKE:-

Article 1

It is hereby agreed and declared that notwithstanding anything stated in the printed exclusions of this policy to the contrary, this Insurance is extended to cover loss or Damage (including loss or Damage by Fire) to any of the property insured by this policy occasioned by or through or in consequence of earthquake including flood or overflow of the sea, lakes, reservoirs and rivers and / or Landslide / Rockslide resulting therefrom.

Special conditions: -

1. Excess as mentioned in the policy for Act of God Perils
2. Onus of proof

In the event of the Insured making any claim for loss or damage under this policy the insured must (if so required by the Company) prove that the loss or damage was occasioned by or through or in consequence of earthquake.

Article 2

The coverage is on First Loss Basis with Limit of Liability up to under of SI per event.

Special Conditions Concerning Fire Fighting Facilities

It is agreed and understood that otherwise subject to the terms, exclusions, provisions and conditions contained in the Policy or endorsed thereon, the Insurers shall only indemnify the Insured for loss or damage resulting directly or indirectly from fire and/or explosion if the following requirements are fulfilled:-

- ° Adequate fire-fighting equipment and extinguishing agents of sufficient capacity must always be available at the site and ready for immediate use.
- ° Sufficient number of workmen must be fully trained in the use of such equipment and must be available for immediate intervention at all times.
- ° If storage of material for the construction or erection of the contract works is necessary at site or any other location within India, storage must be subdivided into storage units not exceeding the equivalent value of Rs 50 Cr per storage unit. The individual storage units must either be at least 15 meters apart or separated by fire-proof walls. All inflammable materials (such as shuttering material not fitted for concreting, litter, etc.) and especially all inflammable liquids and gases must be stored at a sufficiently large distance from the property under construction or erection and any hot work like welding etc.
- ° Provided further that in respect of storages of Indian sourced materials at locations other than the site, the amount payable shall not exceed Rs. 50 Cr at any one location.
- ° Welding, soldering or the use of an open flame in the vicinity of combustible material is permitted only if at least one workman suitably equipped with extinguishers and well trained in fire-fighting is present.
- ° At the beginning of testing all fire-fighting facilities designed for the operation of the plant must be installed and serviceable.

Communicable Disease Exclusion Clause

1. Notwithstanding any provision, clause or term the policy to the contrary, the policy excludes any loss, cost, damage, liability, claim, fines, penalty or expense or any other amount of whatsoever nature, whether directly or indirectly and/or in whole or in part, related to, caused by, contributed to by, resulting from, as a result of, as a consequence of, attributable to, arising out of, arising under, in connection with, or in any way involving (this includes all other terms commonly used and/or understood to reflect or describe nexus and/or connection from one thing to another whether direct or indirect):

1.1 a Communicable Disease and/or the fear or threat (whether actual or perceived) of a Communicable Disease and/or the actual or alleged transmission of a Communicable Disease regardless of any other cause or event contributing and/ or occurring concurrently or in any sequence thereto, and

1.2 a pandemic or epidemic, as declared by the World Health Organisation or any governmental authority.

2. As used herein, Communicable Disease means: any infectious, contagious or communicable substance or agent and/or any infectious, contagious or communicable disease which can be caused and/or transmitted by means of substance or agent where:

2.1 the disease includes, but is not limited an illness, sickness, condition or an interruption or disorder of body functions, systems or organs, and

2.2 the substance or agent includes, but is not limited to, a virus, bacterium, parasite, other organism or other micro-organism (whether asymptomatic or not); including any variation or mutation thereof, whether deemed living or not, and

2.3 the method of transmission, whether direct or indirect, includes but not limited to, airborne transmission, bodily fluid transmission, transmission through contact with human fluids, waste or the like, transmission from or to any surface or object, solid, liquid or gas or between organisms including between humans, animals, or from any animal to any human or from any human to any animal, and

2.4 the disease, substance or agent is such:

2.4.1 that causes or threatens damage or can cause or threaten damage to human health or human welfare, or

2.4.2 that causes or threatens damage to or can cause or threaten damage to, deterioration to, contamination of, loss of value of, loss of marketability of or loss of use or usefulness of, tangible or intangible property.

For avoidance of doubt, Communicable Disease includes but is not limited to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (Covid -19) and any variation or mutation thereof.

3. For further avoidance of doubt, any contingent or other business interruption loss, cost, damage, loss of income, loss of use, increased cost of working and/or extra expense arising out of or attributable to:

3.1 any partial or complete closure of and/or slowdown in, including but not limited to any closure by or under the advisories of public, military, government or

civil authorities, or any denial of access to reinsured premises, or customer and or supplier premises (including service / utility providers), or

3.2 change in consumer behaviour, or

3.3 an absence of infected employees or employees suspected of being infected shall not be covered by the policy.

4. For still further avoidance of doubt, loss, cost, damage, liability, claim, fines, penalty or expense or any other amount excluded hereby, includes but is not limited to any cost to identify, clean-up, detoxify, disinfect, decontaminate, mitigate, remove, evacuate, repair, replace, monitor, sanitize or test: (1) for a

Communicable Disease or (2) any tangible or intangible property covered by the policy that is affected by such Communicable Disease.

5. It is clarified that (1) no other prior, concurrent or subsequent provision, clause, term or exception of the policy(including (but not limited to) any prior, concurrent or subsequent endorsement and/or any provision, clause, term, buy back or exception that operates, or is intended to operate, to extend the coverage of, or protections provided by, the policy by whatever name called like any coverage extension, additional coverage, global extension, exception to any exclusion); (2) any change in the law, clause or similar provision; (3) any follow the fortunes clause or similar provision; and/or (4) no change in the law or any regulation (to the extent permitted by applicable law), shall operate to provide any reinsurance, coverage or protection under the policy that would otherwise be excluded through the exclusion set forth in this [Clause].
6. If the insurer alleges that by reason of this [Clause]any amount is not covered by the policy, the burden of proving the contrary shall rest in the insured.

Wordings for Reliance Marine-Insurance Policy 13012242423M000503

Institute Cargo Clauses (A)- 1/1/2009 CL 382

RISKS COVERED

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

General Average

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

"Both to Blame Collision Clause"

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

EXCLUSIONS

4. In no case shall this insurance cover

- 4.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
- 4.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
- 4.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subjectmatter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit here such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
- 4.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
- 4.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
- 4.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware,

or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

4.7 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

5.

5.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from

5.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein

5.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.

5.2 Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

5.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by

6.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

6.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat

6.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense

7.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

7.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

7.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted

DURATION

Transit Clause

8.

8.1 Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

8.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,

8.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or

8.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit
Or

8.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overseas of the subject-matter insured from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

8.2 If, after discharge overseas from the overseas vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

8.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

Termination of Contract of Carriage

8. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

9.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subjectmatter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or

9.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

Change of Voyage

10.

10.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

10.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

11.

11.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2 Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Forwarding Charges

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 12, which does not apply to general average or salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

Constructive Total Loss

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

Increased Value

14.

14.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply: The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances

covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

15. This insurance

15.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subjectmatter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice

NOTE:- Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).
CL382
01/01/2009

Institute Cargo Clauses B CL 383 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below,

1.1 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured reasonably attributable to

1.1.1 fire or explosion

1.1.2 vessel or craft being stranded grounded sunk or capsized

1.1.3 overturning or derailment of land conveyance

1.1.5 collision or contact of vessel craft or conveyance with any external object other than water

1.1.6 discharge of cargo at a port of distress

1.1.7 earthquake volcanic eruption or lightning,

1.2 loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by

1.2.1 general average sacrifice

1.2.2 jettison or washing overboard

1.2.3 entry of sea lake or river water into vessel craft hold conveyance container or place of storage,

1.3 total loss of any package lost overboard or dropped whilst loading on to, or unloading from, vessel or craft.

General Average

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 4, 5, 6 and 7 below.

"Both to Blame Collision Clause"

3. This insurance indemnifies the Assured, in respect of any risk insured herein, against liability incurred under any Both to Blame Collision Clause in the contract of carriage. In the event of any claim by carriers under the said Clause, the Assured agree to notify the Insurers who shall have the right, at their own cost and expense, to defend the Assured against such claim.

EXCLUSIONS

4. In no case shall this insurance cover

4.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured

4.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured

4.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subjectmatter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)

4.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured

4.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)

4.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract

4.7 deliberate damage to or deliberate destruction of the subject-matter insured or any part thereof by the wrongful act of any person or persons

4.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

5.

5.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from

5.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein

5.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.

5.2 Exclusion 5.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subjectmatter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

5.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

6. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by

6.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

6.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat

6.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

7. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense

7.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

7.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

7.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted

7.4 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

DURATION

Transit Clause

8.

8.1 Subject to Clause 11 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

8.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,

8.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or

8.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit

8.1.4 Or

on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overside of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

8.2 If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this

insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

8.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 8.1.1 to 8.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 9 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transhipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

Termination of Contract of Carriage

9. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein

or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 8 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

9.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subject matter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, or

9.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 8 above.

Change of Voyage

10.

10.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

10.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 8.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

11.

11.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

11.2 Subject to Clause 11.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Forwarding Charges

12. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a port or place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subjectmatter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

Constructive Total Loss

13. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

Increased Value

14.

14.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

14.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances

covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

15. This insurance

15.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

15.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

16. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

16.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

16.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

17. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subjectmatter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

18. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

19. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE:- Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 9, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 10, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).

CL383
01/01/2009

Institute War Clauses (Cargo) CL 385 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
 - 1.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
 - 1.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, arising from risks covered under 1.1 above, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
 - 1.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

General Average

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

EXCLUSIONS

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
 - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured

- 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
- 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
- 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
- 3.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
- 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage.

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

- 3.7 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure
- 3.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from any hostile use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

4.

4.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from

- 4.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein
- 4.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.

4.2 Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subjectmatter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

4.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

DURATION

Transit Clause

5.

5.1 This insurance

5.1.1 attaches only as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an oversea vessel and

5.1.2 terminates, subject to 5.2 and 5.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is discharged from an oversea vessel at the final port or place of discharge, or on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the vessel at the final port or place of discharge, whichever shall first occur; nevertheless, subject to prompt notice to the Insurers and to an additional premium, such insurance

5.1.3 reattaches when, without having discharged the subject-matter insured at the final port or place of discharge, the vessel sails therefrom, and

5.1.4 terminates, subject to 5.2 and 5.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is thereafter discharged from the vessel at the final (or substituted) port or place of discharge, or on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of re-arrival of the vessel at the final port or place of discharge or arrival of the vessel at a substituted port or place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

5.2 If during the insured voyage the oversea vessel arrives at an intermediate port or place to discharge the subject-matter insured for on-carriage by oversea vessel or by

aircraft, or the subject-matter insured is discharged from the vessel at a port or place of refuge, then, subject to

5.3 below and to an additional premium if required, this insurance continues until the expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the vessel at such port or place, but thereafter reattaches as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an on-carrying oversea vessel or aircraft. During the period of 15 days the insurance remains in force after discharge only whilst the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is at such port or place. If the subject-matter insured is oncarried within the said period of 15 days or if the insurance reattaches as provided in this Clause 5.2

5.2.1 where the on-carriage is by oversea vessel this insurance continues subject to the terms of these Clauses,

Or

5.2.2 where the on-carriage is by aircraft, the current Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) (excluding sendings by Post) shall be deemed to form part of the contract of insurance and shall apply to the on-carriage by air.

5.3 If the voyage in the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination agreed therein, such port or place shall be deemed the final port of discharge and this insurance terminates in accordance with 5.1.2. If the subject-matter insured is subsequently reshipped to the original or any other destination, then provided notice is given to the Insurers before the commencement of such further transit and subject to an additional premium, this insurance reattaches.

5.3.1 in the case of the subject-matter insured having been discharged, as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the on-carrying vessel for the voyage;

5.3.2 in the case of the subject-matter not having been discharged, when the vessel sails from such deemed final port of discharge; thereafter this insurance terminates in accordance with 5.1.4.

5.4 The insurance against the risks of mines and derelict torpedoes, floating or submerged, is extended whilst the subject-matter insured or any part thereof is on craft whilst in transit to or from the overseas vessel, but in no case beyond the expiry of 60 days after discharge from the overseas vessel unless otherwise specially agreed by the Insurers.

5.5 Subject to prompt notice to Insurers, and to an additional premium if required, this insurance shall remain in force within the provisions of these Clauses during any deviation, or any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage. (For the purpose of Clause 5 "arrival" shall be deemed to mean that the vessel is anchored, moored or otherwise secured at a berth or place within the Harbour Authority area.

If such a berth or place is not available, arrival is deemed to have occurred when the vessel first anchors, moors or otherwise secures either at or off the intended port or place of discharge "overseas vessel" shall be deemed to mean a vessel carrying the subject-matter from one port or place to another where such voyage involves a sea passage by that vessel)

Change of Voyage

6.

6.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

6.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

7. Anything contained in this contract which is inconsistent with Clauses 3.7, 3.8 or 5 shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, be null and void.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

8.

8.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

8.2 Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Increased Value

9.

9.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

9.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances

covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

10. This insurance

10.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

10.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

11. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

11.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

11.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

12. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

13. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

14. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE:- Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 5, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).

CL385
01/01/2009

Institute Strike Clauses (Cargo) CL 386 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3 and 4 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
 - 1.1 strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
 - 1.2 any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
 - 1.3 any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

General Average

2. This insurance covers general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the contract of carriage and/or the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from a risk covered under these Clauses.

EXCLUSIONS

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
 - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
 - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
 - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subjectmatter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3"packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
 - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
 - 3.5 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against (except expenses payable under Clause 2 above)
 - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the vessel where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the voyage
- This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract
- 3.7 loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion
- 3.8 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the voyage or adventure

Page | 38

3.9 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter

3.10 loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

4.1 In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense arising from

4.1.1 unseaworthiness of vessel or craft or unfitness of vessel or craft for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where the Assured are privy to such unseaworthiness or unfitness, at the time the subject-matter insured is loaded therein

4.1.2 unfitness of container or conveyance for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.

4.2 Exclusion 4.1.1 above shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subjectmatter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

4.3 The Insurers waive any breach of the implied warranties of seaworthiness of the ship and fitness of the ship to carry the subject-matter insured to destination.

DURATION

Transit Clause

5.

5.1 Subject to Clause 8 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

5.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,

5.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or

5.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit

Or

5.1.4 on the expiry of 60 days after completion of discharge overside of the subject-matter insured from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

5.2 If, after discharge overside from the oversea vessel at the final port of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

5.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 5.1.1 to 5.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 6 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to carriers under the contract of carriage.

Termination of Contract of Carriage

6. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a port or place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 5 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

6.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such port or place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 60 days after arrival of the subjectmatter insured at such port or place, whichever shall first occur, Or

6.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 60 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 5 above.

Change of Voyage

7.

7.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

7.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 5.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the ship sails for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

8.

8.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

8.2 Subject to Clause 8.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Increased Value

9.

9.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

9.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances

covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

10. This insurance

10.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

10.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

11. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

11.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

11.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

12. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subjectmatter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

13. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

14. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE:- Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 5, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).

CL386
01/01/2009

Inland Transit Rail-Road (A) - All Risk

RISKS COVERED

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss or damage to the subject-matter insured except as provided in clause Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 below.

Risks Clause

EXCLUSIONS

2. In no case shall this insurance cover

2.1 loss damage or expense attributable to willful misconduct of the assured. General
Average

Clause

2.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured.

2.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured (for the purpose of this Clause 2.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container or liftvan but only when such stowage is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their servants).

2.4 loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against.

2.5 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured.

3. This clause shall be paramount and shall override anything contained in this insurance inconsistent therewith. In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage, liability or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from

3.1 Ionising radiations from or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

Nuclear
Radioactive
Exclusion
Clause

3.2 The radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any nuclear installation, reactor or other nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof.

Page | 42

3.3 Any weapon of war employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage or expense caused by

4.1 war, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

4.2 capture, seizure, arrest, restraint or detainment, the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat

War

Exclusion

Clause

4.3 derelict mines, bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense

5.1 caused by strikers, locked out workmen or person taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

Strike

Exclusion

Clause

5.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

5.3 caused by any terrorist or any person acting from a political motive

DURATION

6. This insurance attaches from the time the goods leave the warehouse and/or store at the place named in the policy for the commencement of transit and continues during the ordinary course of transit including customary transshipment, if any.

Transit Clause

i) until delivery to the final warehouse at the destination named in the policy or

ii) in respect of transit by Rail only or Rail and Road, until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the railway wagon at the final destination railway station

iii) Or

in respect of transits by Road only until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the vehicle at the destination town named in the policy whichever shall first occur.

N.B.1 The period of 7 days referred to above shall be reckoned from the midnight of the day of arrival of railway wagon at the destination railway station or vehicle at the destination town named in the policy.

2 Transit by Rail only shall include incidental transit by Road performed by Railway Authorities to or from Railway Out-Agency.

CLAIMS

7.

7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of loss.

Insurable
Interest
Clause

7.2 Subject to 7.1 above the insured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Underwriters were not.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

8. This insurance shall not inure to the benefit of the carrier or other bailees.

Not to
Inure
Clause

MINIMISING LOSSES

9. It is the duty of the Assured and their servants and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder
9.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss and

Duty of
Assured Clause

9.2 against railway/road carriers/bailees within six months from the date of railway/lorry receipt or as prescribed by the relevant statute and the underwriters will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

10. Measures taken by the Assured or the underwriters with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

Waiver
Clause

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

11. It is a condition of this insurance that the assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

Reasonable
Despatch
Clause

Inland Transit Rail-Road (B)

RISKS COVERED

1. This insurance covers except as provided in clause 2, 3, 4 and 5 the risks of physical loss or damage to the insured goods caused by

Risks
Clause

- (a) (i) fire
- (ii) lightning
- (iii) breakage of bridges
- (b) (i) collision with or by the carrying vehicle
- (ii) overturning of the carrying vehicle
- (iii) derailment or accidents of like nature to the carrying railway wagon/vehicle.

EXCLUSIONS

2. In no case shall this insurance cover
2.1 loss damage or expense attributable to willful misconduct of the Assured.

General
Average
Clause

2.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured. loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured (for the purpose of this

2.3 Clause "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container or liftvan but only when such stowage is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance by the Assured or their servants)

2.4 loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against.

2.5 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured.

3. This clause shall be paramount and shall override anything contained in this insurance inconsistent therewith. In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage, liability or expense directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to by or arising from

3.1 Ionising radiations from or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste or from the combustion of nuclear fuel.

Nuclear
Radioactive
Exclusion
Clause

3.2 The radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous or contaminating properties of any nuclear installation, reactor or other nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof.

3.3 Any weapon of war employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by War

Exclusion
Clause

4.1 war, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection, or civil strike arising therefrom or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

4.2 capture, seizure, arrest, restraint or detainment, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat.

4.3 derelict, mines, bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage or expense

Strike
Exclusion
Clause

5.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

5.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

5.3 caused by any terrorist or any person acting from a political motive.

DURATION

6. This insurance attaches from the time the goods leave the warehouse and/or the store at the place named in the policy for the commencement of transit and continues during the ordinary course of transit including customary transshipment, if

Transit Clause

i) until delivery to the final warehouse at the destination named in the policy or

ii) in respect of transits by Rail only or Rail and Road, until expiry of 7 days after arrival of the railway wagon at the destination railway station or

iii) in respect of transits by Road only on expiry of 7 days after arrival of the vehicle at the destination town named in the policy whichever shall first occur

N.B. : 1. The period of 7 days referred to above shall be reckoned from the midnight of the day of arrival of railway wagon at the destination railway station or vehicle at the destination town named in the policy.

2. Transit by Rail only shall include incidental transit by Road performed by Railway Authorities to or from Railway Out-Agency.

CLAIMS

7.

Insurable
Interest
Clause

7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subject-matter insured at the time of loss.

7.2 Subject to 7.1 above the insured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the underwriters were not.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

8. This insurance shall not inure to the benefit of the Carrier or other bailees.

Not to
Inure
Clause

MINIMISING LOSSES

9. It is the duty of the Assured and their servants and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder.

Duty of
Assured Clause

9.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss and
9.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised by lodging a monetary claim against railway/road carriers/ bailees within six months from the date of railway/lorry receipt or as prescribed by the relevant statute and the underwriters will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

10. Measures taken by the Assured or the underwriters with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

Waiver
Clause

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

11. It is a condition of this insurance that the assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

Reasonable
Despatch
Clause

Institute War Cancellation Clause (Cargo)- 1/12/1982 CL 271

The cover against war risks (as defined in the relevant Institute War Clauses) may be cancelled by either the Underwriters or the Assured except in respect of any insurance which shall have attached in accordance with the conditions of the Institute War Clauses before the cancellation becomes effective. Such cancellation shall however

only become effective on the expiry of 7 days from midnight of the day on which notice of the cancellation is issued by or to the Underwriters

Institute Strike Cancellation Clause

The inclusion in this contract of cover granted against the risks of Strikes and Riots may be cancelled either by the Underwriters or the Assured except in respect of any insurance against the said risks which shall have attached in accordance with the cover granted under the Policy before the cancellation becomes effective, such cancellation shall however only become effective on the expiration of 48 hours from the midnight of the day on which a notice of cancellation is issued by or to Underwriters.

Cargo Ism Endorsement (1 May1998) JC 98/019

In no case shall this insurance cover loss, damage or expense where the subject matter insured is carried by a vessel that is not ISM Code certified or those owners or operators do not hold an ISM Code Document of Compliance when at the time of loading of the subject matter insured on board the vessel, the Assured were aware or in the ordinary course of business should have been aware:

- a) Either that such vessel was not certified in accordance with the ISM Code.
- b) Or that a current document of compliance was not held by her owners or operators as required under the SOLAS convention 1974 as amended. This exclusion shall not apply where the insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

Institute Standard Conditions For Cargo Contracts 01.04.82 CL 261

1. This contract is to insure the subject-matter specified for the transits and on the conditions named shipped by or for account of _____ or the insurance of which is under their control as selling or purchasing agent unless insured elsewhere prior to inception of this contract or to insurable interest being acquired. This contract does not cover the interest of any other person, but this shall not prevent a transfer of the insurance by the Assured or Assignee.
2. It is a condition of this contract that the Assured are bound to declare hereunder every consignment without exception, the Company being bound to accept up to but not exceeding the amount specified in clause 3 below.
3. This contract is for an open amount but the amount declarable may not exceed the following:
₹
in respect of any one vessel and connecting conveyance
₹
in respect of any one aircraft and connecting conveyance
NIL
₹
in respect of anyone road vehicle &/or Road tankers &/or railway wagon
4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this contract the Company's liability in respect of any one accident or series of accidents arising from the same event in any one location shall not exceed the sum of ₹
5. In the event of loss accident or arrival before declaration of value it is agreed that the basis of valuation shall be

Imports : C & F / FOB value

Customs Duty : At Actuals

Tail-End : Landed value + Actual Customs Duty

Domestic Purchases - Purchase Invoice value

Domestic Sales : Sales Invoice value

Exports : C & F / FOB / CIF value + 10%

6. This contract is subject to the Institute Classification Clause.

7. Should the risks of war, strikes, riots and civil commotions be included in the cover granted by this contract, the relevant Institute War Clauses and Institute Strikes Clauses shall apply.

8. This Institute Clauses referred to herein are those current at the inception of this contract but should such clauses be revised during the period of this contract, and provided that the Company Shall have given at least 30 days notice thereof, then the revised Institute Clauses shall apply to risks attaching subsequent to the date of expiry of the said notice.

9. This contract may be cancelled by either the Company or the Assured giving 30 days notice in writing to take effect from the midnight of date of notice but risks covered by Institute War Clauses may be cancelled at seven days notice and risks covered by the Institute Strikes Clauses may be cancelled at seven days notice, or at forty-eight hours notice in respect of shipments to or from the United States of America. Notice shall commence from midnight of the day when it is issued but cancellation shall not apply to any risks which have attached in accordance with the cover granted hereunder before the cancellation becomes effective.

Institute Cargo Clauses (Air) CL 387 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers all risks of loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured except as excluded by the provisions of Clauses 3, 4 and 5 below.

Salvage Charges

2. This insurance covers salvage charges incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clauses 3, 4 and 5 below.

EXCLUSIONS

3. In no case shall this insurance cover

3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured

3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured

3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subjectmatter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)

3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured

3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading. This exclusion shall not apply

where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against

3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit.

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

3.8 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

4. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense caused by

4.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power

4.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment (piracy excepted), and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat

4.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

5. In no case shall this insurance cover loss damage or expense

5.1 caused by strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

5.2 resulting from strikes, lock-outs, labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions

5.3 caused by any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the Overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted

5.4 caused by any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

DURATION

Transit Clause

6.

6.1 Subject to Clause 9 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse, premises or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

6.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse, premises or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,

6.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse, premises or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for allocation or distribution, or

6.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit

6.1.4 or on the expiry of 30 days after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

6.2 If, after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 6.1.1 to 6.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

6.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 6.1.1 to 6.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 7 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage.

Termination of Contract of Carriage

7. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 6 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

7.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such place, whichever shall first occur,

Or

7.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 6 above.

Change of Transit

8.

8.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

8.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 6.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

9.

9.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

9.2 Subject to Clause 9.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Forwarding Charges

10. Where, as a result of the operation of a risk covered by this insurance, the insured transit is terminated at a place other than that to which the subject-matter insured is covered under this insurance, the Insurers will reimburse the Assured for any extra charges properly and reasonably incurred in unloading storing and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured.

This Clause 10, which does not apply to salvage charges, shall be subject to the exclusions contained in Clauses 3, 4 and 5 above, and shall not include charges arising from the fault negligence insolvency or financial default of the Assured or their employees.

Constructive Total Loss

11. No claim for Constructive Total Loss shall be recoverable hereunder unless the subject-matter insured is reasonably abandoned either on account of its actual total loss appearing to be unavoidable or because the cost of recovering, reconditioning and forwarding the subject-matter insured to the destination to which it is insured would exceed its value on arrival.

Increased Value

12.

12.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

12.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

13.

13.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

13.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

14. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

14.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and
14.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

15. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subjectmatter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

16. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

17. This insurance is subject to English law and practice

NOTE:- Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 7 or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).

CL387
01/01/2009

Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) CL 388 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clause 3 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by
 - 1.1 war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power
 - 1.2 capture seizure arrest restraint or detainment, arising from risks covered under 1.1 above, and the consequences thereof or any attempt thereat
 - 1.3 derelict mines torpedoes bombs or other derelict weapons of war.

Salvage Charges

2. This insurance covers salvage charges, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clause 3 below.

EXCLUSIONS

3. In no case shall this insurance cover
 - 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
 - 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
 - 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subject-matter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of these Clauses "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)
 - 3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured
 - 3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading.
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
 - 3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against
 - 3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit
This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.
 - 3.8 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the transit or adventure
 - 3.9 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from any hostile use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter.

DURATION

Transit Clause

4.

4.1 This insurance

4.1.1 attaches only as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the aircraft for the commencement of the air transit insured and

4.1.2 terminates, subject to 4.2 and 4.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is discharged from the aircraft at the final place of discharge or on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur; nevertheless, subject to prompt notice to the Insurers and to an additional premium, such insurance

4.1.3 reattaches when, without having discharged the subject-matter insured at the final place of discharge, the aircraft departs therefrom, and

4.1.4 terminates, subject to 4.2 and 4.3 below, either as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is thereafter discharged from the aircraft at the final (or substituted) place of discharge, or on expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of re-arrival of the aircraft at the final place of discharge or arrival of the aircraft at a substituted place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

4.2 If during the insured transit the aircraft arrives at an intermediate place to discharge the subject-matter insured for on-carriage by aircraft or oversea vessel, then, subject to below and to an additional premium if required, this insurance continues until the expiry of 15 days counting from midnight of the day of arrival of the aircraft at such place,

but thereafter reattaches as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on an on-carrying aircraft or oversea vessel. During the period of 15 days the insurance remains in force after discharge only whilst the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is at such intermediate place. If the subject-matter insured is on-carried within the said period of 15 days or if the insurance reattaches as provided in this Clause 4.2

4.2.1 where the on-carriage is by aircraft this insurance continues subject to the terms of these Clauses, or

4.2.2 where the on-carriage is by oversea vessel, the current Institute War Clauses (Cargo) shall be deemed to form part of the contract of insurance and shall apply to the on-carriage by sea

4.3 If the air transit in the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination agreed therein, that place shall be deemed to be the final place of discharge and this insurance terminates in accordance with 4.1.2. If the subject-matter insured is subsequently consigned to the original or any other destination, then, provided notice is given to the Insurers before the commencement of such further transit and subject to an additional premium, this insurance reattaches

4.3.1 in the case of the subject-matter insured having been discharged, as the subject-matter insured and as to any part as that part is loaded on the on-carrying aircraft for the transit;

4.3.2 in the case of the subject-matter insured not having been discharged, when the aircraft departs from such deemed final place of discharge; thereafter this insurance terminates in accordance with 4.1.4.

4.4 Subject to prompt notice to Insurers, and to an additional premium if required, this insurance shall remain in force within the provisions of these Clauses during any deviation, or any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage. (For the purpose of Clause 4 "oversea vessel" shall be deemed to mean a vessel carrying the subject-matter from one port or place to another where such voyage involves a sea passage by that vessel)

Change of Transit

5.

5.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms.

5.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 4.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

6. Anything contained in this contract which is inconsistent with Clauses 3.8, 3.9 or 4 shall, to the extent of such inconsistency, be null and void.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

7.

7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

7.2 Subject to Clause 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Increased Value

8.

8.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

8.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value

insurances covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured. In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

9. This insurance

9.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

9.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

10.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

10.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subject-matter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

13. This insurance is subject to English law and practice

NOTE:- Where a reattachment of cover is requested under Clause 4 or a change of destination is notified under Clause 5, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 11/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).
CL388
01/01/2009

Institute Strike Clauses (Air Cargo) CL 389 01/01/2009

RISKS COVERED

Risks

1. This insurance covers, except as excluded by the provisions of Clause 3 below, loss of or damage to the subject-matter insured caused by

- 1.1 strikers, locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions
- 1.2 any act of terrorism being an act of any person acting on behalf of, or in connection with, any organisation which carries out activities directed towards the overthrowing or influencing, by force or violence, of any government whether or not legally constituted
- 1.3 any person acting from a political, ideological or religious motive.

Salvage Charges

2. This insurance covers salvage charges incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of loss from any cause except those excluded in Clause 3 below.

EXCLUSIONS

3. In no case shall this insurance cover

- 3.1 loss damage or expense attributable to wilful misconduct of the Assured
- 3.2 ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear of the subject-matter insured
- 3.3 loss damage or expense caused by insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the subjectmatter insured to withstand the ordinary incidents of the insured transit where such packing or preparation is carried out by

the Assured or their employees or prior to the attachment of this insurance (for the purpose of this Clause 3.3 "packing" shall be deemed to include stowage in a container and "employees" shall not include independent contractors)

3.4 loss damage or expense caused by inherent vice or nature of the subject-matter insured

3.5 loss damage or expense arising from unfitness of aircraft conveyance or container for the safe carriage of the subject-matter insured, where loading therein or thereon is carried out prior to attachment of this insurance or by the Assured or their employees and they are privy to such unfitness at the time of loading. This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter insured in good faith under a binding contract.

3.6 loss damage or expense caused by delay, even though the delay be caused by a risk insured against

3.7 loss damage or expense caused by insolvency or financial default of the owners managers charterers or operators of the aircraft where, at the time of loading of the subject-matter insured on board the aircraft, the Assured are aware, or in the ordinary course of business should be aware, that such insolvency or financial default could prevent the normal prosecution of the transit

This exclusion shall not apply where the contract of insurance has been assigned to the party claiming hereunder who has bought or agreed to buy the subject-matter

insured in good faith under a binding contract

3.8 loss damage or expense arising from the absence shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever resulting from any strike, lockout, labour disturbance, riot or civil commotion

3.9 any claim based upon loss of or frustration of the transit or adventure

3.10 loss damage or expense directly or indirectly caused by or arising from the use of any weapon or device employing atomic or nuclear fission and/or fusion or other like reaction or radioactive force or matter

3.11 loss damage or expense caused by war civil war revolution rebellion insurrection, or civil strife arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

DURATION

Transit Clause

4.

4.1 Subject to Clause 7 below, this insurance attaches from the time the subject-matter insured is first moved in the warehouse, premises or at the place of storage (at the place named in the contract of insurance) for the purpose of the immediate loading into or onto the carrying vehicle or other conveyance for the commencement of transit, continues during the ordinary course of transit and terminates either

4.1.1 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at the final warehouse, premises or place of storage at the destination named in the contract of insurance,

4.1.2 on completion of unloading from the carrying vehicle or other conveyance in or at any other warehouse, premises or place of storage, whether prior to or at the destination named in the contract of insurance, which the Assured or their employees elect to use either for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or for distribution, or

4.1.3 when the Assured or their employees elect to use any carrying vehicle or other conveyance or any container for storage other than in the ordinary course of transit or

4.1.4 on the expiry of 30 days after completion of unloading of the subject-matter insured from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, whichever shall first occur.

4.2 If, after unloading from the aircraft at the final place of discharge, but prior to termination of this insurance, the subject-matter insured is to be forwarded to a destination other than that to which it is insured, this insurance, whilst remaining subject to termination as provided in Clauses 4.1.1 to 4.1.4, shall not extend beyond the time the subject-matter insured is first moved for the purpose of the commencement of transit to such other destination.

4.3 This insurance shall remain in force (subject to termination as provided for in Clauses 4.1.1 to 4.1.4 above and to the provisions of Clause 5 below) during delay beyond the control of the Assured, any deviation, forced discharge, reshipment or transshipment and during any variation of the adventure arising from the exercise of a liberty granted to the air carriers under the contract of carriage.

Termination of Contract of Carriage

5. If owing to circumstances beyond the control of the Assured either the contract of carriage is terminated at a place other than the destination named therein or the transit is otherwise terminated before unloading of the subject-matter insured as provided for in Clause 4 above, then this insurance shall also terminate unless prompt notice is given to the

Insurers and continuation of cover is requested when this insurance shall remain in force, subject to an additional premium if required by the Insurers, either

5.1 until the subject-matter insured is sold and delivered at such place, or, unless otherwise specially agreed, until the expiry of 30 days after arrival of the subject-matter insured at such place, whichever shall first occur,

Or

5.2 if the subject-matter insured is forwarded within the said period of 30 days (or any agreed extension thereof) to the destination named in the contract of insurance or to any other destination, until terminated in accordance with the provisions of Clause 4 above.

Change of Transit

6.

6.1 Where, after attachment of this insurance, the destination is changed by the Assured, this must be notified promptly to Insurers for rates and terms to be agreed. Should a loss occur prior to such agreement being obtained cover may be provided but only if cover would have been available at a reasonable commercial market rate on reasonable market terms

6.2 Where the subject-matter insured commences the transit contemplated by this insurance (in accordance with Clause 4.1), but, without the knowledge of the Assured or their employees the aircraft leaves for another destination, this insurance will nevertheless be deemed to have attached at commencement of such transit.

CLAIMS

Insurable Interest

7.

7.1 In order to recover under this insurance the Assured must have an insurable interest in the subjectmatter insured at the time of the loss.

7.2 Subject to Clause 7.1 above, the Assured shall be entitled to recover for insured loss occurring during the period covered by this insurance, notwithstanding that the loss occurred before the contract of insurance was concluded, unless the Assured were aware of the loss and the Insurers were not.

Increased Value

8.

8.1 If any Increased Value insurance is effected by the Assured on the subject-matter insured under this insurance the agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be increased to the total amount insured under this insurance and all Increased Value insurances covering the loss, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

8.2 Where this insurance is on Increased Value the following clause shall apply:

The agreed value of the subject-matter insured shall be deemed to be equal to the total amount insured under the primary insurance and all Increased Value insurances

covering the loss and effected on the subject-matter insured by the Assured, and liability under this insurance shall be in such proportion as the sum insured under this insurance bears to such total amount insured.

In the event of claim the Assured shall provide the Insurers with evidence of the amounts insured under all other insurances.

BENEFIT OF INSURANCE

9. This insurance

9.1 covers the Assured which includes the person claiming indemnity either as the person by or on whose behalf the contract of insurance was effected or as an assignee,

9.2 shall not extend to or otherwise benefit the carrier or other bailee.

MINIMISING LOSSES

Duty of Assured

10. It is the duty of the Assured and their employees and agents in respect of loss recoverable hereunder

10.1 to take such measures as may be reasonable for the purpose of averting or minimising such loss, and

10.2 to ensure that all rights against carriers, bailees or other third parties are properly preserved and exercised and the Insurers will, in addition to any loss recoverable hereunder, reimburse the Assured for any charges properly and reasonably incurred in pursuance of these duties.

Waiver

11. Measures taken by the Assured or the Insurers with the object of saving, protecting or recovering the subjectmatter insured shall not be considered as a waiver or acceptance of abandonment or otherwise prejudice the rights of either party.

AVOIDANCE OF DELAY

12. It is a condition of this insurance that the Assured shall act with reasonable despatch in all circumstances within their control.

LAW AND PRACTICE

13. This insurance is subject to English law and practice.

NOTE:- Where a continuation of cover is requested under Clause 5, or a change of destination is notified under Clause 6, there is an obligation to give prompt notice to the Insurers and the right to such cover is dependent upon compliance with this obligation.

© Copyright: 12/08 - Lloyd's Market Association (LMA) and International Underwriting Association of London (IUA).

CL389

01/01/2009

SRCC Clause (Inland Transit)

RISKS COVERED

1. Subject otherwise to the terms, conditions and warranties of the Policy on goods against transit risk, this insurance covers, except as provided in clause 2 below of or damage to the subject matter insured caused by

1.1 strikes, Locked-out workmen, or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions.

1.2 any terrorist or any person acting from a political motive.

1.3 persons acting maliciously.

EXCLUSIONS

2. In no case shall this insurance cover

2.1 loss damage or expense proximately caused by delay inherent vice or nature of the subject matter insured.

2.2 loss damage or expense proximately caused by absence, shortage or withholding of labour of any description whatsoever during any strike, lockout, labour disturbances, riot or civil commotion

2.3 any claim for expenses arising from delay or other consequential or indirect loss or damage of any kind

2.4 loss damage or expenses caused by war, civil war, revolution, rebellion, insurrection or civil strike arising therefrom, or any hostile act by or against a belligerent power.

DESPATCH BY PRIVATE CARRIER CLAUSE (INLAND TRANSIT)

The liability of the Company shall be limited to 75% of the assessed loss where the consignment note is issued limiting the liability of the Carriers in any respect by a special contract duly signed by the consignor, consignee or by the duly authorised representative, agents or where the consignment note is issued by a Private Carrier (other than the Vehicle belonging to the owner of goods) or freight Broker. This warranty would not apply where loss or damage has occurred whilst the goods are not in the custody of the

Institute Replacement Clause 01 01 1934 CL 161

In the event of loss of or damage to any part or parts of an insured machine caused by a peril covered by the Policy the sum recoverable shall not exceed the cost of replacement or repair of such part or parts plus charges for forwarding and refitting, if incurred but excluding duty unless the full duty is included in the amount insured, in which case loss, if any, sustained by payment of additional duty shall also be recoverable.

Provided always that in no case shall the liability of Underwriters exceed the insured value of the complete machine.

Duty Insurance Clause

This insurance is on increased value of cargo by reason of payment of customs duty at the port or place of destination and is subject to the same clauses and conditions as the insurance of cargo and to pay the same percentage of duty payable (excluding charges and expenses) as may be paid thereon, but excluding claims in respect of:

- a. Total loss of whole or part of cargo prior to the duty becoming payable
- b. General Average, Salvage and/or Salvage Charges arising from any casualty occurring prior to the duty becoming payable.

In ascertaining the amount of the claim recoverable thereunder credit shall be given for any rebates or refund of duty which may become allowable.

This insurance shall not be valid if effected after the arrival of the vessel at the destination port.

Warranted that:

1. The Assured is the holder or assignee of the Import Licence, or is the actual user who has purchased goods from recognised Export House/ Channelising Agency
2. This Policy is not assignable.
3. No Claim shall be paid for Duty until the claim under the C.I.F. value insurance policy is payable and proof of liability for loss under the policy shall be furnished to the Company. This provision need not apply to cases where CIF is insured overseas due to contractual obligation.
4. This is not a valued policy as defined in the Marine Insurance Act. Claims under this policy are payable on the basis of actual duty paid or on the basis of the sum insured whichever is less.
5. In the event of a claim under this policy, immediately notice of loss shall be given to the Company and a reasonable opportunity given to the Company to survey and assess the loss. The Assured shall co-operate with the Company and take all reasonable measures to minimise or
6. prevent loss. The Assured shall also lodge a claim with the Customs Authorities within the stipulated time for refund of duty where admissible, and with the carriers or others for recovery for the duty paid in respect of such damaged or lost cargo and any recovery relating to the duty paid shall be credited to the Company.

ENGINEERS INDIA LIMITED

(BIDDING DOCUMENT NO. B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0)

BIDDING DOCUMENT

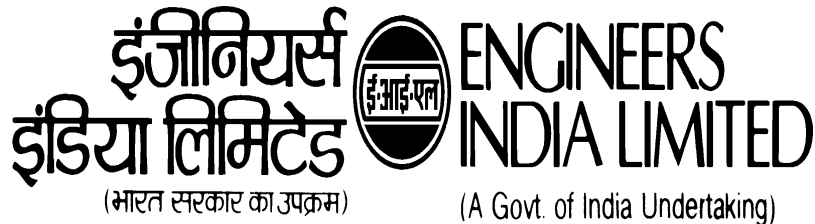
FOR

MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS
FOR TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF) KHADKI OF MUNITIONS
INDIA LIMITED (MIL), PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

CLIENT: MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL)

PART-II OF III : PRICE PART

PREPARED & ISSUED BY:



HAR KAAM DESH KE NAAM

HAR KAAM DESH KE NAAM

Bidding Document No.: B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROJECT: TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF)
OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL) AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

SCHEDULE OF RATES

Bidding Document No.: B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROJECT: TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF)
OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL) AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

**NAME OF WORK: MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS FOR
TNT PLANT (HEF) OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL)
AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA**

BIDDING DOCUMENT NO. : B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PREAMBLE TO SCHEDULE OF PRICES

- 1.0 The Schedule of Rates shall be read in conjunction with all other sections of this Bidding Document.
- 2.0 The CONTRACTOR is deemed to have studied the drawings, specifications and details of works to be done within the Time Schedule and should have acquainted himself of the conditions prevailing at site.
- 3.0 The quantities shown against the various items are only approximate and may vary to any extent individually subject to conditions given in General Terms & Conditions of Works Contract/Special Conditions of Contract.
- 4.0 No claim shall be entertained during currency of this Contract towards any items due to the above including where the SUB-CONTRACTOR has quoted low/ high rates.
- 5.0 EIL/OWNER reserves the right to interpolate or extrapolate the rates for any new item of work not covered in Schedule of Rates from the similar items already available in schedule of rates. In case any activity though specifically not covered in schedule of rates descriptions but the same is covered under scope of work/ scope of supply/ specification/ drawings etc. no extra claim on this account shall be entertained, since Schedule of Rates is to be read in conjunction with all other documents forming part of the Contract.
- 6.0 All items of work mentioned in the Schedule of Rates shall be carried out as per the specifications, drawings and instructions of EIL/ OWNER and the rates are deemed to be inclusive of material, consumable, labour, supervision, tools & tackles and detailing of construction/fabrication drawings, isometric wherever required as called for in the detail specification and conditions of the Contract.
- 7.0 It is the responsibility of the Sub-Contractor to assess and furnish the correct Amount and rate of taxes & Duties. Any error of interpretation or wrong assessment of taxes shall be to Contractor's account.
- 8.0 Bidder shall furnish this Form duly filled in all respects along with his price part.
- 9.0 The quoted price shall be deemed to be inclusive of all taxes and duties except "Goods and Services Tax" (GST) as per Provisions of taxes & duties specified in SCC.
- 10.0 Any errors of interpretation of applicability of taxes/duties by bidders shall be to their account.
- 11.0 **Bidders shall quote their prices as percentage variation on Total estimated value. This percentage variation as quoted by the bidder will apply uniformly to all work items of SOR during execution.**
- 12.0 **Bidder shall indicate only the Increase/Decrease on Total estimated value in terms of percentage upto 2 decimal places in the "Summary of Prices"**

Bidding Document No.: B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROJECT: TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF)
OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL) AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

sheet. Bidder shall not change the filled rate/ amount indicated in 'Schedule of Rates'.

- 13.0 Employer/Consultant reserves the right to cancel/ delete/ curtail any item or group of work if necessary. Such a step shall not be construed as reason for changing the rates.
- 14.0 In case of any variation in percentage quoted in Words and Figures in Form SP-0, then percentage indicated in Words shall be considered for evaluation and award.

Name of authorized person submitting the tender on behalf of the Bidder (s):	
Designation of authorized person:	
Name of firm / Contractor:	
Address of firm / Contractor:	
Date:	

(SIGNATURE & STAMP OF BIDDER)

Bidding Document No.: B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROJECT: TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF)
OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL) AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA**FORM- SP0****SUMMARY OF PRICE****NAME OF WORK: MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS FOR
TNT PLANT (HEF) OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL)
AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA****BIDDING DOCUMENT NO. : B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0****NAME OF BIDDER: _____**

Sl. No.	Description		Amount
A.	Total estimated cost for total work (Based on pre-filled rate)	:	Rs. 8,64,67,266.00 (In words: Rupees Eight Crore Sixty-Four Lakh Sixty-Seven Thousand Two Hundred and Sixty-Six only)
B.	Percentage increase/ decrease on Total estimated cost as stated in Sl. No. 'A' above, applicable uniformly on all items of pre-filled SOR	:	In figure (+) / (-) _____ % In words : _____ _____ percent

Note:

- Bidder shall quote the Percentage Increase/Decrease under Sl. No. B above maximum up to two decimal places above in **Price bid only (and not in techno-commercial bid)**.
- If percentage not quoted in Sl. No. B above or "NIL" is not indicated, it shall be considered "NIL" for price evaluation/award.
- Bidder to strike out (+) or (-) in Sl. No. B above, as applicable. In case it is not mentioned in Sl. No. B above, it will be considered as (+) and evaluation shall be carried out accordingly.

(STAMP & SIGNATURE OF BIDDER)

Bidding Document No.: B889-000-81-46-CF-T-8202-0

PROJECT: TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) PLANT AT HIGH EXPLOSIVES FACTORY (HEF)
OF MUNITIONS INDIA LIMITED (MIL) AT KHADKI, PUNE, MAHARASHTRA

FORM- SP1 (DETAILED SOR)

SCHEDULE OF RATES								
BIDDING DOC NO								
BIDDER NAME								
JOB NO	B889							
TENDER TITLE	Miscellaneous Civil and Structural Works							
CLIENT	MIL - CORPORATE OFFICE							
PROJECT	Execution of TNT Plant at HEF, Khadki on Open Book Estimate (OBE) Basis							
	<i>While quoting and filling the rate in this Schedule of Rates, Bidder shall take into consideration complete scope of work for the relevant item, provided in the Bidding Document. The rate quoted in Schedule of Rates shall be deemed to include all activities of work mentioned in item description of Schedule of Rates . Bidders are requested to fill in the RATE column only</i>							
SI. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
1	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS	STRUCTURAL				
2	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1	EARTH WORK (REFER SPECIFICATION NO. 6-68-0003)				
3	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.1	Earthwork excavation in soil				
4	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.1.1	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth upto 1.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	1000	m³	402	4 02 000
5	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.1.2	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth beyond 1.5m and upto and inclusive of 3.0m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	150	m³	485	72 750

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
6	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.1.3	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth beyond 3.0m and upto & inclusive of 4.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	50	m³	567	28 350
7	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.2	Earthwork excavation in soft rock				
8	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.2.1	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in SOFT ROCK as classified in specification for a depth upto 1.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	400	m³	897	3 58 800
9	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.2.2	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in SOFT ROCK as classified in specification for a depth beyond 1.5m and upto & inclusive of 3.0m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	250	m³	1 123	2 80 750

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
10	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.2.3	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in SOFT ROCK as classified in specification for a depth beyond 3.0m and upto & inclusive of 4.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	50	m³	1 350	67 500
11	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.4	Earthwork excavation by controlled blasting (Explosive/ Non-explosive)				
12	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.4.11	Earthwork in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works by Non- Explosive Blasting methods in Hard Rocks, for a depth of 1.5m including all related work for non-explosive blasting such as drilling, supplying, storage, mixing & filling of drilled holes with non-explosive demolition agents/ blasting chemicals making necessary safety measures around the area, chiselling & cutting to required levels, dressing & trimming of sides, levelling & grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works & disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. as directed including providing temporary support to existing structures, service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cable etc. all complete.	100	m³	4 131	4 13 100

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
13	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.4.12	Earthwork in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works by Non- Explosive Blasting methods in Hard Rocks, for a depth beyond 1.5m and upto & inclusive of 3.0m including all related work for non-explosive blasting such as drilling, supplying, storage, mixing & filling of drilled holes with non-explosive demolition agents/ blasting chemicals making necessary safety measures around the area, chiselling & cutting to required levels, dressing & trimming of sides, levelling & grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works & disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. as directed including providing temporary support to existing structures, service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cable etc. all complete.	75	m³	4 635	3 47 625
14	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.4.13	Earthwork in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works by Non- Explosive Blasting methods in Hard Rocks, for a depth beyond 3.0m and upto & inclusive of 4.5m including all related work for non-explosive blasting such as drilling, supplying, storage, mixing & filling of drilled holes with non-explosive demolition agents/ blasting chemicals making necessary safety measures around the area, chiselling & cutting to required levels, dressing & trimming of sides, levelling & grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works & disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. as directed including providing temporary support to existing structures, service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cable etc. all complete.	50	m³	4 811	2 40 550
15	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.5	Earthwork excavation by chiselling				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
16	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.5.1	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in HARD ROCKS for a depth upto 1.5m by CHISELLING (pneumatic or manual), wedging or any other agreed methods (where blasting is prohibited for any reason or as decided) including all related works, all equipments required for chiselling, and cutting upto required levels, dressing and trimming of sides, levelling and grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. all complete as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like waterpipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete.	400	m³	2 225	8 90 000
17	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.5.2	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in HARD ROCKS for a depth beyond 1.5m and upto & inclusive of 3.0m by CHISELLING (pneumatic or manual), wedging or any other agreed methods (where blasting is prohibited for any reason or as decided) including all related works, all equipments required for chiselling, and cutting upto required levels, dressing and trimming of sides, levelling and grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. all complete as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like waterpipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete.	200	m³	2 514	5 02 800
18	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.5.3	Earth work in EXCAVATION below ground level for all kinds of works in HARD ROCKS for a depth beyond 3.0m and upto & inclusive of 4.5m by CHISELLING (pneumatic or manual), wedging or any other agreed methods (where blasting is prohibited for any reason or as decided) including all related works, all equipments required for chiselling, and cutting upto required levels, dressing and trimming of sides, levelling and grading of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal of spoils to spoil heaps and stacking of usable excavated materials within a lead of 100m etc. all complete as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like waterpipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete.	50	m³	2 802	1 40 100

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
19	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.6	SHORING AND STRUTTING				
20	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.6.1	Providing and installing approved type of "SHORING AND STRUTTING" by open timbering method for all depths to retain earth including dismantling and removal of the same etc. from site after completion of work etc. all complete as directed.	20	m ²	412	8 240
21	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.6.2	Providing and installing approved type of "SHORING AND STRUTTING" by close timbering method for all depths to retain earth including dismantling and removal of the same etc. from site after completion of work etc. all complete as directed.	20	m ²	598	11 960
22	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.7	Backfilling after execution of work				
23	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.7.1	BACKFILLING after execution of the WORK to proper grade and level with selected materials from available excavated soil from spoil heaps within a LEAD OF 100M, including re- excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, breaking clods, laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 Cms. watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/ mechanical compactors to achieve 90% laboratory maximum dry density, dressing, trimming etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches, pits etc. all complete.	100	m ³	392	39 200
24	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.7.2	BACKFILLING after execution of the WORK to proper grade and level with selected materials from available excavated soil from spoil heaps beyond a LEAD OF 100M AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 500M including re- excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, breaking clods, laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 Cms. watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/mechanical compactors to achieve 90% laboratory maximum dry density, dressing, trimming etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches, pits etc. all complete.	250	m ³	443	1 10 750
25	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.7.3	BACKFILLING after execution of the WORK to proper grade and level with selected materials from available excavated soil from spoil heaps beyond a LEAD OF 500M AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 1KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, breaking clods, laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 Cms. watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/mechanical compactors to achieve 90% laboratory maximum dry density, dressing, trimming etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches, pits etc. all complete.	250	m ³	464	1 16 000
26	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.9	Earthwork Filling by excavation				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
27	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.9.4	EARTHWORK IN FILLING by excavating the earth from BORROW AREAS arranged by CONTRACTOR for all leads, transporting the earth from borrow area including cleaning & stripping the earth at borrow areas, breaking clods, loading, unloading and laying at all depths and heights in layers of thickness not exceeding 15 cms., watering, rolling and ramming by manual methods/mechanical compactors to achieve 90% of the maximum laboratory dry density, dressing, trimming, levelling the top surface etc. in foundations, plinths, trenches etc. all complete.	750	m³	938	7 03 500
28	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.10	Transporting & Disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS				
29	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.10.1	Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 100M AND UPTO 1KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. For carting on the basis of truck measurements (volume of truck reduced by 30% for voids).	6	m³	289	1 734
30	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.10.2	Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 1.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 3.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. For carting on the basis of truck measurements (volume of truck reduced by 30% for voids).	6	m³	299	1 794
31	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.10.3	Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction area beyond the initial LEAD OF 3.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 5.0KM including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, transportation, loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. For carting on the basis of truck measurements (volume of truck reduced by 30% for voids).	6	m³	330	1 980

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
32	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.10.5	"Transporting and disposing the SURPLUS EARTH AND DEBRIS including shrubs and vegetations from construction areas to areas ANYWHERE OUTSIDE THE PLANT BOUNDARY, including re-excavating the deposited soil excavated earlier, loading, transportation, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, levelling and dressing both the area (viz. from where the earth is transported and where it is deposited) to required levels and slopes complete with all lifts as directed. For carting on the basis of truck measurements (volume of truck reduced by 30% for voids). DISPOSAL AREAS OUTSIDE PLANT BOUNDARY TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR. Royalty as applicable for disposal outside plant limits to be borne by the Contractor. "	175	m³	680	1 19 000
33	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.11	Transportation of ROCK material				
34	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.11.1	Transportation of ROCK material coming out of operation of item Nos. 01CS.1.2 to 01CS.1.5 BEYOND INITIAL LEAD OF 100M AND UPTO 1KM to the area of disposal including loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, spreading, levelling at an area of disposal as directed. For carting on the basis of Truck Measurements (volume of truck reduced by 50% for voids).	500	m³	402	2 01 000
35	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.11.2	Transportation of ROCK material coming out of operation of item Nos. 01CS.1.2 to 01CS.1.5 beyond initial LEAD OF 1.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 3.0KM to the area of disposal including loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, spreading, levelling at an area of disposal as directed. For carting on the basis of Truck Measurements (volume of truck reduced by 50% for voids).	300	m³	433	1 29 900
36	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.11.3	Transportation of ROCK material coming out of operation of item Nos. 01CS.1.2 to 01CS.1.5 beyond initial LEAD OF 3.0KM AND UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 5.0KM to the area of disposal including loading, unloading, laying at all depths and heights, stacking, spreading, levelling at an area of disposal as directed. For carting on the basis of Truck Measurements (volume of truck reduced by 50% for voids).	250	m³	474	1 18 500
37	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.14	Earthwork Manual Excavation in SOIL				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
38	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.14.1	Earth work in EXCAVATION BY MANUAL MEANS below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth upto 1.5m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	250	m³	965	2 41 250
39	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.1.14.2	Earth work in EXCAVATION BY MANUAL MEANS below ground level for all kinds of works in ALL TYPES OF SOILS EXCEPT SOFT ROCK AND HARD ROCK as classified in specification for a depth beyond 1.5m and upto and inclusive of 3.0m including removal of vegetation, shrubs and debris, cutting and dressing of sides in slopes, levelling, grading and ramming of bottoms, dewatering of accumulated water from any source and keeping the surface dry for subsequent works and disposal or stacking of excavated material within a lead of 100m, as directed including providing temporary supports to existing service lines like water pipes, sewage pipes, electric overhead and underground cables etc. all complete, but excluding shoring and strutting.	50	m³	1 162	58 100
40	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2	PLAIN & REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE: (REFER SPECIFICATION NO. 6-68-0004)				
41	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17	PCC - Non FIM Items				
42	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17.1	Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE for all depths below and upto plinth level in foundations, drains, fillings, non-suspended floors, pavements & ramps or any other works etc. including shuttering, tamping, ramming, vibrating, curing etc. all as specified in any shape, position, thickness and finishing the top surface rough or smooth as specified and directed all complete for concrete of nominal mix 1:5:10 by mass (1 Cement: 5 Coarse Sand: 10 Crushed Stone Aggregates/Gravels) with 40mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/Gravels. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	100	m³	7 344	7 34 400

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
43	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17.5	Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE of nominal mix 1:3:6 by mass (1 Cement : 3 Sand : 6 Crushed Stone Aggregates) with 10mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates below and upto plinth level as SCREED in trenches, floor slabs, sumps, channels, drains etc. for all depths including shuttering, tamping, curing etc. as specified in any shape, level, thickness, position and finishing the top surface smooth etc. all complete as directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	5	m³	8 199	40 995
44	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17.6	Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE of nominal mix 1:3:6 by mass (1 Cement : 3 Sand : 6 Crushed Stone Aggregates) with 10mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates above plinth level as SCREED in floor slabs, roofs, chajjas, canopies, gutters etc. for all heights including shuttering, tamping, curing etc. as specified in any shape, level, thickness, position and finishing the top surface smooth etc. all complete as directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	9 703	97 030
45	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17.7	Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE for all depths below and upto plinth level in foundations, drains, fillings, non-suspended floors, pavements & ramps or any other works etc. including shuttering, tamping, ramming, vibrating, curing, etc. all as specified in any shape, position, thickness and finishing the top surface rough or smooth as specified and directed all complete for concrete grade M15 with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/Gravels. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	8 673	86 730
46	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.17.8	Providing and laying PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE for all depths below and upto plinth level in foundations, drains, fillings, non-suspended floors, pavements & ramps or any other works etc. including shuttering, tamping, ramming, vibrating, curing, etc. all as specified in any shape, position, thickness and finishing the top surface rough or smooth as specified and directed all complete for concrete grade M20 with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/Gravels. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	9 507	95 070
47	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18	RCC Substrutures - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
48	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.15	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-20 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	10 424	1 04 240
49	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.16	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-25 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	750	m³	10 640	79 80 000

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
50	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.17	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-30 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	50	m³	10 898	5 44 900
51	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.18	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-35 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. foundations, raft, beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, dyke walls, jambs, counterforts, buttresses, pedestals, pipe sleepers, columns, suspended floors, staircases, landings, steps, brackets etc., including equipment/ machine foundations & pedestals viz. compressors, ID & FD fans, pumps, generators, crushers, mills, etc., (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	25	m³	11 032	2 75 800

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
52	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.21	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-25 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. trenches, culverts, manholes, pipe encasement, catchpits, drains, pits, etc., applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	25	m³	11 176	2 79 400
53	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.18.22	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-30 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUB-STRUCTURE e.g. trenches, culverts, manholes, pipe encasement, catchpits, drains, pits, etc., applying cement wash on concrete surface (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING & SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	50	m³	11 444	5 72 200
54	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.19	RCC Superstructures - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
55	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.19.16	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-25 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUPER STRUCTURE in suspended floors, slabs, beams, columns, walls including counterforts, staircases, landings, steps, facias, fins, mouldings, gutters, shelves, window sills, canopies, lintels, girders, ducts, brackets, chajjas with drip moulds, pedestals, posts, struts, equipment/ machine foundations, ramps etc. (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), providing cement wash (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING AND SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) FOR ALL HEIGHTS UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE PLINTH LEVEL in any shape, position, thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	500	m³	11 979	59 89 500
56	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.19.17	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-30 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUPER STRUCTURE in suspended floors, slabs, beams, columns, walls including counterforts, staircases, landings, steps, facias, fins, mouldings, gutters, shelves, window sills, canopies, lintels, girders, ducts, brackets, chajjas with drip moulds, pedestals, posts, struts, equipment/ machine foundations, ramps etc. (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), providing cement wash (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT, SHUTTERING AND SPECIFIED ADMIXTURES) FOR ALL HEIGHTS UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE PLINTH LEVEL in any shape, position, thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	25	m³	12 237	3 05 925
57	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.20	RCC Flooring - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
58	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.20.2	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-20 GRADE with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates / gravel in NON-SUSPENDED slabs / pavement slabs including pedestals, ramps etc. leaving pockets, laying in alternate panels to required slopes, all necessary form work and finishing the top surface rough or smooth, including cost of admixtures if used, providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT AND SHUTTERING) for all depths below and upto plinth level in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	75	m³	8 446	6 33 450
59	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22	Precast Elements - Non FIM Items				
60	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.4	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as columns, beams, cover slabs, lintels, louvers, fins, shelves etc. of M-25 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel, each unit upto and inclusive of 500 kg. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface with cement mortar 1:3 (1 Cement : 3 Sand) to give a smooth and even surface, or non skid finish as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, (ONLY M.S. INSERTS TO BE MEASURED & PAID SEPARATELY) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (1Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT) and as directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	22 846	2 28 460

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
61	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.5	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as columns, beams, cover slabs, lintels, louvers, fins, shelves etc. of M-25 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel, each unit beyond 500 kg and upto and inclusive of 1000 kg. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface with cement mortar 1:3 (1 Cement : 3 Sand) to give a smooth and even surface, or non skid finish as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, (ONLY M.S. INSERTS TO BE MEASURED & PAID SEPARATELY) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (1Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT) and as directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	22 928	2 29 280
62	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.6	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as columns, beams, cover slabs, lintels, louvers, fins, shelves etc. of M-25 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel, each unit beyond 1000 kg and upto and inclusive of 2000 kg. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface with cement mortar 1:3 (1 Cement : 3 Sand) to give a smooth and even surface, or non skid finish as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, (ONLY M.S. INSERTS TO BE MEASURED & PAID SEPARATELY) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (1Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (EXCLUDING THE COST OF REINFORCEMENT) and as directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	5	m³	23 134	1 15 670

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
63	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.12	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as columns, beams, cover slabs, lintels, louvers, fins, shelves etc. of M-35 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel, each unit beyond 1000 kg and upto and inclusive of 2000 kg. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface with cement mortar 1:3 (1 Cement : 3 Sand) to give a smooth and even surface, or non skid finish as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, (only M.S. inserts to be measured & paid separately) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) and as directed. All materials including cement supplied by the contractor.	10	m³	23 557	2 35 570
64	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.16	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as columns, beams, cover slabs, lintels, louvers, fins, shelves etc. of M-30 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel, each unit beyond 2000 kg and upto and inclusive of 4000 kg. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface with cement mortar 1:3 (1 Cement : 3 Sand) to give a smooth and even surface, or non skid finish as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, (only M.S. inserts to be measured & paid separately) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) and as directed. All materials including cement supplied by the contractor.	5	m³	23 701	1 18 505

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
65	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.29	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as manholes, catch-basins, pits, pipe sleepers, box-culverts, drains, trenches, etc. of M-30 grade with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel, each unit beyond 3000 kg and upto and inclusive of 5000 kg. for all leads, levels below plinth, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes, pockets, (only M.S. inserts to be measured & paid separately) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/ or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) and as directed. All materials including cement supplied by the contractor.	5	m³	23 773	1 18 865
66	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.22.30	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete PRECAST ELEMENTS such as manholes, catch-basins, pits, pipe sleepers, box-culverts, drains, trenches, etc. of M-30 grade with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel, each unit beyond 5000 kg and upto and inclusive of 10000 kg. for all leads, levels below plinth, shapes and thickness including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes, pockets, (only M.S. inserts to be measured & paid separately) transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position with cement mortar 1:3 (Cement : 3 Coarse Sand), breaking bricks and/ or concrete surfaces and making good the same etc. all complete (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) and as directed. All materials including cement supplied by the contractor.	5	m³	26 080	1 30 400
67	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.23	HYD Bars / MS Bars - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
68	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.23.MA011	Supplying and placing in position HIGH YEILD-STRENGTH DEFORMED STEEL BARS REINFORCEMENT of Grade Fe550 (D) TMT conforming to IS:1786, for RCC work including transporting the Steel, straightening, cleaning, decoiling, cutting, bending to required shapes and lengths as per details, binding with 18 SWG black soft annealed binding wire at every intersection, supplying and placing with proper cover blocks, supports, chairs, overlaps, welding, spacers, fanhooks etc. for all heights and depths etc. all complete as directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	200	MT	1 01 744	2 03 48 800
69	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.24	Conc. Encasing - Non FIM Items				
70	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.24.3	Providing and laying Reinforced Cement Concrete of grade M-25 with 20mm and down size graded stone aggregates for ENCASING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK including chamfering wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (excluding the cost of Reinforcement and Shuttering) for all heights and depths in any shape, position, and thickness etc. all complete as specified and shown. Cement. All materials supplied by the contractor.	5	m³	10 362	51 810
71	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.25	Centering and Shuttering - Non FIM Items				
72	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.25.1	Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in foundations, footings,raft beams, slabs, pile caps, retaining walls, jambs, counter-forts, buttresses, trenches, equipment/machine foundations, pedestals, abutments, pipe sleepers, columns, plinth beams, lintels, suspended slabs, beams, staircases, landings, steps, non-circular tunnels/bunkers/ silos/ shafts/ hoppers/liquid storage structures etc. for all depths below and upto & inclusive of plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed.	1800	m²	443	7 97 400

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
73	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.25.2	Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING in superstructures in retaining walls, jambs, counter-forts, buttresses, equipment/ machine foundations, abutments, columns, lintels, suspended slabs, beams, staircases, landings, steps, non-circular tunnels/ bunkers/ silos/ shafts/ hoppers/ liquid storage structures etc. for all heights above plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed.	1500	m²	1 061	15 91 500
74	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.25.3	Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING for CURVED SHUTTERING in foundations in all types of Structures such as Chimneys/ Shafts/ Silos/ tunnels/ bunkers/ hoppers/ liquid storage structures/ domes/ ring wall for tanks, etc. for all depths below and upto & inclusive of plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed.	25	m²	531	13 275
75	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.25.4	Providing and fixing CENTERING AND SHUTTERING for CURVED SHUTTERING in superstructures in all types of Structures such as Chimneys/Shafts/Silos/ tunnels/bunkers/hoppers /liquid storage structures/ domes etc. for all heights above plinth level including shuttering for single pour concreting, strutting, bracing, propping etc., keeping the same in position during concreting and removal of the same after specified period etc. for Straight/ Inclined Shuttering, keeping necessary provision for inserts, projecting dowels, anchor bolts or any other fixture etc. all complete and as specified and directed.	25	m²	1 274	31 850
76	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26	Expansion joints - Non FIM Items				
77	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26.1	Providing 20mm wide EXPANSION JOINTS in flooring and pavement slabs and ISOLATION JOINTS around equipment foundations/columns/pedestal/trenches etc. including cleaning the joints of all loose material, filling clean sand for the full depth of slab (upto and inclusive of 300 mm) except for 12mm depth from top and sealing the top 12mm with approved two part liquid polysulphide Sealing Compound as per IS:12118 etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	5	m	628	3 140

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
78	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26.2	Supplying and fixing in position 25mm thick BITUMEN IMPREGNATED FIBRE BOARD conforming to IS:1838 of approved quality in expansion joints at all locations and levels in concrete structures etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	20	m ²	1 947	38 940
79	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26.3	Supplying and fixing in position 50 mm (2X25 mm) thick BITUMEN IMPREGNATED FIBRE BOARD conforming to IS:1838 of approved quality in expansion joints at all locations and levels in concrete structures etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	20	m ²	2 339	46 780
80	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26.4	Supplying and sealing EXPANSION JOINTS 25 mm wide and 12mm deep at all locations and levels in Concrete Structures with approved two part liquid POLYSULPHIDE SEALING COMPOUND as per IS:12118 including raking of joints etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	15	m	495	7 425
81	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.26.MA5	Supplying and sealing EXPANSION JOINTS 50 mm wide and 25mm deep at all locations and levels in Concrete Structures with approved two part liquid POLYSULPHIDE SEALING COMPOUND as per IS:12118 including raking of joints etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	15	m	783	11 745
82	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.29	Fixing Re-bars in already cast concrete - Non FIM Items				
83	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.29.1	Designing, supplying and fixing rebars in already cast concrete, including drilling, cleaning hole with air blow-out & wire-brush and injecting odourless Chemical of approved make, packed in dual foil, with the help of dispenser into a hole of diameter and depth as per manufacture specification, at all levels & locations for high strength deformed steel reinforcement bars of dia. upto 12 mm of Grade Fe500D (conforming to IS:1786), DESIGNED FOR FULL TENSILE ANCHORAGE, including testing (as per manufacturer's recommendations), adjusting and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete as specified and directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE EXCLUDING REINFORCEMENT BARS.	6	each	1 061	6 366

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
84	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.29.2	Designing, supplying and fixing rebars in already cast concrete, including drilling, cleaning hole with air blow-out & wire-brush and injecting odourless Chemical of approved make, packed in dual foil, with the help of dispenser into a hole of diameter and depth as per manufacture specification, at all levels & locations for high strength deformed steel reinforcement bars of dia. 16 mm & 20 mm of Grade Fe500D (conforming to IS:1786), DESIGNED FOR FULL TENSILE ANCHORAGE, including testing (as per manufacturer's recommendations), adjusting and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete as specified and directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE EXCLUDING REINFORCEMENT BARS.	6	each	1 144	6 864
85	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.2.29.3	Designing, supplying and fixing rebars in already cast concrete, including drilling, cleaning hole with air blow-out & wire-brush and injecting odourless Chemical of approved make, packed in dual foil, with the help of dispenser into a hole of diameter and depth as per manufacture specification, at all levels & locations for high strength deformed steel reinforcement bars of dia. 25 mm & 28 mm of Grade Fe500D (conforming to IS:1786), DESIGNED FOR FULL TENSILE ANCHORAGE, including testing (as per manufacturer's recommendations), adjusting and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete as specified and directed. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE EXCLUDING REINFORCEMENT BARS.	6	each	1 422	8 532
86	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3	CONCRETE FOR LIQUID RETAINING/LEAK PROOF STRUCTURES (REFER SPECIFICATION NO.6-68-0005				
87	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3.3	RCC - Non FIM Items				
88	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3.3.13	Providing and laying Leak Proof Reinforced Cement Concrete of GRADE M-30 (minimum Cement content shall be as per EIL Specifications) with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel at all positions and in any shape and thickness, in SUB-STRUCTURE, leaving pockets, recesses, vibrating, tamping, curing, testing (for leak-proofness) and rendering (if required to give smooth and even surface) in foundations, walls , beams, buttresses, columns, piers, slabs, tunnels, basements, storage bins, reservoirs etc. including cement wash (if no other surface application is specified) but excluding the cost of Reinforcement, Shuttering and specified admixtures, all complete as specified and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR.	80	m³	11 114	8 89 120

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
89	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3.3.18	Providing and laying Leak Proof Reinforced Cement Concrete of GRADE M-30 (minimum Cement content shall be as per EIL Specifications) with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel at all positions and in any shape and thickness, in SUPER-STRUCTURE AT ALL HEIGHTS UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE PLINTH LEVEL, leaving pockets, recesses, vibrating, tamping, curing, testing (for leak-proofness) and rendering (if required to give smooth and even surface) in foundations, walls, beams, buttresses, columns, piers, slabs, tunnels, trenches, basements, storage bins, reservoirs etc. (Excluding isolated/ overhead water tanks supported on staging) including cement wash (if no other surface application is specified) but excluding the cost of Reinforcement, Shuttering and specified admixtures, all complete as specified and directed. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR.	10	m³	12 463	1 24 630
90	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3.5	PVC Water bars - Non FIM Items				
91	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.3.5.2	Supplying and fixing in position 230mm wide x 5mm thick approved PVC WATER STOPS as per manufacturer's specifications in R.C.C. Structures including cutting, fixing, jointing by vulcanising etc. all complete as shown specified and directed.	25	m	393	9 825
92	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4	STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS SPEC NO. 6-68-0006				
93	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.1	General Steel Works - FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
94	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.1.MA1	Dismantling, modification & re-erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS ALREADY ERECTED BY OTHERS at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, repair of damaged portion of primer as per SI No 3.1 of Table 3.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL OTHER MATERIAL (OTHER THAN ALREADY ERECTED STRUCTURAL STEEL) IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	2	MT	58 226	1 16 452

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
95	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.1.MA2	Dismantling, modification & re-erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS ALREADY ERECTED BY OTHERS at all locations and levels MORE THAN 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, repair of damaged portion of primer as per SI No 3.1 of Table 3.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL OTHER MATERIAL (OTHER THAN ALREADY ERECTED STRUCTURAL STEEL) IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	2	MT	67 105	1 34 210
96	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3	General Steel Works - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
97	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA1	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	5	MT	1 41 121	7 05 605

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
98	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA2	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels MORE THAN 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	2	MT	1 51 462	3 02 924

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
99	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA3	Supplying, Fabricating at CONTRACTOR's shop outside the plant boundary, transporting fabricated items to site, unloading, storing, erecting in position and testing/ examining , bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (conforming to IS:2062 at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc. all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	3	MT	1 42 326	4 26 978

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
100	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA4	Supplying, Fabricating at CONTRACTOR's shop outside the plant boundary, transporting fabricated items to site, unloading, storing, erecting in position and testing/ examining , bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (conforming to IS:2062 at all locations and levels MORE THAN 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc. all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	1	MT	1 52 657	1 52 657

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
101	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA011	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	5	MT	1 30 306	6 51 530

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
102	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA012	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating & erecting in position and testing/ examining bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (confirming to per IS:2062) at all locations and levels MORE THAN 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL, including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc., all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	1	MT	1 40 647	1 40 647

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
103	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA013	Supplying, Fabricating at CONTRACTOR's shop outside the plant boundary, transporting fabricated items to site, unloading, storing, erecting in position and testing/ examining , bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (conforming to IS:2062 at all locations and levels UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc. all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	30	MT	1 31 501	39 45 030

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
104	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.3.MA014	Supplying, Fabricating at CONTRACTOR's shop outside the plant boundary, transporting fabricated items to site, unloading, storing, erecting in position and testing/ examining , bolted and/ or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of Grade E250BR / E250B0 (conforming to IS:2062 at all locations and levels MORE THAN 20 m ABOVE HPP/ FGL including all builtup sections/ compound sections made out of rolled sections and/or plates/ bent plates in all types of structural frameworks, floor beams, stairs, or any other structural items or accessories to support equipments, piping, conveyor galleries, towers, masts, etc., but excluding silos, bunkers, hoppers, etc., cutting to required size, straightening/ bending if required, edge preparation, cleaning, preheating, bolting/ welding of joints, (including sealing the joints of box sections with continuous welding and plugging any open ends & holes of box sections), finishing edges by grinding, fixing in line and level with temporary staging & bracing and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary Grout or premix free flow Nonshrink Grout as specified, including preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the surface for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 after fabrication etc. all complete. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.	2	MT	1 41 842	2 83 684
105	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.4	Painting - Non FIM Items				
106	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.4.MA8	Supplying and applying COATING (Post-erection/ Field) of approved quality and shade as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, for steel structures (excluding ladders, spiral stairways, grating & hand rails) at all location & levels, all complete as specified, for INSIDE THE BUILDING areas. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Unit rate based on Structural steel weight).	10	MT	45 877	4 58 770

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
107	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.4.MA9	Supplying and applying COATING (Post-erection/ Field) of approved quality and shade as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, for steel structures (excluding ladders, spiral stairways, grating & hand rails) at all location & levels, all complete as specified, for OUTSIDE THE BUILDING areas. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Unit rate based on Structural steel weight).	45	MT	15 100	6 79 500
108	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.4.MA011	Supplying and applying COATING (Post-erection/ Field) of approved quality and shade as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 for painting over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat, for LADDERS, SPIRAL STAIRWAYS, GRATING & HAND RAILS at all location & levels, all complete as specified. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Unit rate based on weight of steel).	2	MT	45 877	91 754
109	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.4.MA012	Supplying and applying COATING (Post-erection/ Field) of approved quality and shade as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 for painting over the coat of shop primer already applied, including storage, surface preparation, degreasing, cleaning, drying, providing necessary arrangement for access, testing etc. including touching up of shop primer coat, for LADDERS, SPIRAL STAIRWAYS, GRATING & HAND RAILS at all location & levels, all complete as specified. SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE. (Unit rate based on weight of steel).	3	MT	15 100	45 300
110	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.5	Grouting				
111	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.4.5.1	Supplying & applying Grouting below the bases of structural steel members with Free-flow Non-shrink Cementitious Grout of approved make.	1	m ³	88 519	88 519
112	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.5	STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS (TUBULAR/HOLLOW SECTION) (REFER SPECIFICATION NO.6-68-0007)				
113	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.5.9	Yst 355 IS 4923				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
114	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.5.9.MA3	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating, erecting in position & testing/examining at all locations and levels, bolted and/or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of all types using "COLD FORMED (RECTANGULAR/SQUARE) HOLLOW SECTIONS conforming to IS: 4923, Grade Yst-355 of approved make" in all type of trusses, purlins, girders, side rails, columns, runners, beams, ties, portals, framework, bracing, brackets, sag rods etc. including all handling straightening/bending if required, cutting to required size & shape, edge preparation, welding & bolting of joints, providing and fixing end caps and plugging holes, fixing in line and level with necessary temporary staging and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary/ premix free flow Non-Shrink Grout as specified, preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the exposed surfaces for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 etc. all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING PLATES IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	3	MT	1 70 064	5 10 192
115	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.5.9.MA4	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating, erecting in position & testing/examining at all locations and levels, bolted and/or welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS of all types using "COLD FORMED (RECTANGULAR/SQUARE) HOLLOW SECTIONS conforming to IS: 4923, Grade Yst-355 of approved make" in all type of trusses, purlins, girders, side rails, columns, runners, beams, ties, portals, framework, bracing, brackets, sag rods etc. including all handling straightening/bending if required, cutting to required size & shape, edge preparation, welding & bolting of joints, providing and fixing end caps and plugging holes, fixing in line and level with necessary temporary staging and removal of the same after erection, grouting with Ordinary/ premix free flow Non-Shrink Grout as specified, preparation and submission of detailed fabrication drawings, preparing the exposed surfaces for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01 etc. all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING PLATES IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	1	MT	1 83 207	1 83 207

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
116	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6	MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS SPECIFICATIONS NO. 6-68-0008				
117	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.1	Anchor Bolts - FIM Items				
118	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.1.2	Fixing and keeping in position at all levels and locations already fabricated THREADED ANCHOR BOLTS of all diameters and nomenclature supplied by the owner as Free Issue including nuts, washers, anchor plates, pipe sleeves etc. in foundations, columns, pedestals, slabs, beams, walls etc. or any other place as directed including transporting the same from owner's store/issue points to site of work handling , straightening if required, turning from relevant size M.S. rounds to required diameter, threading, welding, providing necessary templates and auxiliary dummy structures, if any, necessary tying and welding with reinforcement, adjustment of shuttering & reinforcement/any other fixture, greasing exposed metal surfaces, covering bolts and packing the sleeves with jute cloth etc. all complete as specified and directed. (BOLTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER AS FREE ISSUE)	1	MT	39 419	39 419
119	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.15	Anchor Bolts - Non FIM Items				
120	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.15.1	Supplying, fabricating, fixing and keeping in position at all levels and locations THREADED ANCHOR BOLTS of all diameters and nomenclature including nuts, washers, anchor plates, pipe sleeves etc. in foundations, columns, pedestals, slabs, beams, walls etc. or any other place as directed including handling & transporting, straightening if required, turning from relevant size M.S. rounds to required diameter, threading, welding, providing necessary templates and auxiliary dummy structures, if any, necessary tying and welding with reinforcement, adjustment of shuttering & reinforcement/any other fixture, greasing exposed metal surfaces, covering bolts and packing the sleeves with jute cloth etc. all complete as specified and directed.(SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	3	MT	1 53 512	4 60 536
121	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.16	MS Metal Inserts - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
122	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.16.1	Supplying, transporting, storing, fabricating and fixing in position M.S. METAL INSERT (with lugs) of any shape made out of flats, plates, rolled sections, pipes etc. providing necessary templates, staging, cutting, straightening, if required, bolting, welding as required and embedding in position on both Plain and Reinforced Cement concrete members inclusive of adjusting shuttering & reinforcement/ any other fixture, welding where necessary, tying and holding to correct level, line and position, any auxiliary dummy structures to support the heavy inserts, painting exposed surfaces with a coat of primer as per EIL Specification No. 6-79-0020 (or as per Job Specification wherever applicable), etc. all complete for all depths and heights as specified and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	3	MT	1 48 629	4 45 887
123	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.17	GI Pipe Sleeves - Non FIM Items				
124	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.17.1	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position G.I. PIPE SLEEVES of all diameters including providing necessary staging, cutting, straightening if required, bolting, welding as required and embedding in position on both Plain and Reinforced Cement concrete members inclusive of adjusting shuttering & reinforcement/any other fixture, welding where necessary, tying and holding to correct level, line and position, any auxiliary dummy structures to support heavy sleeves etc. all complete for all depths and heights as specified and directed.	1	MT	1 21 643	1 21 643
125	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.18	MS Chequered Plates - Non FIM Items				
126	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.18.1	Supplying, fabricating and erecting in position at all levels and locations bolted, screwed and/or welded M.S. CHEQUERED PLATES of any thickness in walkways, platforms, stair treads, any other place as directed etc. including cutting to required size, shape, making holes, notches, openings of required size, nosing, straightening if required, making the edges smooth, removing the burrs, fixing, welding, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings and preparing the surfaces for painting and applying shop primer as per EIL Specification No. 6-79-0020 (or Job Specification, wherever applicable) after fabrication etc. all complete as specified and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	3	MT	1 52 543	4 57 629
127	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.19	MS Grating Cat. A,B - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
128	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.19.MA1	Supplying, fabricating and erecting in position at all levels and locations ELECTROFORGED GRATING purchased from approved manufacturer conforming to EIL Standard No. 7-68-0697 in walkways, platforms, stair treads etc. including cutting to required size, shape, making holes, notches, openings of required size, nosing, straightening if required, making the edges smooth, removing the burrs, fabricating clamps, fixing, tack welding, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings and preparing the surfaces for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification after fabrication etc. all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	2	MT	1 40 286	2 80 572
129	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.19.MA2	Supplying, fabricating and erecting in position at all levels and locations ELECTROFORGED GRATING purchased from approved manufacturer conforming to EIL Standard No. 7-68-0697 in walkways, platforms, stair treads etc. including cutting to required size, shape, making holes, notches, openings of required size, nosing, straightening if required, making the edges smooth, removing the burrs, fabricating clamps, fixing, tack welding, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings and preparing the surfaces for painting (SSPC-SP-10) and applying pre-erection/ shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per EIL Job Specification after fabrication etc. all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	4	MT	1 34 930	5 39 720
130	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.22	MS Rungs - Non FIM Items				
131	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.22.1	Supplying, fabricating, fixing and keeping in position M.S. RUNGS in R.C.C. works at all depths and heights including handling, transporting the steel to site workshop and site of work, straightening, if required, cutting, bending to shape, necessary tying and welding with reinforcement, adjustment of shuttering, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer as per EIL Spec. 6-79-0020 (or Job Specification, wherever applicable) and two coats of anticorrosive paint of approved quality on the exposed portion of rungs etc. all complete as specified and directed (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE).	60	kg	108	6 480
132	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.23	Hand Railing 1000mm - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
133	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.23.MA1	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high INCLINED HAND RAILING (for staircases) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade M.S. Tubes conforming to IS:1239 including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	3	m	2 133	6 399
134	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.23.MA2	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high INCLINED HAND RAILING (for staircases) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade M.S. Tubes conforming to IS:1239 including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	3	m	1 968	5 904

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
135	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.23.MA3	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade MS Tubes conforming to IS:1239 and 100x5 MS Toe Plate confirming to IS:2062 (Grade A/B), including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	12	m	2 040	24 480
136	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.23.MA4	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 1000mm high HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade MS Tubes conforming to IS:1239 and 100x5 MS Toe Plate confirming to IS:2062 (Grade A/B), including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	45	m	1 865	83 925
137	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.24	Hand Railing 500mm - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
138	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.24.MA2	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 500mm high HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade MS Tubes conforming to IS:1239 and 100x5 MS Toe Plate confirming to IS:2062 (Grade A/B), including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of clear two component solvent free vinyl ester primer @ 100 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 4.2 of Table 4.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	10	m	1 030	10 300
139	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.24.MA3	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position at all locations 500mm high HORIZONTAL HAND RAILING (for platforms, walkways, etc. or any other location as directed) consisting of top rail, mid rail and vertical posts (Maximum spacing 1500mm c/c) with 32mm nominal diameter medium grade MS Tubes conforming to IS:1239 and 100x5 MS Toe Plate confirming to IS:2062 (Grade A/B), including straightening if required, cutting, bending, welding, bolting, grouting with ordinary grout, cleaning, surface preparation, shop primer (1 coat of F-9 @ 65-75 micron DFT/coat) as per Sl. No. 5.2 of Table 5.0 of EIL Job Specification No. B889-000-06-42-PLS-01, preparation and submission of fabrication drawings etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIALS IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE). (Complete handrail work shall be measured as length of top rail only and not length of each element fixed).	10	m	938	9 380
140	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25	Mechanical Anchor fastners - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
141	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.1	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS M.S. bolts of Grade 5.8 or more, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns (approved for use in cracked concrete), of 12mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	485	2 910
142	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.MA1	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code, of 12mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	1 066	6 396
143	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.2	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS M.S. bolts of Grade 5.8 or more, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns (approved for use in cracked concrete), of 16mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	876	5 256

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
144	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.MA2	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code, of 16mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	1 927	11 562
145	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.3	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS M.S. bolts of Grade 5.8 or more, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns (approved for use in cracked concrete), of 20mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	969	5 814
146	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.MA3	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code, of 20mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	2 133	12 798

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
147	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.4	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS M.S. bolts of Grade 5.8 or more, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns (approved for use in cracked concrete), of 24mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	1 309	7 854
148	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.25.MA4	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved MECHANICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code, of 24mm dia at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush, and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	2 874	17 244
149	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26	Chemical Anchor Fastner				
150	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.1	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of M.S. threaded rod of Grade 5.8, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 12mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	1 844	11 064

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
151	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.MA1	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 12mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size, testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	4 059	24 354
152	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.2	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of M.S. threaded rod of Grade 5.8, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 16mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	2 266	13 596

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
153	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.MA2	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 16mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	4 986	29 916
154	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.3	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of M.S. threaded rod of Grade 5.8, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 20mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed." "	6	each	2 802	16 812

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
155	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.MA3	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 20mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	6 160	36 960
156	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.4	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of M.S. threaded rod of Grade 5.8, GALVANIZED with minimum thickness of 5 microns and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 24mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed. "	6	each	3 492	20 952

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
157	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.6.26.MA4	"Supplying, handling, transporting to site of work and fixing approved CHEMICAL ANCHOR FASTENERS consisting of S.S. bolts of Grade 304 or more as per ASTM code and chemical (approved for use in cracked concrete), packed in flexible chemical foil or dual foil type, to be used with the help of dispenser, of 24mm dia. at specified positions on concrete floors, roofs, beams (sides and bottom), walls, columns etc. according to manufacturer's specifications including all accessories like nuts, washers etc. of required size., testing, necessary scaffolding, drilling of the holes in concrete surface with electric drill, cleaning of holes with air blowout & wire-brush and making good any damage done to the structure etc. all complete for all heights, depths and locations as specified and directed."	6	each	7 684	46 104
158	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7	BRICK MASONRY (REFER SPECIFICATION NO.6-68-0009)				
159	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.9	CLASS 5.0 at all depths -Non FIM Items				
160	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.9.1	Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in any shape (excluding circular/curved brick masonry) at all depths below plinth level including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	30	m³	8 282	2 48 460
161	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.9.2	Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in any shape (excluding circular/curved brick masonry) at all heights above plinth level including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	100	m³	9 219	9 21 900

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
162	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.9.3	Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in circular/ curved brick masonry at all depths below plinth level including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.	2	m³	9 940	19 880
163	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.9.4	Providing and laying BRICK MASONRY WITH BRICKS OF CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement : 6 Sand) in one or more brick thickness and in circular/ curved brick masonry at all heights above plinth level including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/ staging, sampling & testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing recesses, making openings of any shape & size, finishing the joints flush below ground level and raking out the joints above ground level, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings & fixtures, curing, etc. all complete as per specifications. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR.	3	m³	11 063	33 189
164	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.11	HALF BRICK MASONARY with bricks of CLASS 5.0-Non FIM Items				
165	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.7.11.1	Providing and laying HALF BRICK MASONRY with bricks of CLASS 5.0 in cement mortar 1:4 (1 Cement : 4 Sand) in any shape, including the cost of materials, labour, scaffolding/staging, sampling and testing, soaking of bricks, cutting and laying of bricks, providing openings of any shape & size, raking out the joints, supplying and placing 2 Nos. 6mm dia. M.S. Bars at every fourth course, sealing the gap between masonry and soffit of beam/slab, embedding the fittings and fixtures, curing etc. all complete as per specification. ALL MATERIALS INCLUDING CEMENT SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR.	15	m²	1 056	15 840
166	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10	DEMOLISHING AND DISMANTLING (REFER SPEC NO. 6-68-0012)				
167	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.1	Brickwork - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
168	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.1.1	Demolishing BRICKWORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all depths below plinth level including supply of all tools and tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning, cleaning and stacking of serviceable material, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation & backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m³	2 678	26 780
169	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.1.2	Demolishing BRICKWORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all heights above plinth level including supply of all tools and tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning, cleaning and stacking of serviceable material, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed.	10	m³	2 905	29 050
170	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2	RCC - Non FIM Items				
171	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.1	Demolishing RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all depths below plinth level including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc., cutting, straightening, scraping and cleaning of reinforcement bars, stacking of serviceable materials, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation & backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	20	m³	3 369	67 380
172	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.2	Demolishing RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all heights above plinth level including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc., cutting, straightening, scraping and cleaning of reinforcement bars, stacking of serviceable materials, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed.	20	m³	3 626	72 520
173	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.3	Chipping of RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) by CHISELLING, upto & inclusive of 25mm thickness including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc., cutting, lapping/welding of reinforcement bars as per drawings, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete at all heights and depths, as specified and directed. (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m²	805	8 050

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
174	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.4	Chipping of RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) by CHISELLING, beyond 25mm and upto & inclusive of 50mm thickness including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc., cutting, lapping/welding of reinforcement bars as per drawings, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete at all heights and depths, as specified and directed. (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m ²	1 018	10 180
175	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.5	Chipping of RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) by CHISELLING, beyond 50mm and upto & inclusive of 100mm thickness including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc., cutting, lapping/welding of reinforcement bars as per drawings, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete at all heights and depths, as specified and directed. (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m ²	1 597	15 970
176	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.6	Chipping of RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precaution) by CHISELLING for thickness more than 100mm for all depths below plinth level including supply of all tools & tackles, scaffolding, propping, underpinning, etc. exposing, cutting, lapping/welding the reinforcement bars as per drawings & cleaning the same by wire brushing, washing the exposed surfaces, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m ³	6 386	63 860
177	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.2.7	Chipping of RCC WORK (taking all necessary safety precaution) by CHISELLING for thickness more than 100mm for all heights above plinth level including supply of all tools & tackles, scaffolding, propping, underpinning, etc. exposing, cutting, lapping/welding the reinforcement bars as per drawings & cleaning the same by wire brushing, washing the exposed surfaces, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed.	10	m ³	7 025	70 250
178	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.3	Pockets - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
179	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.3.1	Making POCKETS/HOLES of sizes upto & inclusive of 200 x200x500mm in RCC/PCC works (taking all necessary safety precautions) by chiselling/drilling, including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding etc. cutting of reinforcement bars, cleaning the pockets of all debris, disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary all complete at all heights & depths as specified and directed.	10	each	725	7 250
180	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.4	PCC _ Non FIM Items				
181	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.4.1	Demolishing PLAIN CEMENT CONCRETE work (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all depths below plinth level including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning etc. disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation and backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items)	10	m³	3 080	30 800
182	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.5	Stonework - Non FIM Works				
183	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.5.1	Demolishing STONE MASONRY WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all depths below plinth level including supply of all tools and tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning, cleaning and stacking of serviceable material, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation & backfilling shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	m³	3 111	31 110
184	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.5.2	Demolishing STONE MASONRY WORK (taking all necessary safety precautions) for all heights above plinth level including supply of all tools and tackles, necessary scaffolding, propping, underpinning, cleaning and stacking of serviceable material, disposal of unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete as specified and directed.	10	m³	3 327	33 270
185	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.6	Steelwork - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
186	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.6.1	Dismantling bolted/riveted/welded STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK of all descriptions (taking all necessary safety precautions), including supply of all tools and tackles, consumables, necessary scaffolding etc., providing temporary bracings as required, cutting (by flame or saw) gusset plates, bolts, nuts, weldings etc., transporting and stacking of the serviceable materials, cleaning the site of work of all unserviceable materials for disposal to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete at all depths and heights, as specified and directed.	5	MT	18 180	90 900
187	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.7	AC / GI Sheets - Non FIM Items				
188	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.10.7.1	Dismantling GI/asbestos/translucent sheets, ridges, gutters etc. (taking all necessary safety precautions) in roofings and wall claddings, including supply of all tools & tackles, necessary scaffolding, consumables, cutting (by flame or saw) of fixing hooks, transporting and stacking the serviceable materials, cleaning the site and disposal of the unserviceable material to spoil heaps anywhere within the plant boundary, all complete for all levels, as specified and directed.	15	m²	215	3 225
189	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11	MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS (REFER SPECIFICATION NO. 6-68-0013)				
190	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.1	Antitermite - Non FIM Items				
191	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.1.1	Providing and injecting approved chemical emulsions as specified for pre-constructional ANTI-TERMITE TREATMENT and creating a chemical barrier under and around column pits, wall trenches, basement excavations, top surfaces of plinth filling, junction of wall and floor, along the external perimeter of building, expansion joints, surrounding of pipes and conduits etc. all complete as specified and directed. (Plinth area of the building at ground floor only shall be measured).	300	m²	462	1 38 600
192	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.2	Anticorrosive - Non FIM Items				
193	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.2.1	Providing and laying 50mm thick ANTI-CORROSIVE LAYER under steel storage tanks with screened dry coarse sand mixed with A90 grade bitumen conforming to IS:73 including mixing in drum, heating to the required temperature, with 3% kerosene if required, tamping, dressing to the required slopes to form hard mass of specified compacted thickness etc. all complete as directed.	50	m²	662	33 100
194	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.3	Cutting RCC Piles - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
195	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.3.1	Cutting the heads of R.C.C. piles of diameter upto 600mm and a length not exceeding 1500mm including exposing/ cleaning, bending of the reinforcement, making site clean for casting of pile cap and removal of debris to the spoil heaps within the plant boundary etc. all complete as specified & directed. (Excavation; if any, to be measured separately under respective item).	70	each	3 822	2 67 540
196	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.4	Building pile heads - Non FIM Items				
197	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.4.7	Providing and building up pile heads of diameter upto 600mm in RCC of grade M35 with 20mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel including all shuttering but excluding the cost of reinforcement (to be measured under respective item) all complete as directed.	5	m³	13 978	69 890
198	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.5	Hard core - Non FIM Items				
199	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.5.1	Supplying and laying to proper level and slopes, HARD CORE in any thickness with broken/crushed stones (of 150mm and down size) as sub base in pavements, floor slabs etc. including hand packing wedging, blinding with murrum/sand, watering, ramming, rolling with a roller or hand rammer where roller is inaccessible, compacting, dressing etc. all complete as specified and directed.	25	m³	2 071	51 775
200	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.6	Sand Filling - Non FIM Items				
201	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.6.1	Supplying and filling approved SAND of specified quality under floors, in foundations, plinths, tank foundations etc. for all depths and heights including cost of sand, royalties, transportation to site for all leads and lifts, including loading, unloading, spreading in layers of loose thickness not exceeding 150 mm, watering, ramming, compacting with mechanical compactors and/or other equipment to the specified levels to achieve 85% relative density as per IS:2720 Part XIV, including preparation of subgrade to the required slope, providing testing apparatus and testing the degree of consolidation all complete as per drawings, specifications and direction of Engineer-in-charge. The rates shall be inclusive of the cost of all labour, material, equipments etc. all complete .	100	m³	1 690	1 69 000
202	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.7	DPC - Non FIM Items				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
203	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.7.2	Providing and laying 40mm thick DAMP PROOF COURSE with plain cement concrete of grade M20 (nominal mix) with 10mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates and mixing integral water proofing compound (conforming to IS 2645) as per manufacturer's specifications, applying two coats of hot Bitumen (Grade VG10 conforming to IS 73) @ 1.7 kg/sq.m for each coat, on top surface as per specifications including cleaning, watering the top surface of walls, centering, shuttering, placing, tamping, curing, sprinkling an even layer of dry and sharp sand over the hot bitumen etc. all completed as specified and directed.	20	m ²	763	15 260
204	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.10	BI-POLAR CONCRETE PENETRATING CORROSION INHIBITING ADMIXTURE				
205	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.10.1	Supplying and mixing of approved brand of BI-POLAR CONCRETE PENETRATING CORROSION INHIBITING ADMIXTURE (confirming to EIL Specification No. 6-68-0017) in concrete as per manufacturer's specification for protection of reinforcement against corrosion. Supply of admixture in Contractor's scope.	5000	kg	218	10 90 000
206	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.11	Anti-fungal/ Anti-corrosive/ Coal-tar-epoxy coating - Non-FIM Items				
207	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.11.MA1	Supply and Applying two coats of High Build solvent free moisture compatible Coal Tar epoxy cured with polyamine hardener @ 175 µ DFT each (Two pack polyamine cured epoxy resin blended with coal tar medium, suitable blended) after surface preparing including storage, degreasing, drying providing temporary staging, scaffolding, testing etc. on all external concrete surfaces in substructure as per manufacturer specification.	2000	m ²	649	12 98 000
208	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.12	Acid proof brick lining				
209	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.12.1	Supplying, Providing and laying on walls & base 38THK Acid resitant Brick lining as per IS: 4860 Class-II with potassium silicate mortar as per IS: 4832 Part-I and pointing with the furnace mortar as per IS:4832 Part-II, at all levels.	100	m ²	5 181	5 18 100
210	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.MA016	PVC Conduit - Non FIM items				
211	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.MA016.02	Providing & embedding 100mm dia PVC conduits of approved manufacturer in RCC including fixing & keeping in position , as shown in drawings etc all complete as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	20	m	742	14 840
212	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.11.MA016.03	Providing & embedding 160mm dia PVC conduits of approved manufacturer in RCC including fixing & keeping in position , as shown in drawings etc all complete as per directions of Engineer-in-charge.	25	m	1 113	27 825

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
213	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.14	BONDING FRESH CONCRETE TO OLD CONCRETE BY EPOXY RESIN BONDING SYSTEM (REFER SPECIFICATION NO. 6-68-0056)				
214	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.14.1	Epoxy Resin - non FIM Items				
215	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.14.1.1	Providing and applying approved EPOXY RESIN (prepared as per manufacturer's recommendation) for bonding of fresh concrete to old concrete in all types of structure at all depths and heights including cleaning of concrete surface, removing of all loose concrete pieces, making rough by chiselling, taking off the skin of concrete, application of Epoxy Resin System by spraying, necessary working platforms, props, scaffolding and other safety measures, removal of same after completion etc. all complete as specified and directed. (Excavation, backfilling, removal of surplus earth, keeping pit dry by pumping/bailing subsoil water shall be paid separately under relevant items).	10	kg	1 360	13 600
216	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23	SAFETY (REFER EIL SPECIFICATION)				
217	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.1	Safety Structures - Non FIM Items				
218	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.1.2	Covering of existing openings in buildings with 6 mm thick MS chequered plates by stitch welding (12 mm @ 500 mm centres) to the existing steel framework and in case existing MS framework is not available, by providing necessary anchor fastner (Mechanical) in concrete/ brick wall etc., including cutting, grinding edges, hoisting, fixing in position all complete as per the directions of Engineer-in-Charge. Rate is inclusive of supply of all materials and consumables.	200	kg	153	30 600
219	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.1.3	Providing and fixing double scaffolding system of any height made with 40 mm dia MS tube 1.5 m centre to centre, horizontal & vertical tubes joining with MS tubes, MS tube challies, MS clamps and MS staircase system in the scaffolding for working platform/ staircase etc., and maintaining it in a serviceable condition for the required duration as approved and removing it thereafter. The scaffolding system shall be stiffened with bracings, runners, connection with the building etc., wherever required for inspection of work at required locations with essential safety features for the workmen etc., all complete as per directions and approval of Engineer-in-charge. (Height shall be measured from Floor/ platform from where scaffolding is erected) including providing Aluminium ladders for safe access of workers.	150	m³	153	22 950

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
220	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.1.4	Providing of steel scaffold stair tower system with minimum 800 mm wide flights, landings at every 1.5 to 2.0 m height, handrailing around flights and landings for safe access upto a height of 12.0 m, all complete including supply of all materials, tools & tackles, manpower etc., at the location directed by Engineer-in-Charge on monthly rental basis. Rental charges shall be payable after completion of erection of the system and acceptance by the Engineer-in-Charge. Rates shall also be inclusive of dismantling of the system and taking out all materials from the project premises as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Rate quoted shall be for Running Meter (Height) per month.	50	RM	5 665	2 83 250
221	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.2	Supply of Safety Personnel				
222	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.2.1	Supply of HSE personnel SAFETY STEWARD over and above the requirement as specified in EIL Standard Specification No. 6-82-0001 at site as per the written instructions of Engineer-in-charge (the rates shall be inclusive of all other payments such as PF, ESI, other benefits payable to the workmen as per the prevalent labour laws).	4	Man month	49 440	1 97 760
223	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.2.2	Supply of HSE personnel SAFETY SUPERVISOR over and above the requirement as specified in EIL Standard Specification No. 6-82-0001 at site as per the written instructions of Engineer-in-charge (the rates shall be inclusive of all other payments such as PF, ESI, other benefits payable to the workmen as per the prevalent labour laws).	2	Man month	72 935	1 45 870
224	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.2.3	Supply of HSE personnel SAFETY OFFICER over and above the requirement as specified in EIL Standard Specification No. 6-82-0001 at site as per the written instructions of Engineer-in-charge (the rates shall be inclusive of all other payments such as PF, ESI, other benefits payable to the workmen as per the prevalent labour laws).	4	Man month	94 987	3 79 948
225	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01CS.23.2.4	Supply of HSE personnel HOUSE-KEEPING SUPERVISOR over and above the requirement as specified in EIL Standard Specification No. 6-82-0001 at site as per the written instructions of Engineer-in-charge (the rates shall be inclusive of all other payments such as PF, ESI, other benefits payable to the workmen as per the prevalent labour laws).	4	Man month	72 935	2 91 740
226	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	11CS	CIVIL, STRUCTURE AND ARCHITECTURE				
227	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	11CS.22	WATER PROOFING				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
228	0	B889-000-81-41-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	11CS.22.22	Providing and mixing integral crystalline admixture for water proofing treatment to RCC structures like basement raft, retaining walls, reservoir, sewage & water treatment plant, tunnels / subway and bridge deck etc. at the time of transporting of concrete into the drum of the ready-mix truck, using integral crystalline admixture @ 0.80% (minimum) to the weight of cement content per cubic meter of concrete) or higher as recommended by the manufacturer's specification in reinforced cement concrete at site of work. The material shall meet the requirements as specified in ACI-212-3R- 2010 i.e. by reducing permeability of concrete by more than 90%, compared with control concrete as per DIN 1048 and resistant to 16 bar hydrostatic pressure. The crystalline admixture shall be capable of self-healing of cracks up to a width of 0.50mm. The work shall be carried out all complete as per specification and the direction of the Engineer-in-charge. The product performance shall carry guarantee for 10 years against any leakage.	100	kg	330	33 000
229	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC	GENERAL CIVIL				
230	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.2	Compound wall/ Chain Link Fencing/ Barbed wire fencing works				
231	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.2.1	Supplying, fixing and tensioning in position 2.5mm, 2 ply, 4 points, GI Barbed wire designation A-1 conforming to IS:278 in horizontal rows and cross diagonals for compound wall "Y" shaped overhang, barbed wire fencing, chain-link fencing etc. with necessary GI staples, clips and pins, GI straining bolts and binding wire with all labour and materials etc. complete as per drawings, specifications and directions of Engineer-in-Charge.(The barbed wire shall be measured in linear length of the barbed wire actually fixed)	300	m	25	7 500

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
232	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.2.2	Supplying, fabricating and fixing in position structural steel line posts, straining posts, struts for 'Y' shaped overhang etc. conforming to E250 grade of IS:2062 for barbed wire/ chain link fencing or over brick/stone Masonry/ RCC compound walls/ columns, cutting to required size as per drawings and specifications, welding where necessary, embedding in position, holding to correct level and line, any auxiliary structure for dummy supports, drilling holes and painting as per painting specification attached with tender, cutting brick/rubble/concrete surfaces if necessary, grouting with M20 grade concrete including cost of grout with all labour and material etc. complete as per drawings, specifications and directions of Engineer-in-Charge.(All materials including cement shall be supplied by contractor)				
233	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.2.2.1	For Plant Location Industrial	1	MT	1 23 600	1 23 600
234	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.2.5	Supplying, fabricating and fixing G.I. chain link fencing with 3.15mm dia. wire, 50x50mm diamond mesh chain link fence fabric conforming to IS:2721 fixed to steel/RCC posts/struts above ground level or above short height compound wall (height upto 1.5m), including supply of chain link fencing fabric in 1.9 metre wide rolls, stretcher bars, staples, etc. required for fixing the fencing, fixing of chain link fencing between straining posts, fixing of bottom of fencing to a concrete sill beams by means of hairpin staples, including supply and fixing line wires, complete as per drawings, specifications and directions of Engineer-in-Charge (All materials shall be supplied by Contractor). (The measurement of chain link fencing shall be on linear basis for 1.9 m wide fencing fabric)	75	m	1 721	1 29 075
235	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.5	SITE GRADING & ROCK CUTTING FOR SITE GRADING				

Sl. No.	PART NO	SOR NO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UOM	RATE	AMOUNT
236	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.5.MB02	"Earthwork in excavation for general site grading, roads, embankments, etc. for all heights and depths in all types of soils except soft and hard rock, including clearing and stripping of the areas earmarked for excavation, removing shrubs, grass, bushes, vegetables growth and other objectionable materials, trees upto and inclusive of a girth of 30 cms. (girth measured at a height of one meter from ground level) including uprooting of roots, etc. taking spot levels, excavating to required depth, leveling, dressing and consolidating the excavated surface, sorting out the excavated soil into serviceable and unserviceable materials, transporting and stacking serviceable materials to demarcated areas within 1 km inside plant boundary limit and disposal of unserviceable material within 5 km from the plant boundary limit (disposal areas to be arranged by owner) etc. all complete as per drawings, specifications and directions of Engineer-in-Charge."	60	m³	186	11 160
237	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.5.15	Earthwork in excavation for general site grading, roads, embankments, etc. for all heights and depths in all types of soils except soft and hard rock, including clearing and stripping of the areas earmarked for excavation, removing shrubs, grass, bushes, vegetables growth and other objectionable materials, trees upto and inclusive of a girth of 30 cms. (girth measured at a height of one meter from ground level) including uprooting of roots, etc. taking spot levels, excavating to required depth, leveling, dressing and consolidating the excavated surface, sorting out the excavated soil into serviceable and unserviceable materials, transporting and stacking serviceable materials to demarcated areas anywhere inside plant boundary limit as per instructions of Engineer-in-Charge and disposal of unserviceable material anywhere out side plant boundary limit.(disposal areas to be arranged by contractor). All complete as per drawings, specifications and directions of Engineer-in-Charge.	7	m³	433	3 031
238	0	B889-000-81-45-CF-SOR-8202-0-0M	01GC.6	ROADS & FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT (UPTO WBM/WMM LAYER)				

Signature Not Verified

Digitally signed by P KONGUPRABAHARAN
Date: 2026.05.09 17:12:54 IST
Location: eProcure-EPROC

